THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

Thirty-Sixth Session

1930-31

THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.
(POSTAGE SIXPENCE.)

THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

Session 1930-31

The London School of Economics & Political Science,
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1930

Telephone: Holborn 9783-7.
Telegrams: Poleconics, Estrand, London.

Table of Contents.

(A detailed Index is given at the end.)

PAGE

PART I.—General Information relating to the School 5

PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School 10

PART III.—Officers of the School 16
1. Court of Governors 16
2. Honorary Governors 18
3. Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects .. 19
4. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of the School .. 20
5. Other Lecturers 24
6. Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators on the Staff of the School 27
7. Administrative Staff 29
8. Librarians 29

PART IV.—Admission of Students 30

PART V.—Fees and Dates 35
1. Table of Fees 35
2. Dates of Terms 42
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry 43
4. Almanack 46
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars 58

PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars 81
1. Public Lectures 82
2–18. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars 86-221
(*See detailed index on p.* 81.)

PART VII.—Postgraduate Work 222

PART VIII.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables 225
1. Matriculation 225
2. Registration 227
3. First Degrees.
   - i. Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)) 229
   - ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) 245
   - iii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B) 265
   - iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) 272
   - v. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) 284
   - vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Social Science .. 284

PART VIII.—*continued.* PAGE

4. Higher Degrees 285
   i. Master of Science in Economics (M.Sc. (Econ.)) 285
   ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.) 290
   iii. Master of Arts (M.A.) 292
   iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.) 296
   v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc. (Econ.)) 298
   vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.) 301
   vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) 304
   viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Science, or Economics (Ph.D.) 307
5. Diplomas 313
   i. Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration 313
   ii. Academic Diploma in Geography 315
   iii. Academic Diploma in Psychology 316
   iv. Academic Diploma in Anthropology 318
   v. Academic Diploma in Public Administration 320
6. Certificates 322
   i. Certificate in Social Science and Administration 322
   ii. Certificate in Mental Health 323
   iii. Certificate in International Studies 324

PART IX.—Studentships, Scholarships, Prizes, etc. 326
1. Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries 326
2. Medals and Prizes 343

PART X.—Appointments and After-Careers 346
1. Higher Civil Service Appointments 346
2. Appointments and Career Advice for Students 356

PART XI.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science 358

PART XII.—Miscellaneous.. 365
1. Associations 365
   i. The Students' Union.. 365
   ii. Guild of Graduates 381
   iii. Old Students' Association 382
   iv. Research Students' Association 383
   v. The Economic Club 384
   vi. The Commerce Society 384
   vii. The Sociology Club 385
2. Officers' Training Corps 386
3. Department of Business Administration, Research and Training 387
4. Publications 388
   i. "Economica" 388
   ii. London and Cambridge Economic Service.. 389
   iii. Annual Survey of English Law 391
   iv. Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases 391
   v. Principal Publications by Members of the Staff, 1929-30 392
5. Successes and Statistics of the School 397
   i. Academic Successes 397
   ii. Students' Appointments 409
   iii. Analysis of Students and their numbers 416

PART I.—General Information Relating to the School.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, founded in October, 1895, is a recognised School of the University of London in the Faculties of Economics (including Commerce), of Laws, and of Arts (for History, Geography, Sociology and Anthropology). Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, with a view to proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)), Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or to Higher Degrees, such as M.A., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to approved students who have not matriculated or who do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day and evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for post-graduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in almost all branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, including the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Fry Library of International Law, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation and the Acworth collection on Transport, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to all approved readers without fee.

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc., D.Sc., and Ph.D.

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages is provided

by University College, King's College and the School of Oriental Studies, and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible, therefore, for those who are occupied by day, and can devote only their evenings to study, to work for these degrees, equally with the day-time students.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. Students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M. and LL.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For such students the School provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides approved courses in the above-mentioned subjects, and in Economics, Law, History and Logic, for the degree of B.A. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Among these are:—(i) The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, the Certificate in Social Science, and the Certificate in Mental Health; (ii) the Academic Diploma in Geography; (iii) the Academic Diploma in Psychology; (iv) the Academic Diploma in Anthropology; (v) the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; and (vi) the Certificate in International Studies. Detailed information as to the courses for the various degrees, diplomas and certificates is given on pp. 225-324 of this *Calendar*.

The Ratan Tata Foundation for research into social conditions is administered by the School, which maintains, in connection with the Foundation, a department of Social Science and Administration. The Department awards a Certificate in Social Science and Administration, and prepares students for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration. In addition, in co-operation with the Child Guidance Council, the Department provides a one year course for social workers in Mental Health (p. 323).

There is a special Railway Department to which nearly all the principal Railway Companies contribute and send students.

At the request and with the support of a number of important business firms the School has established a Department of Business Administration, Research and Training. The Department carries out research into problems of business administration and gives specialised training to a limited number of selected students. The Head of the Department is Mr. Jules Menken, M.A.

The School provides a course of training for students who wish to enter the Diplomatic and Consular Services. The course covers two years, and a Certificate in International Studies can be awarded to successful students (p. 324).

By arrangement with the War Office an Army Class is held for selected Senior Officers.

Under the Revised Regulations for Civil Service Appointments, the courses at the School are well adapted to students preparing for the general competitive examination for the administrative grade of the Civil Service, at home and abroad, and arrangements are made for advising such students in their studies (p. 346).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School is given on pp. 86-221. They include courses in the following among other subjects:—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems; Statistics and Mathematics; Philosophy, Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accountancy and Business Methods; Economic History and Modern Political and Constitutional History; Geography; various aspects of English Law; Commercial and Industrial Law; International Law; International Affairs; Politics and Public Administration; Sociology; Anthropology; Social Science and Administration; English Literature and Composition.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually by examination (about April) under the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board. The School also awards valuable Studentships and Prizes from time to time (pp. 326-345).

The School publications include a termly journal, "Economica," which, while mainly devoted to the publication of original work by staff and students of the School, also contains papers by other contributors (p. 388); a "Survey of English Law," an annual bulletin of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature (p. 391); and an "Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases," which contains detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of public international law in the course of each year (p. 391).

A list of the School "Studies in Economics and Political Science," being a series of monographs by lecturers and students connected with the School, and edited by the Director of the School, is printed at the end of this *Calendar*.

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained by the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.) (p. 389).

There is a Book-room established in the School for the convenience of students, where all text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

The fees payable to the School include a subscription to the Students' Union, which manages common rooms and a lending library, organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921 and a new and commodious Pavilion was opened at the ground in May, 1929.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept in the General Office, and help is given to students desiring accommodation in London.

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated very large additions to the accommodation provided by the original Passmore Edwards Hall. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining the old one was laid by H.M. the King on 28th May, 1920, and the first part became available for occupation in the summer of 1921. A further wing of this new building was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 1925, whilst a final wing and two additional storeys upon the roof of the main block were opened in the presence of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales in June, 1928. As from the beginning of the session 1929-30, the School also found it necessary to take over the St. Clements Press Building at the corner of Houghton Street and Clare Market and adapt it for School purposes pending re-building.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of Governors, of which the Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland, Bart., M.P., LL.D., is Chairman, and Sir Josiah Stamp, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., Vice-Chairman; the Director of the School is Sir William Beveridge, K.C.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D. The names of the Governors and of the teaching and administrative staff of the School are given on pp. 16-29. In addition, "Honorary Governors" are elected from time to time.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistants on the staff of the School is 76, while there are 37 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1929-30 was 2,922 (2,253 men and 669 women). Of these 1,116 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 645 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing some fifty constituent countries of the British Empire and foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students are given on pp. 417-419 of this *Calendar*.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.

PART II.—Director's Report on the Work of the School.

July, 1929—June, 1930.

(*Read on Oration Day, 27th June*, 1930.)

In my report for last year I called attention to a curious reversal of tendency in the growth of our student body. The regular students and inter-collegiate students, who for five years before had increased rapidly in numbers, in 1928–29 both showed a decline; the occasional students who up till then had, on the whole, declined a little, in 1928–29 showed an increase. I added that in this School we were too well drilled in statistics to draw any conclusion from this movement of a single year. To-day we may congratulate ourselves on our statistical caution. The reversal of tendency in 1928–29 has in turn been reversed in the session 1929–30 which ends to-day. The regular students have resumed their growth in numbers, rising from 985 last year to 1,116 in this year; this is a new maximum more than 100 above the previous record. The inter-collegiate students (who are nearly all regular students of other colleges) have also risen from 408 to 483; this is more than fifty above the previous record. The occasional students have fallen from 1,415 to 1,323.

The decline of occasional students makes no appreciable difference in the work or fortunes of the School. The rise of regular students puts a strain on the staff and on accommodation of every kind. A flood of new students such as we have had this year is in itself an exhilarating and delightful experience for the older members of the school; it is the perpetual stream of students, always the same and always fresh, that keeps fresh our interest and our humanity, and makes it impossible for our science ever to become dismal. Financially, however, inflation of the student body has much in common with inflation of the currency. Its first effect is one of temporary prosperity; for fee receipts increase at once. Its later effect, unless grants or endowments can be raised proportionately, is the reverse, for increase of regular students calls automatically for increase of teaching staff and that in turn for more rooms, more maintenance charges and more administration; the cost of these is more than is

gained in fees, since, broadly speaking, in the School of Economics as in most University institutions, the fees that can be charged to students cover only about a third of the total cost of teaching them and carrying on the School. The remarkable increase of regular students in the present session, while it is gratifying proof of the growing recognition of the importance of our studies, presents serious practical problems both of finance and of overcrowding. As one step to automatic limitation of numbers it has been decided in future to require students entering for degree courses to complete their matriculation before admission to the School, in place of combining it as is now sometimes done, with their first year's work for the degree.

It may be of interest to add that the record total of 1,116 regular students includes 712 working for first degrees of the University, 185 working for higher degrees, and 210 taking courses for diplomas and certificates or their equivalent. It is made up of 807 men and 309 women; of 660 day students and 456 evening students; of 874 students from the British Isles and 242 from overseas. The increase this year is proportionately more marked among home than among overseas students, and among those working for higher degrees (who have risen 20 per cent.) or for the older degree in Economics than for the new Commerce Degree. There are this year more than 400 students for the B.Sc. (Econ.), while the numbers for the B.Com. seem to be settling down at about 250. Our undergraduate law students mount steadily though slowly and are now 43, in addition to 14 working for higher degrees in this faculty. The women students this year have increased rather more rapidly than the men, but this is largely due to the addition of the new course in Mental Health.

A flood tide of students has been one of the principal features of this session. Another has been the many changes in our staff. Three of the junior staff have left or are leaving for other teaching positions —Mr. H. J. S. Jenkins (Assistant Lecturer in Law) to become Fellow and Law Tutor in New College, Oxford, Mr. R. H. Soltau (Assistant Lecturer in Political Science) to the American University at Beirut, Mr. W. F. Mainland (Assistant in German) to be Assistant Professor in the University of Manitoba. Four of our Professors have left us or are leaving. Professor de Paula resigned the Sir Ernest Cassel Chair of Accountancy and Business Methods to take a high business appointment, but will continue to be associated with the School as a member of the Committee of the Business Administration Department. Professor A. W. Reed, whom we shared with King's College, will in future take charge of the English Department there. Professor Westermarck—another link with the early days of the School—retires under the age limit; we hope to make occasions of bringing him back to us. I take this chance of making good an omission of last year and noting the honour of the LL.D. conferred on him by the University of Glasgow. The heaviest loss of all has to be mentioned last. Professor Gutteridge, who retires to a more peaceful clime in Cambridge, has been one of the pillars of our community and of the University.

To make good these and other losses, and for new developments, appointments have been or are on the point of being made of six Professors, six Readers, four Lecturers and seven junior teachers—twenty-three in all. The new holders of Chairs are Mr. Morris Ginsberg, succeeding Professor Hobhouse in Sociology; Mr. C. A. W. Manning succeeding Professor Noel Baker in International Relations; Mr. R. T. S. Chorley succeeding Professor Gutteridge in Commercial and Industrial Law; Mr. Arnold Plant appointed to the Sir Ernest Cassel Chair of Commerce, with special reference to Business Administration, which has replaced the Chair formerly held by Professor de Paula; Mr. D. H. Parry appointed to the Chair of English Law; and Mr. L. T. Hogben appointed to the new Chair of Social Biology. Of the new Readerships, two in Economics have been filled by the appointment of Mr. J. W. F. Rowe and Mr. P. B. Whale, one in International History, by that of Mr. L. G. Robinson; one in English by that of Mr. H. V. Routh. Mr. J. R. Hicks has been appointed Lecturer in Economics and Mr. A. V. Judges Lecturer in History. Two more Readerships—in Sociology and in Law—and two Lectureships in Commerce made vacant by the other appointments remain to be filled. The junior appointments on the regular staff made or about to be made are in Economics, Statistics and Banking (three), Law (two), Political Science (one), German (one); this excludes certain appointments made only for one year. Many of these new appointments have been filled by the promotion of teachers already on the staff, but this in turn has left posts to fill.

Development in the teaching strength and filling out of the existing structure of the School, even more than particular new departures, has been the note of this year. This strengthening of the main structure has been dictated both by the general growth of numbers and by the special need of making ampler provision for post-graduate work. The problem presented by the exceptional increase of the post-graduate students has been reviewed during the year by a special Committee of the Professorial Council. It is proposed in future to increase considerably the number of seminars and discussion classes for advanced students, to appoint a general advisor to such students, to improve (when our new building is complete) their accommodation both for study and for social intercourse, and to issue a special pamphlet for their guidance.

New departures, indeed, have not been lacking. Two very diverse projects mentioned in my last report—for a course in Mental Health, particularly for training workers to deal with problems in all fields of mental hygiene, and for establishing a Chair of Imperial Economic Relations have this year become effective. The appointment of Professor Hogben to the new Research Chair of Social Biology has brought to fruition a long mooted plan; one part of the borderland of the natural and the social sciences will be worked from a new angle. The School has become the organizing centre also for a

comprehensive co-ordinated History of Prices, covering Britain, France, Germany, Austria, Spain, America and, later probably, other countries. The funds for this have been provided by a special grant from the Rockefeller Foundation. The work will be under the supervision of an International Scientific Committee of which the Director of the School is Chairman.

Yet another new venture is the Department of Business Administration Research and Training. A Committee representative of many important business firms, having collected guarantees amounting to nearly £5,000 a year for five years, have asked the School to establish with this money a Department, which, on the one hand, shall research into problems of business administration, and, on the other hand, shall give specialized training to a limited number of selected students sent by the firms concerned. The Head of this Department has just been appointed and work will begin in the course of next session. It is a far cry from this small experimental beginning to the five million dollar gift which launched the great Harvard School of Business. But experimental beginnings with just enough or too little money are perhaps best suited to this country; they are certainly in the tradition of a School like ours which itself began with practically no money at all and has grown by proving the need for it. By this new scheme, which supplements rather than competes with the general Commerce Degree, another door is opened to co-operation between the world of business and the Universities.

A new endowment which the School will cherish for its associations is represented by the sum of £1,000 raised to commemorate Professor Hobhouse. It will be applied to the provision on the one hand of an annual Hobhouse Memorial Lecture, to be given, it is hoped, successively in different Schools of the University, and on the other hand of a Prize for an internal student of Sociology in the School of Economics.

Our association with the Royal Institute of International Affairs has been strengthened by the setting up of a standing committee to co-ordinate our activities and act as a centre of communication with similar committees in other countries. This follows on and gives effect to resolutions of the Conference of Institutions for the Scientific Study of International Relations, held in London in March, 1929.

The growth and the developments mentioned above or projected involve a resumption of the building process which in the past has been one of the perpetual activities of the School. It has not proved possible to allow the site of the Holborn Estate Grammar School on the far side of Houghton Street, whose acquisition was recorded in my report of last year, to lie unused for long. Though the School is still in debt for more than £10,000 of the purchase money of the site itself, and though it is not in a position to attempt anything like a complete building scheme there, it is possible to erect immediately on that

part of it which lies farthest from the School, a building sufficient to meet the needs at least of the next session (including the Business Administration Department) and so designed as to fit into a worthy full scheme of development later. Part of the existing premises, which fortunately contain a laboratory, will be adapted for the new Department of Social Biology.

For the many other activities of the staff and students—in research and publications, in passing examinations, in winning prizes, in beginning careers of infinite variety—reference must be made to the printed Appendix of this report. In each of two fields of which something falls to be said here—that of athletics among the students, and that of honours and public services of staff and governors—the year ending is perhaps the most notable in our records.

In athletics, no less than four Inter-Collegiate cups have been won: Association football for the second year in succession; men's badminton for the second year in succession; women's badminton for the second year in succession; women's sculling for the first time. The Rugby football and the women's hockey teams were beaten in the semi-finals, in each case by the ultimate winners; the time can hardly be long before these teams—and the men's hockey team also—get through to the finals and win there. The School has furnished the Captains of the University Athletic Club, of the men's badminton and the women's badminton; it has also furnished in the President of its own Students' Union—Mr. R. V. Hatt—the first President of the newly constituted University Union. If that Union can show anything comparable to the vigorous social life of his own School, its future is assured.

The honours conferred upon members of our Governing Body and Staff and the calls upon their time for distinguished public service have been notable alike in quality and in quantity. To show this it is only necessary to mention the appointments of Sir Josiah Stamp and Mr. R. H. Tawney as Members of the Economic Advisory Council; of Professor T. E. Gregory as a Member of the Committee of Enquiry into Finance and Industry; of Professor H. J. Laski as a Member of the Committee of Enquiry on Legislative and Judicial Powers of Government Departments and Professor Gutteridge as British Delegate to the International Conference on the Law of Bills of Exchange at Geneva. The continuance in office of His Majesty's present Government has led the Governors of the School again to give leave of absence from the School without pay to His Majesty's Postmaster-General and the Under-Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. We all hope to welcome back in due course Dr. Lees-Smith and Dr. Dalton. The Director has been elected a Member of the University Court.

Among the honorific distinctions not calling for service may be mentioned the conferring upon Professor Jenks of the title of Emeritus Professor, an honour all the more signal because of the relatively

short period of his service to the University. Equally unusual and equally well deserved is the appointment of Professor Gutteridge to the rank of King's Counsel. To these may be added the Honorary Degrees conferred upon our Chairman of Governors by the University of St. Andrews, upon Sir Josiah Stamp by the Columbia University, upon Mr. Tawney by the University of Manchester, upon Mr. Meyendorff by the University of Durham, and upon the Director by the University of Chicago.

One note of heavy sorrow has to be sounded in recording the death of Sir John Cockburn, Vice-Chairman of the Court of Governors since 1903. Governors are seldom except by chance known to the students; to many of the staff they remain names; the centre of life and vigour of such a community as ours, as of any true University institution, is in itself. But there are services—vital services—which can be rendered to such a community only from the more detached standpoint of those whose main occupation is outside it. Among those who have so served the School, Sir John Cockburn—helping it through more than one crisis, giving his time and thought untiringly for little short of a generation, seeking no recognition—will always hold one of the places of highest honour.

I come last to the last event of this session—one that will stand out always in our annals. The School of Economics gave the re-constituted University of 1900 its first head; Lord Rosebery was our President till he became Chancellor. It is fitting and delightful that we should be able to welcome here to-day Lord Rosebery's successor to give the Commemoration Address on our first high occasion since he took office, at the first of the schools of the University which he has thus been able to honour.

PART III.—Officers of the School.

1.—Court of Governors.

Chairman: The Right Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND, Bart., M.P., LL.D.

Vice-Chairman: Sir JOSIAH STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A.

[2]The Right Hon. Sir FRANCIS DYKE ACLAND.
Sir HUGH BELL, Bart., C.B.
Sir J. GOMER BERRY.
Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D. (Secretary to the Governors).
[3]Sir ALFRED A. BOOTH, Bart., LL.D.
[4]A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., D.Sc., F.B.A.
[1]G. L. BRUCE, M.A.
[1]Sir JOHN CUMMING, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.
Sir FRANCIS DENT.
[3]Sir ARTHUR LOWES DICKINSON, M.A., F.C.A.
[1]Sir WILLIAM GALLAGHER, C.B., I.S.O.
WILLIAM GARNETT, M.A., D.C.L.
[4]MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit.

[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[3]Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.
[4]Representing the Professorial Council.

G. P. GOOCH, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.
FRANCIS W. HIRST.
[4]L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D.
[3]Sir WILLIAM J. LARKE, K.B.E.
[4]HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A.
General Hon. Sir HERBERT ALEXANDER LAWRENCE, K.C.B.
KENNETH LEE, LL.D.
HUGH LEWIS.
[2]Rev. JOHN SCOTT LIDGETT, M.A., D.D.
[4]C. M. LLOYD, M.A.
[1]Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.
Miss C. S. MACTAGGART.
[2]Sir PHILIP MAGNUS, Bart., B.A., B.Sc., Fellow and Senator of the University of London.
[3]D. O. MALCOLM.
[3]Sir HERBERT MORGAN, K.B.E.
Sir ARTHUR NEWSHOLME, K.C.B., M.D.
[3]Sir OTTO NIEMEYER, G.B.E., K.C.B.
J. F. OAKESHOTT.
Lt.-Col. Sir CHARLES J. OWENS, C.B.
Sir GEORGE PAISH.
The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B.
EDWARD R. PEASE.
[1]Major The Hon. GEORGE PEEL, M.A., D.L.
[3]FRANK PICK.
[3]J. WILSON POTTER.
The Hon. W. P. REEVES, Ph.D.
[5]E. T. RHYMER.
The Right Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.P., M.A.
[3]J. H. SCRUTTON.
[3]H. J. SPRATT.

[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[3]Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.
[4]Representing the Professorial Council.
[5]Representing the Old Students' Association.

T. Fisher Unwin.

A. Andrewes Uthwatt.

Graham Wallas, M.A., Litt.D., Senator of the University of London.

Frederick Whelen.

William J. H. Whittall, F.I.A., J.P.

2.—Honorary Governors.

Sir Robert Blair, LL.D.

Mrs. Louise Creighton.

Professor H. S. Foxwell, M.A.

Mrs. Sidney Webb, D.Litt., LL.D., J.P.

"Honorary Governors" were instituted by a Resolution of the Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications, functions and privileges as follows:—

"Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

"The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of the School in any way that he can.

"Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be honorary members of the Senior Common Rooms and shall have the right to receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions held at the School."

3.—Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.

Chairman: Lt.-Col. Sir Charles J. Owens, C.B.

*Sir William Beveridge, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D. (Director of the School).

Sir Francis Dent, late General Manager, South Eastern & Chatham Railway.

Sir Lynden Macassey, K.B.E., K.C.

James Milne, C.S.I., General Manager of the Great Western Railway.

The Right Hon. Lord Passfield, LL.B.

Frank Pick, Assistant Managing Director of the Underground Railways.

*A. J. Sargent, M.A., Professor of Commerce in the University of London.

Sir Josiah C. Stamp, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway; Vice-Chairman of the Governors.

*The Right Hon. Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland, Bart., LL.D., Chairman of the Governors.

*W. T. Stephenson, M.A., Head of the Department of Transport.

Sir H. A. Walker, K.C.B., General Manager of the Southern Railway.

Sir R. L. Wedgwood, C.B., C.M.G., Chief General Manager of the London & North Eastern Railway.

---

* Ex-officio.

4.—Professors, Readers and Lecturers on the Staff of the School.

[01]*†Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., Balliol College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); LL.D. (Aberdeen and Chicago); Director of the School and Lecturer in **Descriptive Economics.**

[1]VERA ANSTEY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Commerce.**

[1]*H. L. BEALES, M.A. (Manchester). **Economic History.**

[1]F. C. C. BENHAM, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[01]*A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., Trinity College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Manchester); F.B.A.; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. **Mathematics and Statistics.**

[12]*R. S. THEODORE CHORLEY, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London. **Commercial and Industrial Law.**

[1]*J. COATMAN, C.I.E., B.A. (Manchester, and Pembroke College, Oxford); Professor of Imperial Economic Relations in the University of London. **Imperial Economic Relations.**

[1]*HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Barrister-at-Law; M.P.; Reader in Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**

EDITH V. ECKHARD, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. **Social Science and Administration.**

[1]*H. FINER, D.Sc. (Econ.) London. **Public Administration.**

*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Member of the Senate of the University of London.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[0]Governor of the School.

[1]*R. B. FORRESTER, M.A. (Edinburgh); M.Com. (Manchester); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Foreign Trade in the University of London. **Foreign Trade.**

[013]*MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (London); Fellow of University College, London; Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

[1]*T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Banking and Currency in the University of London. **Banking and Currency.**

[1]J. R. HICKS, B.A., B.Litt., Balliol College, Oxford. **Economics.**

[14]*LANCELOT HOGBEN, M.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London); Research Professor of Social Biology in the University of London. **Social Biology.**

[1]*C. J. G. HUGHES, LL.B., A.C.A.; Reader in Accounting and Business Organisation in the University of London. **Accounting.**

[12]*W. IVOR JENNINGS, M.A., LL.B., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law; Reader in English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**

[013]*L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D., London; Professor of Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**

[1]A. V. JUDGES, B.A. (London). **Economic History.**

[01]*HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A., New College, Oxford; Professor of Political Science in the University of London. **Political Science.**

[01]*C. M. LLOYD, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration. **Social Science and Administration.**

[134]*B. MALINOWSKI, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow); Professor of Anthropology in the University of London. **Anthropology.**

[13]*CHARLES A. W. MANNING, M.A., B.C.L., Brasenose College and New College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of International Relations in the University of London. **International Relations.**

*Member of the Professorial Council.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.
[0]Governor of the School.

[13]*T. H. MARSHALL, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Reader in Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

[3]*A. MEYENDORFF, D.C.L., Durham; Reader in Russian Institutions and Economics in the University of London. **Economics of Russia.**

[1]*HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. **Geography.**

[12]*D. HUGHES PARRY, M.A., LL.M., Peterhouse, Cambridge; B.A., Wales; Barrister-at-Law; Professor of English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**

[1]*ARNOLD PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[13]*EILEEN E. POWER, D.Lit. (London), M.A., Girton College, Cambridge; Reader in Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[1]*E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge); D.Sc. (London); Reader in Statistics in the University of London. **Mathematics and Statistics.**

[1]*L. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M.A. (Oxford); Professor of Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**

[1]*L. G. ROBINSON, M.A., New College, Oxford; Reader in International History in the University of London. **International History.**

[12]W. A. ROBSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.M., Ph.D.; Barrister-at-Law. **Industrial and Administrative Law.**

[3]*H. V. ROUTH, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Reader in English in the University of London. **English.**

[1]*J. W. F. ROWE, M.A. (Cambridge); M.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Industrial Organisation) in the University of London. **Industrial Organisation.**

[1]*A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Brasenose College, Oxford; Professor of Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

*Member of the Professorial Council.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

[1]G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[14]*C. G. SELIGMAN, M.D., F.R.S.; Professor of Ethnology in the University of London. **Ethnology.**

[1]K. B. SMELLIE, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge. **Public Administration.**

[12]*HERBERT A. SMITH, M.A., Magdalen College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Professor of International Law in the University of London. **International Law.**

[1]*H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) London; M.P.; Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**

[1]*L. DUDLEY STAMP, D.Sc., B.A. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London. **Economic Geography.**

[1]*W. TETLEY STEPHENSON, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (with special reference to transport) in the University of London. **Transport.**

[1]*R. H. TAWNEY, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford; Litt.D. (Manchester); Reader in Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[3]*A. J. TOYNBEE, B.A. (Oxford); Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London. **International History.**

[13]*PAUL VAUCHER, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris; Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London. **French History and Institutions.**

[1]*P. BARRETT WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M. Com. (Birmingham); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London. **Banking and Currency.**

[134]*A. WOLF, D.Lit. (London); M.A.(Cambridge); Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. **Logic and Scientific Method.**

*Member of the Professorial Council.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

5.—Other Lecturers.

FRÉDÉRICK ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat. **Code Civil.**

KATHLEEN G. BALL, B.Sc. (Econ.), Certificate in Social Science (London); Poor. Law Officer. **Social Science.**

[2]†W. VALENTINE BALL, O.B.E., M.A. (Cambridge); Barrister-at-Law. **Railway Law.**

SHEILA BEVINGTON, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

CYRIL BURT, M.A., D.Sc. (Oxford); Professor of Education, University of London; Psychologist, Education Department, London County Council. **Mental Health.**

EDITH CLARKE, Diploma in Anthropology, University of London. **Anthropology.**

OLIVE CROSSE, District Secretary, St. Pancras Committee, Charity Organisation Society. **Social Science.**

WINIFRED C. CULLIS, M.A. (Cambridge); D.Sc. (London); Lecturer in Physiology, London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women; Professor of Physiology in the University of London. **Physiology.**

R. C. DAVISON, M.A., Oriel College, Oxford. **Social Science.**

D. C. D'EATH, F.C.I.S. **Secretarial Practice.**

R. C. K. ENSOR, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford. **Public Administration.**

ERIC FARMER, M.A.; Investigator to the Industrial Fatigue Research Board. **Industrial Psychology.**

---

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

LUCY G. FILDES, B.A., Ph.D. (London); Chief Psychologist to the Child Guidance Clinic. **Social Science.**

J. R. FIRTH, M.A.; Senior Lecturer in Phonetics, University College, London. **Linguistics.**

†J. A. HADFIELD, M.A. (Oxford); M.B., Ch.B. (Edinburgh). **Mental Hygiene.**

†BERNARD HART, M.D., F.R.C.P.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London; Physician in Psychiatry, National Hospital, Queen Square, London. **Psychiatry.**

D. G. HEMMANT, Barrister-at-Law. **Company Law.**

W. J. HINTON, M.A. (Wales); Director of Studies, Institute of Bankers. **Banking.**

CLEMENT JONES, C.B., M.A. (Cambridge); Director of the Booth Steamship Company. **Sea Transport.**

T. A. JOYCE, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxford); Deputy-Keeper Ceramics and Ethnography, British Museum. **Anthropology.**

A. MACRAE, M.A., M.B., Ch.B.; National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

E. F. M. MAXWELL, Barrister-at-Law. **Railway Law.**

WILLIAM MOODIE, M.D., M.R.C.P.; Medical Director, Child Guidance Clinic. **Mental Health.**

C. MORRIS, Lady Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital. **Social Science.**

T. M. MORTON (Newnham College, Cambridge); Principal Organiser of Children's Care Work, London County Council. **Social Science.**

†C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.; Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Director of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

E. E. EVANS PRITCHARD, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (London). **Anthropology.**

---

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

D. H. Robertson, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. **Banking and Currency.**

S. W. Rowland, F.C.A.; LL.B. (London). **Accounting.**

E. W. Shanahan, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Foodstuffs.**

F. C. Shrubsall, M.A., M.D. (Cambridge); F.R.C.P., D.P.H. **Mental Health.**

May Smith, M.A., Investigator to the Industrial Fatigue Research Board. **Industrial Psychology.**

St. Clair Townsend, Mental Health Worker, Child Guidance Council. **Mental Health.**

†A. F. Tredgold, M.D. (Durham); F.R.C.P. (London); F.R.S.E.; Associate Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London. **Social Science.**

Graham Wallas, M.A. (Oxford); Litt.D. (Manchester); Corpus Christi College, Oxford; Emeritus Professor of Political Science in the University of London. **Political Science.**

May Wallas, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (London). **Political Science.**

E. A. Westermarck, Ph.D., LL.D., Professor of Philosophy at the Academy of Åbo, Finland. **Sociology.**

G. M. Wilcox, Probation Officer, Southend-on-Sea. **Social Science.**

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

6.—Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators.

R. G. Douglas Allen, B.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. **Statistics.**

W. M. Allen, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**

S. H. Bailey, B.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. **International Relations.**

H. E. Batson, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**

S. H. Beaver, B.A. (London). **Geography.**

D. W. Brogan, M.A. (Glasgow), B.A., Balliol College, Oxford. **Political Science.**

†W. J. B. Crotch, M.A. (London). **English.**

D. Seaborne Davies, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; LL.B. (Wales). **English Law.**

E. F. M. Durbin, B.A., New College, Oxford. **Economics.**

W. G. East, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge. **Historical Geography.**

F. J. Fisher, B.A. (London). **History.**

J. C. Gilbert, B.Com. (London). **Banking and Currency.**

Grace Gill-Mark, M.A., Cambridge; D. Univ. Paris. **Modern Languages.**

J. L. Gray, M.A. (Edinburgh). **Social Science.**

Harold R. G. Greaves, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Political Science.**

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

MINNIE L. HASKINS (Welfare Work), Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science.**

ELEANOR T. KELLY, B.A. (London). **Welfare Work.**

[2]†H. LAUTERPACHT, Dr. Jur., Dr. Sc. Pol. (Vienna), LL.D. (London). **International Law.**

†LUCY P. MAIR, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. **International Relations.**

D. MONTGOMERIE, F.S.A. **Geography.**

FRIEDA J. NICHOLAS, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. **Statistics.**

G. W. PATON, M.A. (Melbourne); B.C.L., Magdalen College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law. **English Law.**

W. PICKLES, M.A. (Leeds). **Modern Languages.**

GILBERT PONSONBY, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. **Transport.**

C. J. POOLE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **English.**

C. M. SKEPPER, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Sociology.**

KATIE C. SMITH, B.A. (London). **Statistics.**

N. SKENE SMITH, B.Com. (London). **Commerce.**

EILEEN L. YOUNGHUSBAND, Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science.**

---

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.
[2] Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

7.—Administrative Staff.

DIRECTOR.

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., Balliol College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); LL.D. (Aberdeen and Chicago).
(*Private Secretary:* Mrs. L. TURIN.)

SECRETARY.

Mrs. MAIR, M.A. (St. Andrews).
(*Private Secretary:* Miss I. WILSON.)

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES.

Miss E. V. EVANS, B.A. (London) (*Registrar*).
W. CROFT DICKINSON, M.A., Ph.D. (St. Andrews); D.Lit. (London).

ACCOUNTANT.

Miss M. ALDEN.

HEAD OF TYPING ROOM.

Mrs. T. JENKINS.

STEWARD OF THE REFECTORY.

Mrs. ATKIN.

SECRETARY TO THE ATHLETIC GROUND.

Captain S. CAVE.

8.—Librarians.

LIBRARIAN.

B. M. HEADICAR.

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN.

C. FULLER, B.A. (London).

PART IV.—Admission of Students.

1. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course extending over a whole session; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures or a general composition fee for one or two terms only; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students.

2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination, or obtaining exemption from it.

3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science," and crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." No fees are returnable.

4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the rules made from time to time by the Director. Attention is called to the following rules in particular:

(a) The name and address of the School may not, without express authority from the Director or the Secretary, be used on printed matter for circulation or otherwise for business or propaganda purposes.

(b) All lectures given in the School are copyright; notes of lectures may be used only for purposes of private study and may not be reproduced for teaching or similar purposes.

(c) The Director of the School may, at his discretion, refuse to any student admission to or continuance at any course of lectures, classes or seminars. Admission to any particular course is only granted on this understanding.

REGULAR STUDENTS.

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications approved, by an Adviser of Studies.

6. A person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student at the opening of any session may be enrolled in advance at any time between May 1st and July 31st preceding the opening of the Session, and will have a place reserved for him on payment of £5 as a non-returnable deposit on account of the requisite fees. The balance of the fees must be paid in the fortnight before the opening of the Session.

7. Unless so enrolled in advance, a person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student must obtain, at least a fortnight before the opening of the Session, a form of application. In the case of persons living at a distance from London, this form can be obtained by post from the Secretary of the School, but wherever possible the applicant should apply for it in person at the office of the School.

8. The applicant, when he has filled in the first part of the application form, must send it to the Secretary, or bring it in person to the School, accompanied by two personal testimonials from persons to whom he is known, one of whom should, if possible, be the Head of the educational institution last attended. The form should be returned a full fortnight before the opening of the Session. If the form is in order, it will be endorsed with the name of an Adviser of Studies, and arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed by that Adviser during the fortnight before the opening of the Session. The Advisers of Studies will attend, for the purpose of seeing applicants, at stated hours during this fortnight.

9. If the Adviser is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in the remainder of the form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student and as a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a ticket to serve both for admission to lectures and as a ticket of membership of the Union. This ticket must be produced at any time on demand.

10. Persons whose mother-tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for first degrees, diplomas and certificates only on showing sufficient proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend an examination to be held at the School on the Monday in the week before the opening of the session. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally, or be admitted subject to attending special courses in English

[*Contd.*

and paying the requisite additional fee, or may be refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Such persons should apply for admission not later than ten days before the opening of the session.

11. Before a student can be registered at the School as a candidate for a first degree of the University of London (*e.g.*, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it.

12. No student is allowed to register or study for more than one examination, whether of the University of London or of the School, at one and the same time unless he has previously obtained in writing the express permission of the Director of the School. Students registering for a course of study for an examination of the University or of the School who wish to study concurrently for an examination held by an outside body are required to state this fact when applying for admission to the School. Students failing to disclose this fact are liable to have their registration cancelled. The Director reserves the right to refuse or cancel registration in any case where he is of the opinion that it would not be in the best interests of the student to combine study for an outside examination with his course at the School.

13. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

14. The School will only recommend to the University the acceptance of any Student to work for a higher degree at the School after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

15. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance ; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

RE-REGISTRATION OF REGULAR STUDENTS.

16. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who fail twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

17. Students of the School who fail in an intermediate or final examination, or in any part thereof, will not be permitted in the year following such examination to take any work at the school other than work for that examination (or part of examination) in which they failed. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances and will be subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

18. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Secretary of the School and must return this either personally or by post at least six days before the first meeting of the lectures or classes which he desires to attend.

19. Every such person will be asked to state on the form of application his qualifications for study at the School and the purpose for which he wishes to study, and may be invited to attend for interview before admission. The School will not as a rule be prepared to admit as an occasional student a person whom it would not admit as a Regular Student.

20. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a ticket of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. This ticket will serve also as a ticket of limited membership of the Students' Union.

RESEARCH STUDENTS.

21. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar and to use the Library and Common Room.

DATES FOR ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

Monday, September 22nd, to Saturday, October 4th, 1930. Applicants not already admitted as students should obtain forms personally, or by post, in the week beginning Monday, September 22nd. Those desiring to enter as Regular Students will be seen by Advisers of Studies at times to be arranged by the Office of the School during that and the following week.

Qualifying examinations for Foreign Students : Monday, September 29th, 10.30 a.m.

The Office of the School will be specially open for enrolment of Evening Students until **7 p.m.** on the following days :—

Monday, 29th September ; Wednesday, 1st October ;
Thursday, 2nd October ; Friday, 3rd October.

[*Contd.*

Apart from these days, the Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from 10 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturdays, and from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on other week days.

In addition it will remain open for evening students from 5 p.m. to 7.30 p.m. on the following days:

Michaelmas Term: Every evening for the first three weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Lent Term: Every evening for the first two weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Summer Term: Every evening for the first week of term; thereafter on Thursday evenings only until the last week of term, during which it will remain open on Tuesday and Friday evenings also.

PART V.—Fees and Dates.

1.—Table of Fees.

NOTE.—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(3) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(4) The Degree Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day.

For students who registered for the degree prior to 1927-28:—

†B.Sc. (Econ.) *B.Com.	Three sessions.	Sessional fee, Terminal fee,	£22 1s. £8 8s.

For other students:—

†B.Sc. (Econ.) *B.Com.	Three sessions	£81 18s.

The fee of £81 18s. must be paid in three annual instalments of £27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

[*Contd.*

* The fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce, or Textiles, an extra fee of £5 5s. per session is charged.

† For students offering the special subject of Geography certain additional laboratory fees are payable in respect of one or two special courses in that subject.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(*continued*).

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth session will be charged once the Composition Fee of £81 18s. has been paid.

If extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, however, an additional fee of £13 13s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated will be charged. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

†**LL.B.** Three sessions.

For students who registered for the degree prior to 1927-28 :—

Sessional fee, £25 4s. ; Terminal fee, £9 9s.

For other students :—

Sessional fee, £27 6s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

‡**B.A.** Three sessions.

Intermediate.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Final Pass.

For students who registered for the degree prior to 1928-29 :—

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

For other students :—

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

†The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures as the student may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend, of which, however, not more than one course may be at a College other than that at which he is registered. This concession does not cover a second attendance at any of the prescribed courses; where a course is repeated the appropriate fee must be paid. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the Pass Degree in Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(*continued*).

B.A. (*contd.*)

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Anthropology.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

History.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. : Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Evening.

For students who registered for the degree prior to 1927-28 :—

†**B.Sc. (Econ.)** / ***B.Com.** } Three sessions. Sessional fee, £14 14s. 0d. Terminal fee, £5 15s. 6d.

If a course which by day would normally be taken in one session, is spread in the evening over two or more consecutive sessions, a further fee of £3 3s. must be paid at the beginning of the second and each subsequent session. This further fee does not allow the repetition of a course of lectures already taken, but gives full Union privileges over the new session.

For other students :—

†**B.Sc. (Econ.)** / ***B.Com.** } Three sessions.. .. .. £52 10s.

The fee of £52 10s. must be paid in three annual instalments of £17 10s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

[*Contd.*

*The fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce, or Textiles, an extra fee of £5 5s. per session is charged.

† For students offering the special subject of Geography certain additional laboratory fees are payable in respect of one or two special courses in that subject.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Evening—(*continued*).

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate Course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final Course over three sessions, instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth, session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the Composition Fee of £52 10s. has been paid.

If extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, however, an additional fee of £8 15s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £8 15s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 5s. each.

†LL.B. Three sessions.

For students who registered for the degree prior to 1927-28 :—

Sessional fee, £18 18s. ; Terminal fee, £7 7s.

For other students :—

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

‡B.A. Three sessions.

Intermediate and Final Pass.

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

History.

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

---

†The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures at the College at which the student is registered as he may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History or the Pass Degree in Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned, and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

DIPLOMA COMPOSITION FEES.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration *or* **the *Certificate in Social Science and Administration,**

Two sessions, £54 12s.

The fee of £54 12s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If an extension to a third session arises through failure at the examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

†Academic Diploma in Psychology ..
‡Academic Diploma in Anthropology ..
§Academic Diploma in Geography ..
Academic Diploma in Public Administration

Two Sessions Day Course.

Sessional fee, £29 8s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Evening Course. Two sessions, £31 10s.

The fee of £31 10s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £15 15s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the course over three sessions instead of two no additional fee in respect of the third session will be charged, once the Composition Fee of £31 10s. has been paid.

If extension to a third session arises through failure at an Examination, however, an additional fee of £7 17s. 6d. for the third session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated will be charged.

Certificate in International and Diplomatic Studies.

Sessional fee, £36 15s. ; Terminal fee, £13 13s.

Certificate in Mental Health.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

---

*If the course for the Certificate in Social Science only is taken in one year a fee of £31 10s. must be paid, or three terminal instalments of £11 11s. each ; but if the course for the Certificate and the Diploma is taken in three consecutive years a Composition Fee of £81 18s. may be paid in three annual instalments of £27 6s. each (or with terminal payments as above).

†The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women and the London Day Training College.

‡The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

HIGHER DEGREES.

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course of study he may, if necessary, continue to receive the advice of his supervisor upon payment of a further registration fee of £2 2s. a session.

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures *at the School* as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

M.Sc. (Econ.), D.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., M.A., D.Lit., LL.D.

(*a*) *For graduates of the School :—

Prepaid for two sessions	£14	14	0
Paid sessionally	8	8	0

(*b*) For other students :—

Prepaid for two sessions ..	22	1	0
Paid sessionally	14	14	0
Paid terminally	5	15	6

LL.M. †For graduates of any of the three Colleges participating in the intercollegiate scheme for the teaching of Law :—

Prepaid for two sessions ..	£22	1	0
Paid sessionally	14	14	0
Paid terminally	5	15	6

For other students :—

Paid sessionally	18	18	0
Paid terminally	7	7	0

Ph.D. (*a*) For graduates of the School :—

When taken in two sessions	£15	15	0 per session
			or
	6	6	0 per term
,, ,, four sessions	7	17	6 per session

(*b*) For other students :—

When taken in two sessions	22	1	0 per session
			or
	8	8	0 per term
,, ,, four sessions	11	0	6 per session
			or
	4	4	0 per term

*The lower fee applies to graduates of other Colleges in the University, provided such graduates during the course of their first degree have attended lectures at the School under a special intercollegiate arrangement, and propose to take their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for the first degree. Graduates of the School, with first degrees in the Faculty of Economics desiring to proceed to the M.Com., M.Sc. or D.Sc. may be registered as students of the School, on payment of the Research Fee of £7 7s. entitling them to attend any one seminar to which they are admitted by the teacher, but not to any lectures.

† These fees entitle the student to attend without further payment one lecture course only in each of the three subjects which he is offering for the degree. A student attending more than these three permitted lecture courses and/or repeating his attendance at one or more of the permitted courses in a second year will be required to pay an appropriate further fee accordingly.

GENERAL COMPOSITION FEES.

Day students : Sessional, £27 6s. ; Terminal, £10 10s.

‡Evening students : Sessional, £17 10s. ; Terminal, £6 6s.

The payment of the General Composition Fee entitles the student to attend any lectures at the School but does not cover courses given at other Colleges (*e.g.* language classes at King's College), or admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses. It does not cover certain of the Tutorial Classes to which admittance is limited, and it does not entitle the student to any supervision of written work.

Students who are anxious to pursue an approved course of study, however, may in certain circumstances be granted supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. Such Students should make written application to the Secretary, stating the nature of the course they propose to pursue and the reasons why they desire supervision of their work. Students who are granted these additional facilities will be required to pay a General Composition Fee of £31 10s. a session or £11 11s. a term (Day) or £22 1s. a session or £8 8s. a term (Evening).

COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning on page 86.

The Research Fee entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge, or to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is £7 7s. per session, or such other fee as may be arranged. If necessary, the Research Fee may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 each.

EXAMINATION FEE.

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of 10s. 6d. for each examination.

TRANSPORT COURSES.

Special arrangements are necessary for students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Secretary prior to registration.

‡Evening students are only admitted on a Composition Fee in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary.

2.—Dates of Terms.

SCHOOL TERMS: 1930-31.

Michaelmas Term (M.T.).
Monday, 6th October, to Friday, 12th December, 1930.

Lent Term (L.T.).
Monday, 12th January, to Friday, 20th March, 1931.

Summer Term (S.T.).
Monday, 27th April, to Friday, 26th June, 1931.

THE UNIVERSITY TERMS: 1930-31.

Michaelmas Term.
Thursday, 9th October, to Thursday, 18th December, 1930.

Lent Term.
Tuesday, 13th January, to Tuesday, 24th March, 1931.

Summer Term.
Tuesday, 28th April, to Tuesday, 30th June, 1931.

3.—Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry (Internal Students).

1930-31.

NOTE.—*Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.*

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	1st May, 1931.
Examination begins	Date to be announced later.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes	14th March, 1931.
Examination begins	15th June, 1931.

M.Sc. (Econ.).

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	25th Sept., 1930.
Examination begins	1st Dec., 1930.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	28th Feb., 1931.
Examination begins	26th May, 1931.

B.Com. Intermediate.

NOVEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	8th Oct., 1930.
Examination begins	24th Nov., 1930.

JUNE EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	30th April, 1931.
Examination begins	29th June, 1931.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).

Entry closes	14th March, 1931.
Examination begins	15th June, 1931.

B.Com. Final (Part II.).

Entry closes	14th March, 1931.
Examination begins	18th June, 1931.

LL.B. Intermediate (Special) .. .. Dates to be announced.

LL.B. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	1st Sept., 1931.
Examination begins	28th Sept., 1931.

LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours).

Entry closes	12th March, 1931.
Examination begins	6th July, 1931.

LL.M.

Entry closes	1st June, 1931.
Examination begins	28th Sept. 1931.

B.A. Intermediate (Special) .. .. Date to be announced.

B.A. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	17th April, 1931.
Examination begins	6th July, 1931.

B.A. Final.

Entry closes	7th March, 1931.
Examination begins	15th June, 1931.*

M.A.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	28th Feb., 1931.
Examination begins	26th May, 1931.

*Except the B.A. Honours Examination in History, which begins on 17th June, 1931.

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	25th Sept., 1930.
Examination begins	1st Dec., 1930.

Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Entry closes	15th May, 1931.
Examination begins	6th July, 1931.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

Entry closes	7th March, 1931.
Examination begins	4th May, 1931.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Entry closes	25th May, 1931.
Examination begins	6th July, 1931.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Entry closes	8th May, 1931.
Examination begins	22nd June, 1931.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Entry closes	15th May, 1931.
Examination begins	6th July, 1931.

Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtained from the office about three weeks before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the office for the Secretary's signature and subsequently reclaimed, since the student is responsible for the despatch of the form to the University. A time-table of the Examination is sent to each student by the University in advance of the examination.

4.—Almanack, 1930-31

AUGUST, 1930

1	F	
2	S	
3	**S**	
4	M	*Bank Holiday.*
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	**S**	
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	**S**	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	**S**	
25	M	
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	**S**	

SEPTEMBER, 1930.

1	M	
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	**S**	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	**S**	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	**S**	
22	M	
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	*Entry closes for M.A. and M.Sc. (Econ.) (December Examinations).*
26	F	
27	S	
28	**S**	
29	M	*Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
30	Tu	

OCTOBER, 1930.

1 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
2 Th
3 F
4 S
5 $
6 M *School Michaelmas Term begins. Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.*
7 Tu
8 W *Entry closes for B.Com. Intermediate (November Examination).*
9 Th *University Michaelmas Term begins.*
10 F
11 S
12 $
13 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
14 Tu
15 W
16 Th
17 F
18 S
19 $
20 M
21 Tu
22 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
23 Th
24 F
25 S
26 $
27 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
28 Tu
29 W
30 Th
31 F

NOVEMBER, 1930

1 S
2 $
3 M
4 Tu
5 W
6 Th
7 F
8 S
9 $
10 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
11 Tu
12 W
13 Th *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
14 F
15 S
16 $
17 M
18 Tu
19 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
20 Th
21 F
22 S
23 $ [*begins.*
24 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. B.Com. Intermediate Examination*
25 Tu
26 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
27 Th
28 F *Foundation Day.*
29 S
30 $

DECEMBER, 1930.

[*begin.*

1 M *Collegiate Council, 4 p.m. M.A. and M.Sc. (Econ.) Examinations*
2 Tu
3 W
4 Th
5 F
6 S
7 S
8 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
9 Tu
10 W
11 Th
12 F *School Michaelmas Term ends.*
13 S
14 S
15 M
16 Tu
17 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
18 Th *University Michaelmas Term ends.*
19 F
20 S
21 S
22 M
23 Tu
24 W
25 Th *Christmas Day.*
26 F *Bank Holiday.*
27 S
28 S
29 M
30 Tu
31 W

JANUARY, 1931.

1 Th
2 F
3 S
4 S
5 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
6 Tu
7 W
8 Th
9 F
10 S
11 S
12 M *School Lent Term begins. Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.*
13 Tu *University Lent Term begins.*
14 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
15 Th
16 F
17 S
18 S
19 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
20 Tu
21 W
22 Th
23 F
24 S
25 S
26 M
27 Tu
28 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
29 Th
30 F
31 S

FEBRUARY, 1931.

1 $
2 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
3 Tu
4 W
5 Th
6 F
7 S
8 $
9 M *Collegiate Council,* 4 *p.m.*
10 Tu
11 W
12 Th *Court of Governors,* 5 *p.m.*
13 F
14 S
15 $
16 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
17 Tu
18 W
19 Th
20 F
21 S
22 $
23 M
24 Tu
25 W *Professorial Council,* 2.30 *p.m. Senate* 4.30 *p.m.*
26 Th
27 F
28 S *Entry closes for M.A. and M.Sc. (Econ.) (May Examinations).*

MARCH, 1931.

1 $
2 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
3 Tu
4 W
5 Th
6 F
7 S *Entry closes for B.A. Final Examination; and for Academic Diploma in Geography.*
8 $
9 M *Collegiate Council,* 4 *p.m.*
10 Tu
11 W
12 Th *Entry closes for LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours) Examination.*
13 F
14 S *Entry closes for B.Sc. (Econ.), Final; B.Com., Final (Part I) and B.Com. Final (Part II) Examinations.*
15 $
16 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
17 Tu
18 W
19 Th
20 F *School Lent Term ends.*
21 S
22 $
23 M
24 Tu *University Lent Term ends.*
25 W *Senate,* 4.30 *p.m.*
26 Th
27 F
28 S
29 $
30 M
31 Tu

APRIL, 1931.

1 W
2 Th
3 F *Good Friday.*
4 S
5 $ *Easter Sunday.*
6 M *Easter Monday.*
7 Tu
8 W
9 Th
10 F
11 S
12 $
13 M
14 Tu
15 W
16 Th
17 F *Entry closes for B.A. Intermediate (General) Examination.*
18 S
19 $
20 M
21 Tu
22 W
23 Th
24 F
25 S
26 $
27 M *School Summer Term begins. Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
28 Tu *University Summer Term begins.*
29 W *Professorial Council,* 2.30 *p.m.*
30 Th *Entry closes for B.Com. Intermediate (June Examination).*

MAY, 1931.

1 F *Entry closes for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special) Examination.*
2 S
3 $
4 M *Collegiate Council,* 4 *p.m. Examination begins in Academic Diploma in Geography.*
5 Tu
6 W
7 Th
8 F *Entry closes for Academic Diploma in Psychology Examination.*
9 S
10 $
11 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
12 Tu
13 W
14 Th
15 F *Entry closes for Academic Diploma in Anthropology and Academic Diploma in Public Administration Examinations.*
16 S
17 $
18 M
19 Tu
20 W *Senate,* 4.30 *p.m.*
21 Th *Court of Governors,* 5 *p.m.*
22 F
23 S
24 $ *Whit Sunday.*
25 M *Whit Monday. Entry closes for Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration Examinations.*
26 Tu *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m. M.A. and M.Sc. (Econ.) Examinations begin.*
27 W
28 Th
29 F
30 S
31 $

JUNE, 1931.

1 M *Collegiate Council, 4 p.m. Entry closes for LL.M. Examination.*
2 Tu
3 W
4 Th
5 F
6 S
7 $
8 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
9 Tu
10 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
11 Th
12 F
13 S
14 $
15 M *B.Sc.(Econ.) Final, B.A. Final, B.Com. Final (Part I) and Academic Diploma in Geography Examinations begin.*
16 Tu
17 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m. B.A. Honours Examination in History begins.*
18 Th *B.Com. Final (Part II) Examination begins.*
19 F
20 S
21 $
22 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. Academic Diploma in Psychology Examination begins.*
23 Tu
24 W
25 Th
26 F *School Summer Term ends. Oration Day.*
27 S
28 $ [*begins.*
29 M *Collegiate Council, 4 p.m. B.Com. Intermediate Examination*
30 Tu *University Summer Term ends.*

JULY, 1931.

1 W
2 Th
3 F
4 S
5 $
6 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. B.A. Intermediate (General), LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours), Academic Diploma in Anthropology, Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, Academic Diploma in Public Administration Examinations begin.*
7 Tu
8 W
9 Th *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
10 F
11 S
12 $
13 M
14 Tu
15 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
16 Th
17 F
18 S
19 $
20 M
21 Tu
22 W
23 Th
24 F
25 S
26 $
27 M
28 Tu
29 W
30 Th
31 F

5.—General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars, 1930–31.

[*Revised Time-Tables for the Lent and Summer Terms are printed in the Term Programmes.*]

MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
10.30 a.m.	Psychology of Individual Differences	Miss Fildes ..	281(*a*)	6th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. Routh ..	96	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Class for Certificate Students (second year)	Mr. Gray ..	271	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. Seaborne Davies	173	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Schools of Economic Theory ..	Prof. Robbins ..	68	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	72	10th Nov.
12.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Hemmant, Mr. Seaborne Davies	185	6th Oct.
12.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	220	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Machinery of Government ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	266	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Social Case Work	Miss Townsend..	283	,, ,,
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. Seaborne Davies	173	13th Oct.
2.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	211	6th ,,
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. Pickles ..	344	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Theories (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Laski ..	239	13th ,,
2.30 ,,	Introduction to Statistics ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	300	6th ,,
3.30 ,,	Introduction to Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes ..	300	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Indian Production	Dr. Anstey ..	49	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Problems in Economics	Mr. Hicks, Mr. Allen	94	13th ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	97	6th ,,
5.0 ,,	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. Bailey ..	150	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Political Ideas of the Ancient World	Prof. Laski ..	241	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Foundations of Applied Psychology	Dr. Myers ..	250	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Physiology	Prof. Cullis ..	263	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychology of Individual Differences	Prof. Burt ..	281(*b*)	3rd Nov.
5.30 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East.. ..	108	6th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. Rhodes, Prof. Bowley	303(*a*)	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :	(*continued*) :			
6.0 p.m.	Elements of Economics (General)	Prof. Robbins ..	65	6th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Industrial Fluctuations ..	Mr. Schwartz ..	77	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall ..	133	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Review of Current International Events (alternate weeks)	Prof. Manning, Dr. Lauterpacht, Mr. Bailey, Miss Mair	163	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Mr. Hemmant ..	182	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	Study of Society	Prof. Ginsberg ..	285	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	320	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Geography of U.K. ..	Prof. Rodwell Jones	335	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. Jennings ..	181	13th ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Hemmant, Mr. Seaborne Davies	185	6th ,,
7.0 ,,	The British Constitution ..	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer	215	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Study of Society (Class) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	285	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods (Class)	Mr. Douglas Allen	303	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	181	,, ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	124	7th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Problems of Modern Industry..	Mr. Lloyd ..	260	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Principles of Mental Hygiene ..	Dr. Hadfield ..	278(*a*)	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Social Anthropology	Miss Clarke ..	15	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Banking in the U.S.A.	Mr. Gilbert ..	32(*b*)	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. Forrester, Dr. Meyendorff	47	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of Economics (General)	Prof. Robbins ..	65	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall ..	133	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Property Law	Prof. Parry ..	174	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Hemmant, Mr. Seaborne Davies	185	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. Rhodes, Prof. Bowley	303(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Raw Materials	Prof. Sargent ..	46	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. Robbins, Mr. Rowe ..	75	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Geography of Asia	Dr. Stamp ..	103	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions, &c.	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	121	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Property Law (Class) ..	Prof. Parry ..	174	14th ,,
12.0 ,,	Social Philosophy	Mr. Gray ..	261	7th ,,
12.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods (Class)	Mr. Douglas Allen	303(*a*)	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	210	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss Kelly ..	265	14th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	(*continued*) :			
2.0 p.m.	French (Inter. Part I) ..	Miss Gill-Mark	343	7th Oct.
2.30 ,,	Prehistoric and Early Man ..	Prof. Seligman ..	12(*a*)	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	58	14th ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Dr. Power, Mr. Judges	127	7th ,,
2.30 ,,	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Mr. Jennings ..	171	14th ,,
2.30 ,,	Methods of Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Bowley ..	312	4th Nov.
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Gilbert	35	14th Oct.
3.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	171	7th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law (Peace) ..	Prof. Smith ..	176	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	210	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Class for Diploma Students ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	270	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Class for Certificate Students	Mr. Smellie ..	272	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Case Discussions	Various Lecturers	273	11th Nov.
3.30 ,,	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Dr. Power, Mr. Judges	127	7th Oct.
5.0 ,,	Indian Finance	Prof. Coatman ..	51	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. Douglas Allen	83	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English Composition (every third week)	Dr. Routh ..	95	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English Composition (Class) (every third week)	Dr. Routh ..	95	21st ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	97	7th ,,
5.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. Manning ..	145	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Communistic Legislation ..	Dr. Meyendorff	238	14th ,,
5.0 ,,	Committee System of League of Nations	Mr. Greaves ..	243	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychiatry	Dr. Hart ..	267	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Class in Statistics ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	309	7th ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematical Statistics	Prof. Bowley ..	310	4th Nov.
5.30 ,,	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. Ormsby ..	117	14th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Schools of Economic Theory ..	Prof. Robbins ..	68	7th ,,
6.0 ,,	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	72	11th Nov.
6.0 ,,	Problems of Modern Industry	Prof. Plant, Mr. Rowe, Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Hicks	79	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Mr. Jennings ..	171	14th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. Chorley ..	186	7th ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Carriage by Railway ..	Mr. Ball, Mr. Maxwell	191 & 325	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Local Government ..	Dr. Robson ..	193	14th ,,
6.0 ,,	The British Constitution ..	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer	215	7th ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	302	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	321	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	171	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Banking in the U.S.A.	Mr. Gilbert ..	32(*b*)	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	(*continued*) :			
7.0 p.m.	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. Forrester, Dr. Meyendorff	47	7th Oct.
7.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales ..	122	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Hemmant, Mr. Seaborne Davies	185	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Law (Class)	Dr. Robson ..	190	14th ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	329	7th ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. Stamp ..	102	8th Oct.
10.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales ..	122	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Elements of Industrial Legislation	Dr. Robson ..	189	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	175	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Banking in France	Mr. Whale ..	32(*a*)	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. Forrester, Dr. Meyendorff	47	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. Stamp ..	102	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	302	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	175	15th ,,
12.0 noon	Unknown Tribes of the Bahr-el-Ghazal	Dr. Evans-Pritchard	27	8th ,,
12.0 ,,	Sorcery and Magic	Dr. Evans-Pritchard	28	19th Nov.
12.0 ,,	Schools of Economic Theory ..	Prof. Robbins ..	68	8th Oct.
12.0 ,,	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	72	12th Nov.
12.0 ,,	Constitutional Laws of the Empire	Prof. Smith ..	183	8th Oct.
12.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Science	Miss Eckhard ..	274	15th ,,
12.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	320	8th ,,
3.0 p.m.	Ethnology	Prof. Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard	12(*b*)	,, ,, ,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Class for Industrial Welfare Students	Miss Haskins ..	276	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples	Mr. Joyce ..	13	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	97	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Justiciability of International Disputes	Dr. Lauterpacht	179	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Prof. Bowley, Dr. Rhodes	305	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Principles of Currency	Mr. Robertson ..	30	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. Forrester Dr. Meyendorff	47	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics (General)	Prof. Robbins ..	65	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Monopoly	Dr. Benham ..	82	15th ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. Power ..	128	8th ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	194	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French Constitution	Prof. Vaucher	223	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. Laski ..	236	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Road Transport	Mr. Ponsonby ..	332	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Banking in France	Mr. Whale ..	32(*a*)	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (*continued*) :				
7.0 p.m.	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. PLANT	58	15th Oct.
7.0 ,,	Schools of Economic Theory ..	Prof. ROBBINS ..	68	8th ,,
7.0 ,,	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	72	12thNov.
7.0 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. ROUTH ..	96	8th Oct.
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Dr. POWER ..	120	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. BEALES ..	123	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	124	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS ..	194	15th ,,
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	9th Oct.
10.0	Principles of Currency	Mr. ROBERTSON	30	,, ,,
10.0	Historical Geography of England	Mr. EAST.. ..	108	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss GILL-MARK	343	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	344	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	16th ,,
11.0 ,,	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. SELIGMAN, Dr. EVANS-PRITCHARD	19	——
11.0 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. GINSBERG ..	287	9th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	301	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. SELIGMAN, Dr. EVANS-PRITCHARD	19	——
12.0 ,,	Problems of Industrial Relations	Mr. HICKS ..	70	9th Oct.
12.0 ,,	The British Isles	Dr. STAMP ..	105(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. GINSBERG ..	287	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Functional Interpretation of Culture (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	24	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss GILL-MARK	343	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	344	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. RODWELL JONES	114	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic Factor in International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING, Mr. BAILEY	156	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Conflict of Laws..	Mr. PATON ..	184	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Recent Advances in Political Science (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. LASKI, Dr. FINER, Mr. SMELLIE, Mr. BROGAN	244	16th ,,
3.0 ,,	Functional Interpretation of Culture (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	24	9th ,,
3.0 ,,	Europe	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	105(*c*)	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	Economic Factor in International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING, Mr. BAILEY	156	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Class) ..	Mr. PATON ..	184	16th ,,
4.15 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. RODWELL JONES	106	9th ,,
5.0 ,,	History of Currency	Mr. WHALE ..	33	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. COATMAN ..	62	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (*continued*) :				
5.0 p.m.	English as Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE ..	98	9th Oct.
5.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. MANNING ..	145	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1870–1911	Mr. ROBINSON ..	159	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Law of Marine Insurance ..	Prof. CHORLEY ..	188	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Principles of Social Biology ..	Prof. HOGBEN ..	257	30th ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	307	9th ,,
5.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. PARRY ..	175	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Ethics and Social Philosophy ..	Prof. GINSBERG	288	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounts I	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Secretarial Practice	Mr. D'EATH ..	6	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Functional Method in Anthropology	Prof. MALINOWSKI	21	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. WHALE, Mr. GILBERT	35	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT ..	56	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. ROBBINS, Mr. ROWE	75	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Tropical Africa and S. America	Prof. RODWELL JONES	104(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions, &c.	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	121	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	190	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER ..	220	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. LASKI ..	226	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I) ..	Miss GILL-MARK	343	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	344	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. PARRY ..	175	16th ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Secretarial Practice (Class) ..	Mr. D'EATH ..	6	9th ,,
7.0 ,,	Problems of Industrial Relations	Mr. HICKS ..	70	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. EAST.. ..	107	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	173	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Raw Materials	Prof. SARGENT ..	46	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	173	16th ,,
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	2	10th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Dr. POWER ..	120	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounts II (Class)	Mr. ROWLAND ..	2	17th ,,
11.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT ..	56	10th ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of Economics (General)	Prof. ROBBINS ..	65	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. JUDGES ..	130	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Criminal Law and Procedure ..	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	172	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. EAST.. ..	107	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. BEALES ..	123	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law and Procedure (Class)	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	172	17th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (*continued*) :				
12.0 noon	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. Davison ..	262	10th Oct.
2.30 p.m.	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	91	17th ,,
2.30 ,,	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes(Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Miss Mair	155	10th ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. Jennings ..	181	17th ,,
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	112	10th ,,
3.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	181	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Developments in Modern England	Mr. Marshall ..	292	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes(Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Miss Mair ..	155	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry outside Europe	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant, Dr. Anstey	48	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Parliament and Its Problems ..	Prof. Laski, Mr. Greaves	216	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Douglas Allen	308	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	112	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	International Law (War) ..	Prof. Smith ..	177	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	General Economics of Transport	Mr. Ponsonby ..	331	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounts II.	Mr. Rowland ..	2	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. Stamp ..	102	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. Rodwell Jones	106	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Dr. Power, Mr. Judges, Mr. Fisher	125	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	170	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology (at I.I.P.)	Various Lecturers	253	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	286	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	301	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Douglas Allen	308	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I) ..	Miss Gill-Mark	343	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. Pickles ..	344	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	330	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounts II (Class)	Mr. Hughes ..	2	17th ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. Stamp ..	102	10th ,,
7.0 ,,	France	Mrs. Ormsby ..	105(*b*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges ..	130	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. Jennings ..	170	17th ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions (Class)	Mr. Marshall ..	286	10th ,,
7.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	301	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Douglas Allen	308	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I) ..	Miss Gill-Mark	343	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. Pickles ..	344	,, ,,

LENT TERM, 1930-31

[*A revised Time-Table is printed in the Lent Term Programme.*]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
10.30 a.m.	General Psychology	Miss Fildes ..	280	12th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Elements of Economics (Banking)	Mr. Whale ..	66	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. Routh ..	96	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Class for Diploma Students (second year)	Mr. Gray ..	271	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. Seaborne Davies	173	,, ,,
12.0 noon	General Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	72	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Nature of Economics	Prof. Robbins ..	73	4th Mar.
12.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Hemmant, Mr. Seaborne Davies	185	12th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	220	,, ,,
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. Seaborne Davies	173	19th ,,
2.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	211	12th ,,
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. Pickles ..	344	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Theories (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Laski ..	239	19th ,,
2.30 ,,	Diplomatic Procedure (Seminar)	Mr. Bailey ..	157	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Eastern Exchange and Currency Problems (Seminar)	Mr. Hinton ..	39	12th ,,
5.0 ,,	Trade of India	Dr. Anstey ..	50	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Study of Prices	The Director ..	92	19th ,,
5.0 ,,	English as a Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. Poole ..	97	12th ,,
5.0 ,,	Industrial Organisation in the Early Seventeenth Century	Mr. Fisher ..	141	19th ,,
5.0 ,,	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. Bailey ..	150	12th ,,
5.0 ,,	Foundation of Applied Psychology	Dr. Myers ..	250	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Physiology	Prof. Cullis ..	263	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Administration of Mental Deficiency Acts, &c.	Dr. Shrubsall ..	279	23rdFeb.
5.0 ,,	Recent Economic Movements treated Statistically	Prof. Bowley ..	306	12th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics (Banking)	Mr. Whale ..	66	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Capital and Theory of Interest	Mr. Allen ..	80	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional History since 1660	Mr. Marshall ..	133	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. Manning	146	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:	*(continued)*:			
6.0 p.m.	Review of Current International Events (alternate weeks)	Prof. MANNING, Dr. LAUTERPACHT, Mr. BAILEY, Miss MAIR	163	19th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Mr. HEMMANT ..	182	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	Government of French Colonies	Prof. VAUCHER ..	225	19th ,,
6.0 ,,	Nationality and Government ..	Mr. BROGAN ..	233	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	Public and Private Administration	Dr. FINER ..	245	26th ,,
6.0 ,,	Introduction to the Study of Society	Prof. GINSBERG	285	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES, Prof. BOWLEY	303(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	More advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	303(*b*)	16thFeb.
6.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	304	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	12thJan.
6.0 ,,	Railway Accounts	Mr. ROWLAND ..	334	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway and Commercial Geography of the U.K.	Prof. RODWELL JONES	335	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	British Foreign Trade	Mr. FORRESTER ..	45	16thFeb.
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY	100	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. HEMMANT, Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	185	12th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	211	16thFeb.
7.0 ,,	The British Constitution ..	Prof. LASKI, Dr. FINER	215	12th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Introduction to Study of Society (Class)	Prof. GINSBERG	285	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. JENNINGS ..	181	19th ,,
7.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Mr. JENNINGS ..	181	12th ,,
Tuesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Foreign Exchange and International Trade	Mr. WHALE ..	71	17thFeb.
10.0 ,,	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	124	13th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Psychiatry	Dr. MOODIE ..	278(*b*)	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Anthropology	Miss CLARKE ..	15	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER, Dr. MEYENDORFF	47	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	101	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Constitutional History since 1660	Mr. MARSHALL ..	133	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Property Law	Prof. PARRY ..	174	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday:	*(continued)*:			
11.0 a.m.	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. HEMMANT, Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	185	13th Jan.
11.0 ,,	The Family	Mr. SKEPPER ..	291	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES, Prof. BOWLEY	303(*a*)	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	More Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	303(*b*)	17thFeb.
12.0 noon	Raw Materials	Dr. STAMP ..	46	13th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. ROBBINS, Mr. ROWE	75	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY	100	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	121	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Property Law (Class)..	Prof. PARRY ..	174	20th ,,
2.0 p.m.	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KELLY ..	265	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss GILL-MARK	343	13th ,,
2.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Living Races of Man	Prof. SELIGMAN ..	12(*c*)	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. PLANT	58	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Dr. POWER, Mr. JUDGES	127	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Problems of Colonial Government	Prof. MALINOWSKI, Miss MAIR	153	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Mr. JENNINGS ..	171	20th ,,
2.30 ,,	Methods of Statistical Investigation (Seminar)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	312	13th ,,
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. WHALE, Mr. GILBERT	35	20th ,,
3.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. JENNINGS ..	171	13th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law (Peace) ..	Prof. SMITH ..	176	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Class for Diploma Students ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	270	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Class for Certificate Students	Mr. SMELLIE ..	272	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Dr. POWER, Mr. JUDGES	127	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	Mental Subnormality	Dr. TREDGOLD ..	282	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Introduction to Mathematical Economics	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	83	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English Composition (every third week)	Dr. ROUTH ..	95	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English Composition (Class) (every third week)	Dr. ROUTH ..	95	27th ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter)	Mr. POOLE ..	97	13th ,,
5.0 ,,	International Labour Organisation	Miss MAIR ..	148	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Constitution of the U.S. ..	Mr. BROGAN ..	221	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Government of British India ..	Prof. COATMAN ..	242	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency	Dr. TREDGOLD ..	268	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	(*continued*) :			
5.0 p.m.	Educational Psychology ..	Miss Fildes ..	269	17th Feb.
5.0 ,,	Advanced Class in Statistics ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	309	13th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematical Statistics	Prof. Bowley ..	310	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. Ormsby ..	117	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics (Trade)	Mr. Hicks ..	67	3rd Feb.
6.0 ,,	General Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	72	13th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Nature of Economics	Prof. Robbins ..	73	10th Mar.
6.0 ,,	Problems of Modern Industry ..	Prof. Plant, Mr. Rowe, Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Hicks	79	13th Jan.
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Mr. Jennings ..	171	20th ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. Chorley ..	186	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Carriage by Railway ..	Mr. Ball, Mr. Maxwell	191 & 325	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	The British Constitution ..	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer	215	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes, Prof. Bowley	302	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	321	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Carriage by Railway ..	Mr. Ball, Mr. Maxwell	325	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	171	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Banking in the British Dominions	Mr. Gilbert ..	32(*c*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. Forrester, Dr. Meyendorff	47	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. Rodwell Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	101	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales ..	122	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Hemmant, Mr. Seaborne Davies	185	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Law (Class)	Dr. Robson ..	190	20th ,,
7.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	219	13th ,,
7.0 ,,	Statistical Method (Class) ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	302	17th Feb.
7.0 ,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	329	13th Jan.
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. Stamp ..	102	14th Jan.
10.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales ..	122	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Elements of Industrial Legislation	Dr. Robson ..	189	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Statistical Method (Class) ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	302	18th Feb.
10.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	175	14th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. Forrester, Dr. Meyendorff	47	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. Stamp ..	102	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes, Prof. Bowley	302	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday :	(*continued*) :			
11.30 a.m.	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	175	21st Jan.
12.0 noon	Business Administration I ..	Prof. Plant ..	3	14th ,,
12.0 ,,	General Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	72	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Nature of Economics	Prof. Robbins ..	73	4th Mar.
12.0 ,,	Constitutional Laws of the Empire	Prof. Smith ..	183	14th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Class for Certificate Students (one year)	Miss Eckhard ..	275	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	320	,, ,,
3.0 p.m.	History and Anthropology of the Nile Valley	Prof. Seligman ..	18	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Class for Industrial Welfare Students	Miss Haskins ..	276	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mental Outlook of Primitive Man	Prof. Malinowski	14	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Marketing Organisation ..	Mr. Forrester ..	57	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter)	Mr. Poole ..	97	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	History of International Arbitration	Dr. Lauterpacht	151	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Principles of Administrative Law	Dr. Robson ..	248	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Prof. Bowley, Dr. Rhodes	305	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Works Accounting	Mr. Hughes ..	5	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Principles of Currency	Mr. Robertson	30	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. Forrester, Dr. Meyendorff	47	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Foreign Exchange and International Trade	Mr. Whale ..	71	18th Feb.
6.0 ,,	Financial Accounts of U.K. ..	Mr. Schwartz ..	76	14th Jan.
6.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. Rodwell Jones, Mrs. Ormsby	100	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. Power ..	128	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. Robinson ..	162	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	194	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Executive and Judiciary Problems	Mr. Smellie ..	217	18th Feb.
6.0 ,,	French Constitution	Prof. Vaucher ..	223	14th Jan.
6.0 ,,	French Public Administration ..	Prof. Vaucher ..	224	28th ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. Laski ..	236	14th ,,
6.0 ,,	Principles of Administrative Law (Seminar)	Dr. Robson ..	248	18th Feb.
6.0 ,,	Comparative Religion	Prof. Ginsberg ..	289	14th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Economics of Road Transport ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	332	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Works Accounting (Class) ..	Mr. Hughes ..	5	21st ,,
7.0 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	58	14th ,,
7.0 ,,	General Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	72	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Nature of Economics	Prof. Robbins ..	73	4th Mar.
7.0 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. Routh ..	96	14th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Dr. Power ..	120	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (*continued*):				
7.0 p.m.	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. Beales ..	123	14th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	124	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. Allemès ..	194	21st ,,
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I	Mr. Hughes ..	1	15th ,,
10.0 ,,	Principles of Currency	Mr. Robertson..	30	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Foreign Exchange and International Trade	Mr. Whale ..	71	19th Feb.
10.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss Gill-Mark	343	15th Jan.
10.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I).. ..	Mr. Pickles ..	344	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. Hughes ..	1	22nd ,,
11.0 ,,	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard	19	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. Rodwell Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	101	15th ,,
11.0 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. Ginsberg..	287	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	301	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Seligman, Dr. Evans-Pritchard	19	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Foreign Trade	Mr. Forrester ..	45	19th Feb.
12.0 ,,	Structure of Modern Industry..	Mr. Rowe ..	69	15th Jan.
12.0 ,,	The British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	105(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Social Psychology (Class) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	287	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Analysis of the Primitive Mind (Seminar)	Prof. Malinowski	25	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss Gill-Mark	343	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. Pickles ..	344	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Rodwell Jones	114	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	156	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Conflict of Laws..	Mr. Paton ..	184	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Recent Advances in Political Science (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Laski, Dr. Finer, Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan	244	22nd ,,
3.0 ,,	Analysis of the Primitive Mind (Seminar)	Prof. Malinowski	25	15th ,,
3.0 ,,	Europe	Mrs. Ormsby ..	105(*c*)	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	156	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Class) ..	Mr. Paton ..	184	22nd ,,
4.15 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. Rodwell Jones	106	15th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (*continued*):				
5.0 p.m.	History of Currency and Banking	Mr. Whale ..	33	15th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. Coatman ..	62	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Problems in Theoretical Economics	Mr. Hicks, Mr. Allen	94	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. Poole ..	98	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. Manning ..	146	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	Mr. Robinson ..	160	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Maritime Law	Prof. Chorley ..	187	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	French Political Ideas, 1789-1848	Mr. Brogan ..	231	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Principles of Social Biology ..	Prof. Hogben ..	257	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. Douglas Allen	307	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	175	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Ethics and Social Philosophy ..	Prof. Ginsberg..	288	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounts I	Mr. Hughes ..	1	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Secretarial Practice	Mr. D'Eath ..	6	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Functional Method in Anthropology	Prof. Malinowski	21	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Gilbert	35	22nd ,,
6.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. Sargent ..	56	15th ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. Robbins, Mr. Rowe	75	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Tropical Africa and S. America	Prof. Rodwell Jones	104(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	121	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. Robson ..	190	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	210	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	220	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. Laski ..	226	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Statistics	Mr. Ponsonby ..	327	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss Gill-Mark	343	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I).. ..	Mr. Pickles ..	344	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	175	22nd ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. Hughes ..	1	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Administration I ..	Prof. Plant ..	3	15th ,,
7.0 ,,	Secretarial Practice (Class) ..	Mr. D'Eath ..	6	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Structure of Modern Industry..	Mr. Rowe ..	69	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	Mr. Whale ..	71	19th Feb.
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. Rodwell Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	101	15th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East.. ..	107	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. Seaborne Davies	173	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	210	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Raw Materials	Dr. Stamp ..	46	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. Seaborne Davies	173	22nd ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II	Mr. Rowland ..	2	16th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Dr. Power ..	120	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounts II. (Class)	Mr. Rowland ..	2	23rd ,,
11.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. Sargent ..	56	16th ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. [Econ.])	Prof. Rodwell Jones, Mrs. Ormsby	100	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc.) ..	Prof. Rodwell Jones, Mrs. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	101	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges ..	130	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Criminal Law and Procedure ..	Mr. Seaborne Davies	172	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	219	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision (Class)	Mr. Douglas Allen	304	20th Feb.
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics (Trade)	Mr. Hicks ..	67	6th ,,
12.0 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East.. ..	107	16th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. Beales ..	123	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law and Procedure (Class) ..	Mr. Seaborne Davies	172	23rd ,,
12.0 ,,	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. Davidson ..	262	16th ,,
2.30 p.m.	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	91	23rd ,,
2.30 ,,	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Miss Mair	155	16th ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. Jennings ..	181	23rd ,,
2.30 ,,	Advanced Statistical Methods..	Dr. Rhodes ..	311	16th ,,
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	112	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. Jennings ..	181	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Developments in Modern England	Mr. Marshall ..	292	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes(Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Miss Mair ..	155	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry outside Europe	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant, Dr. Anstey	48	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Parliament and Its Problems ..	Prof. Laski, Mr. Greaves	216	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Douglas Allen	308	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	International Law (War) ..	Prof. Smith ..	177	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	112	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounts II	Mr. Rowland ..	2	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. Stamp ..	102	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. Rodwell Jones	106	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	112	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485	Dr. Power, Mr. Judges, Mr. Fisher	125	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Prof. Parry ..	170	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology (at I.I.P.)	Various Lecturers	253	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	286	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday :	*(continued) :*			
6.0 p.m.	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Douglas Allen	301	16th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Douglas Allen	308	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss Gill-Mark	343	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. Pickles ..	344	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	330	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounts II. (Class)	Mr. Rowland ..	2	23rd ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. Stamp ..	102	16th ,,
7.0 ,,	France	Mrs. Ormsby ..	105(*b*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges ..	130	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	170	23rd ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions (Class)	Mr. Marshall ..	286	16th ,,
7.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics ..	Mr. Douglas Allen	301	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Douglas Allen	308	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss Gill-Mark	343	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I.) ..	Mr. Pickles ..	344	,, ,,

SUMMER TERM, 1930-31.

[*A revised Time-Table is printed in the Summer Term Programme.*]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:				
11.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics (Banking)	Mr. WHALE ..	66	27th Apr.
11.0 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. ROUTH ..	96	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions	Prof. MANNING ..	147	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Class for Certificate Students (second year)	Mr. GRAY ..	271	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	173	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Business Administration II ..	Prof. PLANT ..	4	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Public Finance	Dr. BENHAM ..	74	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	,, ,,
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	173	4th May
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	344	27th Apr.
5.0 ,,	Theory of Banking	Prof. GREGORY	31	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter)	Mr. POOLE ..	97	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	International Technical Government	Mr. BAILEY ..	149	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	French Political Ideas since 1848	Mr. GREAVES ..	232	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychology of Thought ..	Prof. GINSBERG ..	251	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Physiology	Prof. CULLIS ..	263	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychology of Individual Differences	Prof. BURT ..	281(*c*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics (Banking)	Mr. WHALE ..	66	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. MARSHALL ..	133	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Current International Events (alternate weeks) ..	Prof. MANNING, Dr. LAUTERPACHT, Mr. BAILEY, Miss MAIR	163	4th May
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Mr. HEMMANT ..	182	27th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Constitution of Germany ..	Dr. FINER ..	222	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Nationality and Government ..	Mr. BROGAN ..	233	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Early Beliefs	Prof. WESTERMARCK	290	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	More Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	303(*b*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	304	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	British Foreign Trade	Mr. FORRESTER ..	45	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:	(*continued*) :			
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY	100	27th Apr.
7.0 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. JENNINGS ..	181	4th May
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. HEMMANT, Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	185	27th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	211	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Early Beliefs (Class)	Prof. WESTERMARCK	290	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Mr. JENNINGS ..	181	,, ,,
Tuesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	124	28th Apr.
11.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER, Dr. MEYENDORFF	47	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc)	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	101	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Constitutional History since 1660	Mr. MARSHALL ..	133	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Property Law	Prof. PARRY ..	174	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. HEMMANT, Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	185	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Problems of Modern Industry..	Mr. LLOYD ..	260	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	More Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	303(*b*)	,, ,,
12.0 noon	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY	100	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	121	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Property Law (Class)..	Prof. PARRY ..	174	5th May
12.0 ,,	Social Philosophy	Mr. GRAY ..	261	28th Apr.
2.0 p.m.	Historical Geography (Revision Class)	Mr. EAST.. ..	110	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KELLY ..	265	5th May
2.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss GILL-MARK	343	28th Apr.
2.30 ,,	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Dr. POWER, Mr. JUDGES	127	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Problems of Colonial Government	Prof. MALINOWSKI, Miss MAIR	153	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Mr. JENNINGS ..	171	5th May
2.30 ,,	Methods of Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	312	28th Apr.
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. WHALE, Mr. GILBERT	35	5th May
3.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. JENNINGS ..	171	28th Apr.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
3.0 p.m.	International Law (Peace) ..	Prof. SMITH ..	176	28th Apr.
3.0 ,,	Class for Diploma Students ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	270	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Class for Certificate Students ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	272	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar)	Dr. POWER, Mr. JUDGES	127	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Recent Monetary History ..	Prof. GREGORY ..	38	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Underconsumption Theories ..	Mr. DURBIN ..	81	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English Composition (every third week)	Dr. ROUTH ..	95	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English Literature (Class) (every third week)	Dr. ROUTH ..	95	12th May
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter)	Mr. POOLE ..	97	28th Apr.
5.0 ,,	Philosophy of International Law	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	180	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychological Theory of Law ..	Dr. MEYENDORFF	255	5th May
5.0 ,,	Advanced Class in Statistics ..	Dr. RHODES ..	309	28th Apr.
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematical Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY ..	310	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Geography of London (Seminar) (every third week)	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	117	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Business Administration II ..	Prof. PLANT ..	4	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics (Trade)	Mr. HICKS ..	67	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Public Finance	Dr. BENHAM ..	74	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law (Class)	Mr. JENNINGS ..	171	5th May
6.0 ,,	Civilisation and the Growth of Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	207	28th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY ..	302	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	321	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. JENNINGS ..	171	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	The Stock Exchange	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	34	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER, Dr.MEYENDORFF	47	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc)	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	101	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. BEALES ..	122	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	219	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Early Beliefs	Prof. WESTERMARCK	290	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Statistical Method (Class) ..	Dr. RHODES ..	302	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	Mr. STEPHENSON	328	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	101	,, ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. STAMP ..	102	29th Apr.
10.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. BEALES ..	122	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Statistical Method (Class) ..	Dr. RHODES ..	302	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. PARRY ..	175	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER, Dr.MEYENDORFF	47	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP ..	102	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Prof. BOWLEY ..	302	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday :	*(continued) :*			
11.30a.m.	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. PARRY ..	175	6th May
12.0 noon	Public Finance	Dr. BENHAM ..	74	29th Apr.
12.0 ,,	Class for Certificate Students (one year)	Miss ECKHARD ..	275	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	320	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Discussions on Field - Work (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	26	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Discussions on Field - Work (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	26	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Class for Industrial Welfare Students	Miss HASKINS ..	276	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mental Outlook of Primitive Man	Prof. MALINOWSKI	14	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Marketing Organisation ..	Mr. FORRESTER	57	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Inter.)	Mr. POOLE ..	97	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY, Dr. RHODES	305	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Mr. FORRESTER, Dr.MEYENDORFF	47	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Financing of Industry ..	Mr. SCHWATRZ ..	85	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	General Regional Geography ..	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY	100	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History of Western Europe	Dr. POWER ..	128	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Protection of Minorities ..	Miss MAIR ..	154	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. ROBINSON ..	162	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. ALLEMÈS ..	194	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Executive and Judiciary Problems	Mr. SMELLIE ..	217	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French Public Administration..	Prof. VAUCHER ..	224	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Public Finance	Dr. BENHAM ..	74	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. ROUTH ..	96	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Dr. POWER ..	120	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. BEALES ..	123	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	124	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS ..	194	6th May
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts I	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	30th Apr.
10.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss GILL-MARK	343	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	344	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	7th May
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc)	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	101	30th Apr.
11.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	301	,, ,,
12.0 noon	British Foreign Trade	Mr. FORRESTER	45	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	The British Isles	Dr. STAMP ..	105(*a*)	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Language and Culture	Prof.MALINOWSKI, Mr. FIRTH	22	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday :	*(continued) :*			
2.0 p.m.	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss GILL-MARK	343	30th Apr.
2.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	344	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. RODWELL JONES	114	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	International Law Cases ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	178	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Recent Advances in Political Science (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. LASKI, Dr. FINER, Mr. SMELLIE, Mr. BROGAN	244	7th May
2.30 ,,	Rival Systems of Municipal Government	Mr. ENSOR ..	246	30th Apr.
3.0 ,,	Language and Culture	Prof.MALINOWSKI, Mr. FIRTH	22	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Europe	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	105(*c*)	,, ,,
4.15 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. RODWELL JONES	106	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. COATMAN ..	62	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE ..	98	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Work on the Permanent Court of International Justice	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	152	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Maritime Law	Prof. CHORLEY ..	187	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	American Political Ideas ..	Mr. BROGAN ..	228	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Principles of Social Biology ..	Prof. HOGBEN ..	257	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics.. ..	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	307	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. PARRY ..	175	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounts I	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Sociology of Primitive Kinship	Prof. MALINOWSKI	23	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. WHALE, Mr. GILBERT	35	7th May
6.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT ..	56	30th Apr.
6.0 ,,	S. Africa and Australasia ..	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	104(*b*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	121	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Industrial Law ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	206	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss GILL-MARK	343	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	344	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. PARRY ..	175	7th May
7.0 ,,	Accounts I. (Class)	Mr. HUGHES ..	1	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc)	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	101	30th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography of France	Mr. EAST.. ..	109	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	173	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	210	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	173	7th May
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounts II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	2	1st May
10.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Dr. POWER ..	120	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounts II. (Class)	Mr. ROWLAND ..	2	8th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday :	*(continued):*			
11.0 a.m.	International Trade	Prof. SARGENT ..	56	1st May
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.Sc. [Econ.])	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY	100	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Inter. B.A. and B.Sc.)	Prof. RODWELL JONES, Mrs. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	101	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	History of the Modern World (East)	Mr. JUDGES ..	131	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Cultural Contacts	Dr. MEYENDORFF	158	8th ,,
11.0 ,,	Criminal Law and Procedure ..	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	172	1st ,,
11.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	219	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Tendencies in Contemporary Psychology	Mr. GRAY ..	264	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	304	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. BEALES ..	123	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Elements of Economics (Trade)	Mr. HICKS ..	67	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Historical Geography	Mr. EAST ..	109	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Constitutions of the Dominions	Mr. SMELLIE ..	161	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law and Procedure (Class)	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	172	8th ,,
2.30 p.m.	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. ROBBINS ..	91	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Mr. JENNINGS ..	181	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Administrative Problems in Western Europe	Mr. ENSOR ..	247	1st ,,
3.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Mr. JENNINGS ..	181	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Commerce and Industry outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. PLANT, Dr. ANSTEY	48	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Mr. JENNINGS, Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	192	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Political Ideas of the Romantic Movement	Miss WALLAS ..	237	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	308	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	International Law (War) ..	Prof. SMITH ..	177	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounts II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	2	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Geography ..	Dr. STAMP ..	102	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. RODWELL JONES	106	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Dr. POWER, Mr. JUDGES, Mr. FISHER	125	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Prof. PARRY ..	170	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology (at I.I.P.)	Various Lecturers	253	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL ..	286	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	301	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	308	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss GILL-MARK	343	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I) ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	344	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounts II. (Class)	Mr. ROWLAND ..	2	8th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday:	*(continued)* :			
7.0 p.m.	Commercial Geography (Class)	Dr. STAMP ..	102	1st May
7.0 ,,	France	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	105(*b*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of the Modern World (East)	Mr. JUDGES ..	131	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Prof. PARRY ..	170	8th ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions (Class)	Mr. MARSHALL ..	286	1st ,,
7.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	301	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	308	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French (Inter. Part I)	Miss GILL-MARK	343	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German (Inter. Part I)	Mr. PICKLES ..	344	,, ,,

PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars.

Session 1930-31.

The Lectures, Classes and Seminars are given in the following divisions :—

1.—Public Lectures - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 82-85

2.—Accounting and Business Methods - - - - *pp.* 86-90

3.—Anthropology - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 91-97

4.—Banking and Currency - - - - - - *pp.* 98-102

5.—Commerce - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 103-108

6.—Economics - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 109-121

7.—English - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 122-124

8.—Geography - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 125-131

9.—History - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 132-146

10.—International Relations - - - - - - *pp.* 147-155

11.—Law - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 156-175

12.—Logic and Scientific Method - - - - - *pp.* 176-177

13.—Politics and Public Administration - - - *pp.* 178-190

14.—Psychology - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 191-193

15.—Social Biology - - - - - - - - *p.* 194

16.—Social Science and Administration - - - *pp.* 195-200

17.—Sociology - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 201-205

18.—Statistics - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 206-211

19.—Transport - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 212-218

20.—Modern Languages - - - - - - - *pp.* 219-221

1.—Public Lectures.

Open to the Public without fee or ticket.

Towards Social Equality, a lecture (being the Hobhouse Memorial Lecture for 1930-31), by J. A. Hobson, M.A., on **Tuesday,** 14th October, 1930, at 5 p.m. The Chair will be taken by Sir Josiah Stamp, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A.

The Economic Future of the Empire, an Inaugural Lecture by J. Coatman, C.I.E., B.A., Professor of Imperial Economic Relations in the University of London, on **Wednesday, 15th October, 1930, at 5 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by Sir Basil Blackett, K.C.B., K.C.S.I.

International Relations as a Subject for University Study, an Inaugural Lecture by C. A. W. Manning, M.A., B.C.L., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of International Relations in the University of London, on **Tuesday, 21st October, 1930, at 5 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by Professor A. E. Zimmern, M.A., Professor of International Relations in the University of Oxford.

The Conflict of Law and Commerce, an Inaugural Lecture by R. S. T. Chorley, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London, on **Wednesday, 22nd October, 1930, at 5 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by the Hon. Mr. Justice Wright.

Some Biological Aspects of Population, an Inaugural Lecture by Lancelot Hogben, M.A., D.Sc., Research Professor of Social Biology in the University of London, on **Thursday, 23rd October, 1930, at 5 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by Mr. H. G. Wells.

Economic Theories in English Case Law, an Inaugural Lecture by D. Hughes Parry, M.A., LL.M., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of English Law in the University of London, on **Friday, 21st November, 1930, at 5 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by the Rt. Hon. The Lord Chancellor.

The Place of Instinct in Social Theory, an Inaugural Lecture by Morris Ginsberg, M.A., D.Lit., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, on **Tuesday, 2nd December, 1930, at 5 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by the Rt. Hon. Sir Herbert Samuel, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.P., M.A.

The Development and Present Position of the Sanctions of the League of Nations, a lecture by Don Salvador de Madariaga, King Alfonso Professor of Literature in the University of Oxford, formerly Secretary of the Armaments Section of the League of Nations, on **Monday, 27th October, 1930, at 5.30 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by the Rt. Hon. Sir Austen Chamberlain, K.G., M.P. (*University Advanced Lecture.*)

Political Parties in France, 1814-1880, four lectures by Paul Vaucher, D. ès L., agrégé de l' Université de Paris, Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London, on **Mondays, at 4.30 p.m.,** beginning **Monday, 13th October, 1930.**

How to Determine the *Ratio Decidendi* of a Case, a lecture by A. L. Goodhart, M.A., LL.M., Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, on **Wednesday, 3rd December, 1930, at 5 p.m.** (*University Advanced Lecture.*)

Modern Views of Nervous Troubles, three lectures by Millais Culpin, M.D., F.R.C.S., arranged in co-operation with the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, on **Wednesdays, 5th, 12th,** and **19th November, 1930, at 6 p.m.**

Muscular Work and Fatigue, three lectures by Dr. G. P. Crowden, M.Sc., L.R.C.P., arranged under the Heath Clark bequest by the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, on **Wednesdays, 21st** and **28th January** and **4th February, 1931, at 6 p.m.**

German Life and Literature from 1770 (with special reference to the Life and Works of Goethe, sixteen lectures in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms, by William Rose, M.A., Ph.D., Reader in German in the University of London, on **Fridays, at 2.30 p.m.,** beginning **M.T. 17th October, L.T. 23rd January.**

SYLLABUS.—Summary of German Literature since the end of the Thirty Years War. French and English influences. The age of sentiment. Storm and stress. Psychological undercurrents. Social life in Germany in the eighteenth century. Goethe, Schiller, and the Golden Age of German Literature. Germany and the French Revolution.

The Literary and Historical Study of the Old Testament, two preliminary lectures by Miss M. S. West, B.D., B.A., on **Wednesday, 8th October, 1930 and Wednesday, 14th January, 1931, at 6.30 p.m.** (being the first lectures in each term of a series of lectures arranged by the Divinity Lectures Committee, University of London Extension Lectures). The Chair at the first lecture will be taken by Miss S. E. S. Richards, Principal of Stockwell Training College.

The Pharisaic Interpretation of the Law, a lecture by C. J. G. Montefiore, M.A., D.D., D.Litt., President of the Old Testament Society, on **Wednesday, 18th February, 1931, at 6.30 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by Morris Ginsberg, M.A., D.Lit., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London.

Genetic Principles and Evolutionary Concepts, three lectures by L. T. Hogben, D.Sc., Research Professor of Social Biology in the University of London. To be given in the Summer Term. The days and times will be announced in the *Summer Term Programme.*

(i) The influence of the Natural Selection Theory on Sociological Speculation ;
(ii) The Biological Implications of Racial Taxonomy ;
(iii) The Concept of Mental Inheritance.

The French Socialist Party, a lecture by Paul Vaucher, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris, Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London. To be given in the Lent Term. The day and time will be announced in the *Lent Term Programme.*

Prices and Production, a course of four lectures by Dr. F. A. Hayek, Director of the Austrian Institute for Economic Research (Konjunktur), Vienna. To be given in the Lent term. The days and times will be announced in the *Lent Term Programme.* (*University Advanced Lectures.*)

Pagan Survivals in Muhammadan Culture, a course of two or three lectures by Professor E. A. Westermarck, Ph.D., LL.D., late Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University. To be given in the Summer Term. The days and times will be announced in the *Summer Term Programme.* (*University Advanced Lectures.*)

The Geneva Experience—Outstanding Features in the Evolution of the League of Nations, a course of four lectures by Professor W. E. Rappard, Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Social Science in the University of Geneva. To be given in the Summer Term. The days and times will be announced in the *Summer Term Programme.* (*University Advanced Lectures.*)

Office Machinery. A course of ten lectures arranged in co-operation with the Office Machinery Users' Association, Limited, on **Wednesdays at 6 p.m.,** beginning **8th October, 1930.**

1. **Duplicating and Copying Processes I.,** by Mr. W. Desborough, on 8th October.
2. **The Application of Machinery to Bookkeeping.** An Experiment of preparing Ledgers by the Hollerith System, by Mr. W. Braithwaite, on 15th October.
3. **Consumers' Accounting for Gas, Water and Electricity Undertakings,** by Mr. R. Horrocks, on 22nd October.
4. **Calendar Simplification,** by Mr. M. B. Cotsworth, on 29th October.
5. **Duplicating and Copying Processes II.,** by Mr. W. Desborough, on 5th November.
6. **The Comptometer Adding and Calculating Machine and its application to Commercial Figure Work,** by Mr. W. W. Cargill, on 12th November.
7. **Psychological Problems in Pneumatic Tube Working,** by Mr. L. I. Hunt, B.A., on 19th November.
8. **The Dupligraph,** by Mr. G. H. Syms, on 26th November.
9. **Time Records,** by Mr. J. Mackie, F.C.A., on 3rd December.
10. ***The Illumination of Offices,** by Mr. W. J. Jones, on 10th December.

The Programme of Lectures to be delivered during the Lent Term, 1931, will be announced later.

---

* This meeting will take place at 15 Savoy Street, W.C.2, on the kind invitation of the Electric Lamp Manufacturers' Association of Great Britain, Limited.

2.—Accounting and Business Methods.

The letter Y *indicates that a course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course.*

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

1. YA. **Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part I.).** Mr. Hughes. Twenty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

A class will be held after each lecture except the first in each term.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees :—

Day : Lectures with classes : Sessional, £6 2s. 6d. ; Terminal, £2 10s.
Lectures only : ,, £4 4s. ; ,, £1 15s.
Evening : Lectures with classes : Sessional, £4 ; Terminal, £1 12s. 6d.
Lectures only : ,, £2 16s. ; ,, £1 2s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of bookkeeping and accountancy. The system of double-entry bookkeeping : Ledgers, Cash Books and Books of First entry. The Trial Balance. Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, Receipts and Payments Accounts and Income and Expenditure Accounts. Balance Sheets—The distinction between Capital and Revenue ; The distinction between Fixed and Floating Assets and Liabilities and their relation to Working Capital. Depreciation. Reserves and Sinking Funds. Sectional Balancing. The ascertainment of Profits under Single Entry Bookkeeping.

L.T. The Accounts of Partners. Branch Accounts. Departmental Accounts. Hire Purchase Agreements and Agreements to pay by instalments. Royalties. Goods on sale or return. Consignment Accounts. Joint Ventures. Tabular Bookkeeping.

S.T. Joint Stock Companies Accounts. Procedure during various stages of a Company's career. Opening entries ; issue of Capital. Calls. Transfers.

Forfeiture of Shares. Payment of dividends. Bonus issues. Reorganisation and reduction of capital. System of internal checks. Detection and Prevention of Frauds in Accounts. The duties and responsibilities of Auditors.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dicksee, *Bookkeeping for Accountant Students ; Bookkeeping for Company Secretaries ;* Cropper, *Bookkeeping and Accounts ; Accounting ;* Carter, *Advanced Accounts ;* de Paula, *Principles of Auditing ;* Tovey, *Balance Sheets—How to read and understand them.*

2. ZA. **Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part II.).** Mr. Rowland. Twenty-six lectures. Fridays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For B.Com., Groups A, B, C, E, F and H ; for B.Com., Group D ; **M.T.** and **S.T.** only.

Fees : Day—Lectures with classes :—
Sessional, £5 12s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 12s. 6d. ; S.T., £1 10s.
Lectures only :—
Sessional, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 1s.
Evening—Lectures with classes :—
Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 15s. ; S.T., £1.
Lectures only :—
Sessional, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—*Michaelmas Term.* Balance sheets and revenue accounts : their various forms and uses. The theory of accounting classification. The valuation of assets. Goodwill : its nature and treatment in accounts. Depreciation : its nature and treatment in accounts. Reserves. Secret reserves. Sinking funds. Capital and revenue. Profits available for distribution as dividend.

Lent Term. Bank accounts. Insurance accounts. The double account system. The accounts of public utility companies. Foreign currencies and their treatment in accounts. Accounts of foreign branches. The reconstruction and amalgamation of companies. The holding company : its objects and accounts.

Summer Term.—Accounts as an aid to management and a means of control. The interpretation of accounts. Comparative balance sheets and accounts. The use of ratios and averages. The use of statistics and periodical returns. Modern methods of accounting and mechanical aids. Budgetary control.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cropper, *Accounting ;* Carter, *Advanced Accounts ;* Rorem, *Accounting Methods ;* Dicksee, *Advanced Accounting ; Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds ; Office Machinery and Appliances ;* Dicksee and Tillyard, *Goodwill, and its Treatment in Accounts ;* Leake, *Depreciation and Wasting Assets ; Commercial Goodwill ;* Cutforth, *Methods of Amalgamation ; Foreign Exchange ;* de Paula, *Principles of Auditing ;* Garnsey, *Holding Companies and their Published Accounts ;* Jackson, *Labour Saving Office Appliances ;* Tovey, *Balance Sheets—How to read and understand them ;* Urwick, *Organizing a Sales Office ;* Foster, *Modern Office Machinery.*

3. z. **Business Administration (Part I.). The Organisation and Administration of Business Enterprises.** Professor Plant. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 14th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Com., Groups A and D.

Fees :—Day : £1 5s.
Evening : 16s. 8d.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will include the following topics : The functions and forms of organisation in large-scale enterprise, both inside a business and in its external relations ; the delegation of functions, the organisation of responsibility, and the machinery of control ; the specialised forms of organisation for (*a*) management and the determination of business policy, (*b*) purchasing, (*c*) manufacturing, (*d*) finance, (*e*) selling, (*f*) recruitment, promotion and retirement of staff. Administrative problems of the type raised by changes in market conditions will be discussed throughout.

Books will be recommended as the course proceeds.

4. z. **Business Administration (Part II.). Problems of Business Policy.** Professor Plant. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 27th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com., Groups A and D.

Fees :—Day : 15s.
Evening : 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will discuss policies of buying, financing and selling appropriate in various conditions of the market. It will be concerned with the price policies of industrialists and wholesale and retail traders.

Books will be recommended as the course proceeds.

5. (*e*) z. **Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts.** Mr. Hughes. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture except the first.

For B.Com., Group D.

Fee :—£1 10s.

[N.B.—Students taking B.Com., Group D, should also attend Course No. 2, in M.T. and S.T. only.]

SYLLABUS.—The general organisation of a factory. The functions of the various departments. The general principles of cost accounts. Wages. Methods of time-recording, etc. Materials—stores accounts. On cost—its treatment and allocation. Various types of cost accounts. The linking-up of cost accounts with the financial books. Finished stock. Cost units and their uses. The manufacturing account. The trading and profit and loss account of a manufacturer.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Northcott, *Factory Organisation ;* Bolling, *Commercial Management ;* Denning, *Scientific Factory Management ;* Elbourne, *Factory Administration and Accounts ; The Marketing Problem ;* Ryall, *Dictionary of Costing ;* Hawkins, *Cost Accounts ;* Church, *Production Factors ;* Cathles, *The Principles of Costing ;* Garcke and Fells, *Factory Accounts ;* Dicksee, *Fundamentals of Manufacturing Costs ; The True Basis of Efficiency ;* Casson, *Factory Efficiency ;* Taylor, *Principles of Scientific Management ;* Emerson, *Efficiency* and *Twelve Principles of Efficiency ;* Gilbreth, *Applied Motion Study* and *Fatigue Study ;* Boyd Fisher, *Industrial Loyalty ;* Askwith, *Profit-Sharing—An Aid to Trade Revival.*

6. (*e*) s. **Secretarial Practice.** Mr. D'Eath. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture.

This Course should be attended, where possible, by students taking the B.Com. in Groups A and D.

Fees :—For the Course, £1 13s. 4d. ; Terminal, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The procedure and administration of Companies registered under the Companies Acts, from their promotion to their dissolution, with special attention to the work of the Secretary and the practice involved. Procedure in increase, reduction and reorganisation of capital, and in reconstruction, amalgamation and winding-up of companies. Procedure at meetings and the law relating thereto. Responsibilities and duties of the officers of a company. Accounts of companies. Income-tax practice. Business management and office organisation. Division of responsibility. General systems of control and internal check.

The leading and most recent legal decisions relating to all sections of the subject will be discussed throughout the course.

A more detailed Syllabus of the Lectures can be obtained upon request.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The Chartered Institute of Secretaries Handbook on *Secretarial Practice* (1930) ; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies* (1930); Crew, *Procedure at Meetings* (1929) ; Dicksee and Blain, *Office Organisation and Management.*

7. Z. **A Revision Class** in connection with **Accounts of Traders and Companies (Part I.)** will be held by Mr. Hughes at a time to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid the composition fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course :—

No. 334.—**Railway Accounts.**

See also The Department of Business Administration, Research and Training (p. 387).

3.—Anthropology.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

12. A. **General Ethnology.** Professor Seligman. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times and dates of commencement are given below.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees :—For the Course, £3 2s. 6d. ; for (*a*) or (*c*) only, £1 ; for (*b*) only, £1 2s. 6d.

These lectures constitute an introduction to General Ethnology, excepting Technology (Course 16) and Somatology, and will be divided as follows :—

(*a*) **Prehistoric and Early Man.** Professor Seligman. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

SYLLABUS.—The ice age, climatic and faunistic conditions. The palæolithic sequence, the drift and cave periods, and the typology of the implements in Europe and Africa. The remains of palæolithic man. The appearance of modern man. The French and Spanish cave dwellers, their art and rock drawings. The mesolithic period. The neolithic and early metal ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Boule, *Les Hommes Fossiles ;* Sollas, *Ancient Hunters ;* Obermaier, *Fossil Man in Spain ;* Peet, *The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy ;* Sergi, *The Mediterranean Race ;* Keith, *The Antiquity of Man ;* Burkitt, *Our Forerunners* and *Our Early Ancestors ;* British Museum, *Guides to the Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages,* and many papers in *L'Anthropologie.*

(*b*) **Ethnology,** with special reference to methods of field work. Professor Seligman and Dr. Evans-Pritchard. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 8th October.

[*Contd.*

These lectures constitute an introduction to ethnology on its social side, and are intended to guide the student in the investigation of the lines on which social and religious thought and practice have developed among different peoples. They are specially intended for officials, missionaries and those going among primitive and barbarous peoples.

SYLLABUS.—Some fundamental conceptions ; Definitions ; Race and Language ; Methods ; Awe ; *Mana* ; Taboo ; Magic. The Cult of the Dead : its simple and more complex manifestations. Developments in the higher religions ; Heroes ; Divine Kings and Gods. Animism ; Polytheism ; Persistence of both beliefs in the higher cultures,and their importance in the more advanced religions. The relation existing between man and animals ; Totemism ; Animal Cults. The part played by occupation and environment in the expression of religions. Migrations and cultural contacts. The fusion of peoples and the formation of sub-races. Some social and religious complexes.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Notes and Queries on Anthropology* (published by The Royal Anthropological Institute) ; Krœber, *Anthropology ;* Tylor, *Primitive Culture, Anthropology ;* Keane, *Man, Past and Present ;* Marett, *The Threshold of Religion ;* Frederick Schleiter, *Religion and Culture ;* Frazer, *The Magical Origin of Kings* (out of print, incorporated in the third edition of *The Golden Bough*) ; *Golden Bough* (abridged edition) ; Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific ;* Lowie, *Primitive Society ; Primitive Religion.*

(*c*) **The Living Races of Man and their Distribution.** Professor Seligman. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

SYLLABUS.—The Biological Standpoint ; Heredity and Evolution ; The Darwinian and post-Darwinian Standpoints ; Race, Nationality and Language ; The Distribution and Cultural Achievements of the Chief Races.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ripley, *The Races of Europe ;* Romanes, *Darwin and After Darwin ;* Baur, Fischer and Lenz, *Menschliche Erblichkeitslehre ;* Ruggles Gates, *Heredity and Eugenics ;* Haddon, *The Races of Man ;* Edmond Demolins, *Comment la Route crée le Type Social ;* Punnett, *Mendelism.*

13. A. **The Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples.** Mr. Joyce. Seven lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 4-5, beginning **M.T.** 8th October.

Four demonstrations will be given at the British Museum at a time to be arranged with students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee :—£1 5s.

PART I. (to be given in 1930-31). Primitive tools and implements, stone, bone, shell and " natural " tools : technique and varieties—Distribution—Contemporary Stone-age Peoples—Chalcolithic Cultures—Basketwork, Spinning and Weaving, Bark-cloth : the various techniques and their distribution—Ornamentation, dyeing, printing and embroidery—Utensils in solid materials, stone, wood and pottery—Technique of potting, firing and ornamentation—Fire-production, and distribution of the various methods.

PART II. (to be given in 1931-32). Metal-working, Mining, Smelting, Forging, Casting, Use and varieties of bellows or analogous appliances—Agriculture, methods and appliances and their distribution—The Distribution of food plants—Stimulants and narcotics—Personal ornament—Artificial deformation, painting, tatu—Weapons in primitive societies, their varieties and distribution—Hunting and Fishing—The beginnings of Trade and Currency—Musical Instruments—Primitive methods of preserving records and of inter-communication—The beginnings of writing—Art, pictorial and decorative—Symbolism and evolution in Art—Survivals—The technological argument—Convergence.

The full course extends over two years, but each part is complete in itself.

14. A. **The Mental Outlook of Primitive Man.** Professor Malinowski. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee :—For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Primitive experience and reasoning powers. The nature of primitive knowledge. The roots of early Mysticism. " Primitive credulity " and the " pre-logical savage." Anthropological legends to be exploded. The roots of primitive Rationalism. The sources of the mystical views and activities of primitive man. The main elements of magico-religious activities and ideas ; ceremonial, dogma, sacred organisation, and ethical influences. Sociological analysis of mythology. A brief survey of the various theories of primitive magic and religion. The functional theory of primitive magic and religion, and their relation to primitive knowledge.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lowie, *Primitive Religion ;* Frazer, *The Golden Bough* (abridged edn.) ; E. D. James, *Primitive Ritual and Belief ;* R. R. Marett, *The Threshold of Religion ;* Westermarck, *Origin and Development of Moral Ideas.*

15. Z. **An Introduction to Social Anthropology.** Miss Clarke. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, M.T., £1 10s. ; L.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The general characteristics of social structure in primitive communities. The constitution of the family, the clan, the tribe. Systems of relationship and classificatory kinship terms. Territorial organisation : the sedentary and nomadic cultures ; local group, village community and the political unit. Legal and economic organisation in backward communities ; land tenure, property and inheritance. Primitive forms of labour. Systems of exchange. The nature and sanctions of primitive law. Age grades. Secret societies. The Men's House. Occupational groupings. Forms of religious and magico-religious belief.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *Anthropology;* Kroeber, *Anthropology;* Lowie, *Primitive Society;* Malinowski, *Crime and Custom;* Encyclopædia Britannica, articles on *Social Anthropology, Family, Marriage,* and *Kinship;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori;* Seligman, *The Melanesians of British New Guinea;* Rattray, *Ashanti* and *Ashanti Law and Constitution;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-speaking People of Northern Rhodesia.*

16. A. **Ethnology Class.** Professor Seligman and Miss Clarke. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Ethnology as part of the special subject of Sociology, and for B.A. Honours Geography students taking the optional subject "Distribution of Man."

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

18. S. **The History and Anthropology of the Nile Valley.** Professor Seligman. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The recent geology of the Valley and the desert plateau. The earliest inhabitants. The proto-Egyptians and their modern representatives. The dynastic Egyptians and the Fellahin of to-day. Some survivals in folk-lore and custom. The Hamitic tribes. The Nubians, their history and language. The Arab tribes, their history and influence on the Nile Valley. The "black" tribes of the Sudan; the tall pastoral negroids, and the shorter agricultural tribes; their social organisation and religion. Dar Nuba, its inhabitants and their languages. The Nile-Congo divide, its importance ethnologically; the Azandeh and kindred tribes. Egyptian influence in Negro Africa.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Kean, *Man, Past and Present;* Westermann, *The Shilluk People;* Driberg, *The Lango;* Roscoe, *The Banyankole; The Baganda;* Seligman, *Dinka, Shilluk, Nuba* (articles in *Hastings Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics*); various papers in *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* and in *Sudan Notes and Records.*

19. S. **Ethnology of Africa (Seminar).** Professor Seligman and Dr. Evans-Pritchard. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-1, in alternate weeks. The first meeting will be held at a date to be announced later.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission to this seminar, which is intended only for students with some knowledge of and interest in Africa, will be strictly by permission of Professor Seligman.

20. S. **Ethnology of Africa (Class).** A special discussion class for African Civil Servants will be held by Professor Seligman at times to be arranged.

Admission to this class will be strictly by permission of Professor Seligman.

21. (*e*) S. **The Functional Method in Anthropology.** Professor Malinowski. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

Fee :—For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T., £1 7s.; L.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—The present state of anthropological method. The evolutionary, historical and functional schools. The method of field-work and the theoretical ends of anthropological analysis. The nature of culture and its component elements. The concept of Function. A dynamic theory of culture. The relation between social organisation, the material apparatus of culture and systems of social ideas. The psychological analysis of cultural facts. The practical uses and the theoretical outlook of functional anthropology.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Tylor, *Primitive Culture;* Frazer, *The Golden Bough* (abridged edn.); Crawley, *The Mystic Rose;* Rivers, *Social Organisation;* Graebner, *Die Methode der Ethnologie;* Krœber, *Anthropology;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation;* Lowie, *Primitive Society;* Radcliffe-Brown, *The Andaman Islanders;* Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage.*

22. S. **Language and Culture.** Professor Malinowski and Mr. Firth. Eight lectures and classes in the Sociology and Cultural Function of Language, with special reference to the study of Phonetics and Mechanisms of Utterance. Summer Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **S.T.** 30th April.

This course is specially designed for intending Field-workers, Administrators, and Missionaries.

Fee :—£2.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jesperson, *The Philosophy of Grammar;* Negus, *The Mechanism of the Larynx;* De Laguna, *Speech, its Functions and Development.*

23. (*e*) S. **The Sociology of Primitive Kinship.** Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 30th April.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The history of the problem. The two schools—Promiscuity *versus* Monogamy. The functional view of kinship. The function of classificatory terminologies. The relation of marriage and family to clanship. Parenthood as the basis of social structure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage;* Lowie, *Social Organisation;* Rivers, *Kinship and Social Organisation.*

24. S. **Functional Interpretation of Culture (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

25. S. **Analysis of Primitive Mind (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Lent Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **L.T.** 15th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

26. S. **Discussions on Field-Work (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Summer Term. Wednesdays, 2-4, beginning **S.T.** 29th April.

Fee :—£1 10s.

27. S. **Unknown Tribes of the Bahr-el-Ghazal Province, Nilotic Sudan.** Dr. Evans-Pritchard. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 8th October.

Fee :—£1.

28. S. **Sorcery and Magic in Central Africa.** Dr. Evans-Pritchard. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 19th November.

Fee :—10s.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :—

Bantu Religious Customs and Beliefs, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics of African Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetic Analysis of African and Asiatic Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics for those Engaged in Anthropological Work, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Cultural Anthropology, at University College.

Ethnology of South Africa, at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 153.—**Problems of Colonial Government.**

No. 285.—**Introduction to the Study of Society.**

No. 286.—**Comparative Social Institutions.**

No. 287.—**Social Psychology.**

No. 288.—**Ethics and Social Philosophy.**

No. 289.—**Comparative Religion.**

No. 290.—**Early Beliefs and their Influence on Social Relationships and Institutions.**

No. 291.—**The Family.**

4.—Banking and Currency.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

30. ZA. **Principles of Currency.** Mr. Robertson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of money. The meaning of the value of money. The theory of the value of money as a special case of the general theory of value. The kinds of money, and the classification of monetary systems. The value of money as affected by the relations between saving and investment. Cyclical fluctuation in the value of money.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Elementary :* Witless, *The Meaning of Money ;* Cannan, *Money ;* Robertson, *Money ;* Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices. Treatises :* Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit ;* Fisher, *Purchasing Power of Money ;* Keynes, *A Treatise on Money ;* L. von Mises, *Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufsmittel ;* Cassel, *Money and Exchange since* 1914 *;* Nogaro, *La Monnaie et les Phénomènes monétaires contemporains.*

31. ZA. **Theory of Banking and the Money Market.** Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com., Group A.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—The functions and economic significance of banking. The general structure and methods of banking. The cheque system and the nature of deposits. Banking in relation to the price level. The functions of Central Banks. The regulation of note-issues, and the Bank Acts. Comparison with foreign systems. Recent developments in banking.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :—Cannan, *Bank Deposits* (*Economica No.* 1) ; Lavington, *The English Capital Market ;* Robertson, *Banking Policy and the Price Level ;* Hahn, *Volkswirtschaftliche Theorie des Bank Kredits ;* Wicksell, *Vorlesungen über National Œkonomie, Part II. ;* Phillips, *Bank Credit ;* Bellerby, *Monetary Stability.*

32. ZA. **Banking and Finance Abroad.** Mr. Whale and Mr. Gilbert. Thirty lectures (as below), Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

or (*e*) Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com., Group A.

(*a*) **France.** Mr. Whale. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, or (*e*) 7-8.

(*b*) **The U.S.A.** Mr. Gilbert. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, or (*e*) 7-8.

(*c*) **British Dominions, South America and the Far East.** Mr. Gilbert. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 7-8.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £4 ; For (*a*) (*b*) only, £1 10s. ; For (*c*) only, £1.
Evening : For the Course, £3 ; For (*a*) (*b*) or (*c*) only, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will describe the main features in the evolution of the Currency and Banking Organisation of the countries concerned ; the present position and the main problems of current interest.

33. A. **The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England.** Mr. Whale. Fifteen lectures, forming Part II of this course (see syllabus below), Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade.

[*Contd.*

PART I. (To be given in 1931-32.)

The History of Currency and Banking up to 1845. (Twenty lectures.)

Fees :—For Part I only, £2 10s. ; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The monetary system in the Middle Ages. History of the English silver pound. The silver famine and the effects of the supplies from the American mines. The controversy on the export of bullion and the Act of 1663. The early goldsmith bankers and the rise of banking in England. The foundation and early history of the Banks of England, Scotland and Ireland. The recoinage of 1696. The guinea and its ratings. Sir Isaac Newton's reports on the currency. The recoinage of 1774. The restrictions on the tender of silver Lord Liverpool's Report of 1805, and the adoption of the gold standard.

The different developments of banking in England, Scotland and Ireland during the eighteenth century. The commercial expansion after 1763. The restriction of cash payments. The Bullion Committee. Lord Stanhope's Act. The resumption of cash payments, and the various currency proposals made in connection with it by Ricardo, Baring and Huskisson.

The modifications of the privileges of the Bank of England, and the rise of the English joint stock banks. The Bank Acts of 1844 and 1845.

Throughout the course the attention of students will be specially directed to the study of important documents and to the sources of historical information generally.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ruding, *Annals of the Coinage* (for reference); Dana Horton, *The Silver Pound ;* Chalmers, *Colonial Currencies* (for reference) ; Lord Liverpool, *Treatise on the Coins of the Realm ;* Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England ;* Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market,* 1835-1915 ; Bisschop, *The London Money Market,* 1640-1826 ; Ricardo, *Currency Tracts* in McCulloch's edn. of the *Works,* also partly reprinted as Ricardo's *Economic Essays* (Bell & Sons, 1923) ; Graham, *The One-pound Note in the History of Banking in Great Britain ;* Cannan, *The Paper Pound ;* 1797-1819 ; Tooke and Newmarch, *History of Prices* (for reference) ; *Bankers' Magazine* (for reference) ; *Various Parliamentary and other Reports ; especially the Reports of* 1810 *and* 1819 ; *Royal Mint : Statutes, etc., relating to the Coinage of the British Empire ; Reports of the U.S. Monetary Commission* (for reference).

PART II. (To be given in 1930-31.)

The History of Currency and Banking since 1845. Mr. Whale. (Fifteen lectures.)

Fees :—For Part II only, £1 17s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 10s. ; L.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The evolution of Bank of England Policy under the Bank Act of 1844. The inquiries of 1848 and 1857. The crises of 1866 and 1890. The note-circulation and the inquiry of 1875. The Joint Stock Banks : Amalgamation and concentration. The evolution of the Overseas Banks. The £1 note and the Reserve question. The British Banking system during and after the War. The development of the Capital Market. The Stock Exchange.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bagehot, *Lombard Street ;* Powell, *Evolution of the London Money Market ;* Kirkaldy (ed.), *British Finance* 1914-1921 ; Sykes, *Bank Amalgamations,* 1826-1924 ; Palgrave, *Bank-rate and the Money Market* ; Gregory, *Documents Relating to British Banking.*

34. (*e*) ZA. **The Stock Exchange, Speculative Markets and Dealing.** Mr. Schwartz. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com., Group A.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and importance of organised markets. A comparative study of the Stock Exchanges of London, New York, Paris and Berlin, with particular reference to : constitution and relation to the State, membership and division of function between members, forms of transaction allowed, and the methods of determining and quoting prices. Influences affecting the value of securities. Security and other speculative markets compared and contrasted. Considerations for and against speculation, and the question of public control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguid, *The Stock Exchange ;* Poley and Gould, *History, Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange ;* Meeker, *The Work of the Stock Exchange ;* Emery, *Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A. ;* J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets ;* Parker, *The Paris Bourse and French Finance ;* Schmidt, *Die Effektenbörse und ihre Geschäfte ;* Article on *Börsenwesen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften ;* Lavington, *The English Capital Market.*

35. ZA. **Banking Class.** Mr. Whale and Mr. Gilbert. Tuesdays, 3-4, throughout the session, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 20th January, **S.T.** 5th May ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 16th October, **L.T.** 22nd January, **S.T.** 7th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com., Group A.

Fee :—Day, £4 10s.
Evening, £3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Whale.

36. ZA. **Banking and Currency Classes.** Mr. Gilbert. Lent Term. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com., 2nd year.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

38. S. **Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversies ; an Introduction to the Monetary History of the Modern World.** Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The triumph of the gold standard in the last third of the 19th century. The reopening of controversy ; bimetallism, the gold exchange standard. The theoretical implications of the gold exchange standard. The revival of monetary mysticism. Knapp and his followers. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fisher's Compensated Dollar. The spread of banking and the evolution of banking theory : was there a philosophy of Central Banking at all ? The War and the ruin of the gold standard. Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The Monetary theories of the Brussels and Genoa Conferences. Stabilisation and the Discount Rate.

39. S. **Eastern Exchange and Currency Problems (Seminar).** Mr. Hinton. Ten meetings, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Open to Students who have paid a Composition Fee or the Research Fee. Occasional students will only be admitted with the permission of Mr. Hinton or Mr. Whale.

Students who wish to attend this seminar should communicate with Mr. Whale in the Michaelmas Term.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 1.—**Accounts I.**
No. 2.—**Accounts II.**
No. 6.—**Secretarial Practice.**
No. 51.—**Indian Finance.**
No. 66.—**Elements of Economics (Money, Banking and International Exchange).**
No. 71.—**The Foreign Exchanges and International Trade.**
No. 74.—**Public Finance.**
No. 85.—**Financing of Industry.**
No. 182.—**Mercantile Law.**
No. 185.—**Elements of Commercial Law.**
No. 186.—**Law of Banking.**

5.—Commerce.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate course.*

The letter (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

45. Z. **British Foreign Trade.** Mr. Forrester. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 19th February, **S.T.** 30th April ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I. ; to be taken in Intermediate year.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The chief characteristics of foreign trade. Statistical aspects of British foreign trade. The balance of international indebtedness. Organisations of the Import and Export trade. Foreign exchange influences. The relations of the State to foreign trade and the methods of trade expansions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Taussig, *International Trade ;* Griffen, *Principles of Foreign Trade ;* C. H. Hobson, *The Export of Capital ;* C. F. Bastable, *The Commerce of Nations* and *The Theory of International Trade ;* G. M. Fisk, *International Commercial Policies ; Reports of the Committee on Industry and Trade,* 1926-1929.

46. Z. **Raw Materials of Industry and Trade, comparatively treated.** Professor Sargent and Dr. Stamp. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Com., Groups B to F.

Fees :—Day—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening—For the course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

[*Contd.*

The aim of the lectures will be to compare and contrast the conditions of production of the more important commodities in various countries as bearing on the organisation of industry and the problems of international trade. The lectures will be illustrated by specially constructed maps and diagrams.

M.T.—Ten lectures by Professor Sargent.

SYLLABUS.—The production, transport and marketing of the more important raw materials of industry.

L.T.—Ten lectures by Dr. Stamp.

SYLLABUS.—The present and future sources of coal in relation to industries based on it. The movement of coal for industrial and commercial purposes and the effects of the development of new sources of supply. Iron ore supplies in different countries in relation to coal, and the development of iron and steel industries. The conditions of supply of other metals of industrial importance. Location of the world's oil. Oil and coal as motive power. Effects of competition on the position of coal-owning countries and on the organisation of trade routes.

47. z. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.** Mr. Forrester and Dr. Meyendorff. Fifty lectures. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8 and Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com., Group B.

Fees :—Day—Sessional, £7 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 12s.; S.T., £1 16s.
Evening—Sessional, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.; S.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with problems of trade and economic organisation in Europe, and the subjects of the lectures will be chosen from the following groups :—(1) The Balance of Trade, with special reference to the position of the chief States. (2) The Basis and Character of International Comparisons in Industry and Agriculture. A consideration of the validity of the methods commonly employed. The influence of competition in international trade. (3) The European position with regard to the production and utilisation of power, raw materials and foodstuffs. (4) The Magnitude and Organisation of certain leading Manufacturing Industries. (5) The Tariff Situation. Structure and working of modern tariffs. State policy in relation to foreign trade. (6) The Growth and Extent of Co-operative Organisation in Europe. (7) Selling Organisation in Foreign Trade. (8) The Trade Problems of Russia.

References to books and sources of information will be given during the course.

48. z. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.** Professor Sargent, Professor Plant and Dr. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

For B.Com., Group B.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. (*a*) India and the Far East.
L.T. (*b*) The Americas and Australasia.
S.T. (*c*) World Problems in Trade Organisation.

The course will be a parallel one to that on Europe (No. 47) and will deal with the more important aspects of trade and industry in the areas indicated.

References to material for reading will be given during the course of the lectures.

49. z. **Indian Production.** Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Com., Groups B. and C.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—General conditions of production. Fundamental agricultural problems. Agricultural progress in India, actual and potential. Food grains, cotton, oil seeds, jute, indigo, tea, hides. Mineral products. Manufactures. Industrial Legislation. The Organisation of production.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India*; Anstey, *The Economic Development of India*; James McKenna, *Agriculture in India*; *The Moral and Material Progress of India (Annual)*; *Annual Agricultural Statistics*; Sir Theodore Morison, *The Economic Transition in India*; *The Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III*; P. P. Pillai, *Economic Conditions in India*; *Report of the Industrial Commission*, 1916-1918.

50. z. **The Trade of India.** Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com., Groups B. and C.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Historical sketch of Indian trade. General features and conditions of Indian trade. Modern developments. The opening up of India and emergence of a great export trade. An analysis of existing trade; internal, export and import trade; tariffs; transport, ports and industrial centres.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sir W. W. Hunter, *History of British India ;* C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India ; The Moral and Material Progress of India (Annual)* ; L. C. A. Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire ; Annual Review of the Trade of India ; Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission,* 1921-22 ; *Annual Report on the Conditions and Prospects of British Trade in India ;* V. Anstey, *The Trade of the Indian Ocean ; The Economic Development of India.*

51. z. **Indian Finance.** Professor Coatman. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

For B.Com., Groups B and C.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The structure of the Indian National Financial System. Financial history and conditions before and after the Herschell Report. The gold exchange standard. Banking and currency in India.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Reports of Royal Commissions on Indian Finance and Currency from the Herschell to the Hilton Young Reports ; Jain, *Indigenous Banking in India ;* Keynes, *Indian Currency and Finance ;* Indian Legislative Assembly and Council of State Debates, 1921-1930, *passim.*

52. z. **Trade of Africa and Australasia.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Professor Plant, who will supervise their reading for Trade of Africa, and Dr. Benham, who will supervise their reading for Trade of Australasia.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

53. z. **Trade of India and the Far East.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Dr. Stamp and Dr. Anstey, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

54. z. **Trade of North and South America.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Professor Sargent, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

55. z. **Commercial Methods** of the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C ; tutorial classes by the lecturer concerned with each area at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

56. zA. **International Trade and Traffic of the Great Ports of the World.** Professor Sargent. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ; and for B.Com., Groups E and F.

Fees :—Day—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening—Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will be descriptive and will deal with the broad lines of trade organisation in different markets and the movement of commodities for import or export. The great seaports, with their inland communications and ocean routes, will be taken as the basis for the treatment of the whole subject.

57. z. **Marketing Organisation.** Mr. Forrester. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Com., Groups B and C.

Fee :—£1 17s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—Among the subjects to be dealt with in this course are : Recent economic developments in the marketing of farm products. The tendency towards classification, grading and standardisation. The conception of pooling and orderly marketing. Characteristic features of marketing development in the case of perishable products. The forms of sales organisation and the study of price margins. Problem of " surplus " production and storage. Growth of the idea of producer's control. Its relations to the middleman system and to Government agency. Market services which may be performed by Governments. Relation of recent developments in marketing in other countries to the position of the British producer. The Co-operative Movement, wholesale and retail selling organizations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Report of the " Linlithgow " Committee upon the Sale and Distribution of Agricultural Produce ; Reports upon the Marketing of Commodities and upon Co-operative Marketing in the Economic Series of the Ministry of Agriculture ; Reports of the Imperial Economic Committee upon the Marketing of Empire Products ; Special Bulletins upon Marketing, U.S.A. Department of Agriculture.*

There are also a number of general works upon marketing by Duncan, Cherrington, Shaw, Macklin, Hibbard, Weld, Hubner and others, which may be used for reference on general issues.

58. ZA. **Industry and Trade Class.** Professor Sargent and Professor Plant. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 15th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Com., Groups B, C, D, E or F, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

59. Z. **Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Foodstuffs.** Students taking this alternative subject in Group B of the B.Com. will attend six or seven tutorial classes to be held fortnightly by Dr. Shanahan in **L.T.** and **S.T.** at times to be arranged.

These classes are strictly limited to regular students who have paid the Composition Fee for the B.Com.

60. Z. **Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Textiles).** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. will attend lectures and practical work at the City of London College.

[N.B.—Students taking this option must pay an additional fee of 5 guineas. See p. 35, *footnote*.]

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

62. S. **Economic Problems of the Empire.** Professor Coatman. Twenty lectures and four discussion classes, Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

Fees :—£3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T. 18s.

SYLLABUS.—*Michaelmas Term.*—Geographical and general. Resources and Products. Communications, Trade and Finance.

Lent Term.—Scientific Research. Standardisation and Rationalisation. Problems of population and migration. The Empire as an economic system and its relations towards other economic systems. Foreign views of British Empire problems.

Summer Term.—Four discussion classes on general problems and conclusions.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 67.—**Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry).**

No. 69.—**Structure of Modern Industry.**

No. 70.—**Problems of Industrial Relations.**

No. 71.—**Foreign Exchanges and International Trade.**

6.—Economics.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course.*

The letter (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

65. YA. **The Elements of Economics (General Principles).** Professor Robbins. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October ;

or (*e*) Mondays and Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography ; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day, £3.
Evening, £2.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and significance of Economic Science. General conditions of Economic activity. Population and Productivity. Production and Distribution in an exchange economy. Price and its economic significance. Competition and Monopoly. The distribution of factors of production. The legal framework of modern economic activity. Economic functions of states. Inter-local and international differences of productiveness.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley, *The Measurement of Social Phenomena ;* Cannan, *Wealth* (3rd edn.) ; Henderson, *Supply and Demand ;* Robertson, *Control of Industry ;* Taylor, *Principles of Economics ;* Taussig, *Principles of Economics ;* Hawtrey, *The Economic Problem ;* Wicksteed, *The Commonsense of Political Economy* (Part I) ; Clark, *Social Control of Business*, Parts I and II) ; Oswalt, *Vorträge uber Wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe ;* Colson, *Cours d'Economie Politique*, Book I (omitting Chapter II). For more detailed recommendations, Batson, *A Select Bibliography of Modern Economic Theory* should be consulted.

66. YA. **The Elements of Economics (Money, Banking and International Exchange).** Mr. Whale. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

[*Contd.*

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 15s. ; S.T., 15s.
Evening—for the Course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 2s. ; S.T., 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and functions of money. The value of monetary units. Currency systems and the forms of means of payment of which they are composed. Gold standard currency systems. Currency and credit. The banking system and the money market. The functions of central banks. The foreign exchanges. International trade and international debts. The theory of international trade equilibrium.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cannan, *Money* (4th edn.) ; Robertson, *Money ;* Hawtrey, *The Gold Standard ;* Gregory, *The Return to Gold ;* Leaf, *Banking ;* Withers, *Meaning of Money ;* Taussig, *Principles of Economics,* Books V and VI (Vol. I) ; Gregory, *Foreign Exchanges ;* Flux, *Economic Principles* (2nd edn., chapters xv-xviii).

67. YA. **The Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry).** Mr. Hicks. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 6th February, **S.T.** 1st May ;

or (*e*) **T**uesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 3rd February, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 5s. ; S.T., £1 5s.
Evening—for the Course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., 16s. ; S.T., 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The present organisation of production and distribution. Raw materials. Manufacturing industry. Transport and marketing. Imports and exports. Organisation and supply of the factors of production. Labour and Trade Unionism. Capital and Investment. Combines and Scientific Management. Wage fixing. Industry and the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Britain's Industrial Future ; Report of the Coal Commission,* 1926 *; Reports of the Balfour Commission on Industry and Trade ;* D. H. Robertson, *The Control of Industry ;* C. M. Lloyd, *Trade Unionism ;* Fitzgerald, *Industrial Combination in England ;* Wood and Stamp, *Railways ;* Davison, *The Unemployed ;* Clay, *The Post-War Unemployment Problem.*

68. ZA. **Schools of Economic Theory.** Professor Robbins. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays and Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The beginnings of Economics in the Ancient World and the Middle Ages. Mercantilism and Political Arithmetic. The French Economists of the Eighteenth Century. The Scotch Philosophers. Adam Smith and his influence. The English Classics. Break up of the Classical School. Socialism. The German Historical School. Jevons and the Austrians. Recent Controversies and Developments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The course is intended more as a general introduction to the schools of thought which are likely to be encountered in the two years' work for the final examination than as a detailed history of economic science, and the student is not recommended at this stage to attempt much collateral reading. The best introduction to the subject will be found in the general article on *Economics* in the *Encyclopædia Britannica.* Cannan's *Review of Economic Theory* and Schumpeter's *Epochen der Dogmen und Methodengeschichte* provide more extensive treatment. Those who cannot read the latter should read Gide and Rist's *History of Economic Doctrines.* At a later stage, students taking Economics as a special subject should read Monroe, *Early Economic Thought ;* Adam Smith, *Wealth of Nations ;* Ricardo, *Works* [ed. McCulloch] ; Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy.*

69. ZA. **The Structure of Modern Industry.** Mr. Rowe. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 15th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal in general with the evolution of industrial structure in modern times, and in particular with the growth of large-scale industry and monopolistic combinations in Europe and America, together with the resulting problems from the consumer's point of view. Attention will be given to the significance of the changes which are now taking place in the organisation of production, especially in Great Britain, and the present organisation of marketing both raw materials and finished products will be critically examined.

70. ZA. **Problems of Industrial Relations.** Mr. Hicks. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 9th October ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—Theory of Distribution. Collective Bargaining. Conciliation and Arbitration. Methods of Wage-fixing. Hours and conditions. Unemployment. Distribution and the State.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare ;* Rowe, *Wages in Practice and Theory ;* Clay, *Problem of Industrial Relations ; Report of Balfour Committee on Industrial Relations ;* Hutt, *Theory of Collective Bargaining ;* Webb, *Industrial Democracy ;* Milne-Bailey, Trade Union Documents.

71. ZA. **The Foreign Exchanges and International Trade.** Mr. Whale. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, and Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 17th February ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 18th February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year, and B.Com., Group A. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course of lectures will approach the problems of international trade and international payments through the study of the foreign exchanges and the adjustment of price levels.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Gregory, *Foreign Exchange Before, During and After the War ;* Clare-Crump, *A B C of Foreign Exchanges ;* Keynes, *Tract on Monetary Reform ;* Cassel, *Money and Exchange since* 1914 ; Aftalion, *Monnaie, Prix et Change ;* Keilhau, *The Valuation Theory of Foreign Exchanges* (*Economic Journal,* June, 1925) ; J. W. Angell, *Theory of International Prices ;* Taussig, *International Trade ;* Bastable, *Theory of International Trade.*

72. ZA. **General Principles of Economic Analysis.** Professor Robbins. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Monday and Wednesday, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th November, **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th November, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year, and Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day, £3 15s.
Evening, £2 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A. INTRODUCTION.—Types of Economic Analysis. Various conceptions of Economic Equilibrium.

B. GENERAL OUTLINE OF EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS.

1. *Exchange Equilibrium*—The Utility Theory of Value. The determinateness of exchange rates.

2. *Equilibrium of Production.*—(*a*) *Factors given.* Simple Production. The Labour Theory of Value. Joint Production. The idea of Marginal Productivity and its place in the general conception of Price Equilibrium.

(*b*) *Factor Supply Flexible.* Supply of Labourers and the Iron Law of Wages. Supply of Labour from given labourers and the concept of elasticity of effort demand. Supply of material factors. Classification of such factors. "Land" and Rent. Capital and Interest. General view of Economic Equilibrium.

C. SPECIAL STUDIES IN EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS.—Utility and consumers' surplus. The Law of Diminishing Returns. Costs. The Theory of Rent. The Theory of Profits. Monopoly. Monopolistic Competition. The notion of Surplus.

D. ANALYSIS OF VARIATIONS.—Hours of Labour. Population. Taxation. Costs and Incomes. The Theory of Equilibrium and the Theory of Money and Interest.

The treatment throughout will be non-mathematical in character. Students who wish to witness the same problems treated mathematically should attend course No. 83 on Introduction to Mathematical Economics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Adam Smith, *Wealth of Nations ;* Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy ;* Senior, *Political Economy ;* J. S. Mill, *Principles of Political Economy ;* Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy ;* Marshall, *Principles of Economics ;* Böhm-Bawerk, *Capital and Interest ;* Cannan, *Production and Distribution ; A Review of Economic Theory ;* Davenport, *Value and Distribution ;* J. B. Clark, *Distribution of Wealth ;* Wicksteed, *Commonsense of Political Economy ;* Schumpeter, *Theorie der Wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung ; Wesen und Hauptinhalt der Theoretische Nationalökonomie ;* Pareto, *Manuel d'Economie Politique ;* Wieser, *Theorie der Gesellschaftlichen Wirtschaft ;* Pigou, *Economics of Welfare ;* Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit ;* Cassel, *Theory of Social Economy ;* Birck, *The Theory of Marginal Utility ;* Carver, *The Distribution of Wealth ;* Dalton, *Inequality of Incomes ;* Schultz, *The Statistical Laws of Supply and Demand ;* Barone, *Principii di Economia Politica ;* Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy ;* Wicksell, *Vorlesungen über Nationalökonomie ;* Fisher, *The Nature of Capital and Income ; The Theory of Interest ;* Fetter, *Economic Principles ;* Auspitz and Lieben, *Recherches sur la Theorie du Prix.* For references on special subjects students should consult Batson. *A Select Bibliography of Modern Economic Theory.*

73. ZA. **The Nature of Economics and its Significance in Relation to the Kindred Social Sciences.** Professor Robbins. Five lectures, Lent Term. Mondays and Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 4th March ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 4th March.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day, 15s.
Evening, 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Scope of Economics. The nature of its methods and assumptions. Brief view of certain methodological controversies. Relation of Economics and Ethics. Significance of Economic Analysis for General Political Theory.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keynes, *Scope and Method of Political Economy ;* Cannan, *Wealth* (1st edn.) ; Sidgwick, *Principles of Political Economy ;* Pigou, *Economics of Welfare ;* Schumpeter, *Wesen und Hauptinhalt der Theoretische*

[*Contd.*

Nationalökonomie ; Cassel, *Theory of Social Economy ;* Hawtrey, *The Economic Problem ;* Robson, *The Relation of Wealth to Welfare ;* Hobson, *Work and Wealth ; Wealth and Life ;* Tugwell and Others, *The Trend of Economics ;* Menger, *Untersuchungen über die Methode ;* Lifschitz, *Die Historische Schule der Wirtschaftswissenchaft ;* Mises, *Epilogue zum Methodenstreit* (*Achiv für Social wissenschaft,* 1929) ; Max Weber, *Gesammelte Aufsätz zur Wissenschaftslehre.*

74. ZA. **Public Finance.** Dr. Benham. Ten lectures, Summer Term. Mondays and Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 27th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of Public Finance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalton, *Public Finance ;* Pigou, *A Study in Public Finance ;* Stamp, *Fundamental Principles of Taxation ;* Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy* (Section V) ; Seligman, *Studies in Public Finance ;* Bastable, *Public Finance ;* Kirkaldy, *British Finance during and after the War ;* Hurst and Allen, *British War Budgets ; Report of the* (*Colwyn*) *Committee on National Debt and Taxation* (with Appendices and Minutes of Evidence) ; *Memorandum Relating to the Incidence of Imperial and Local Taxation.*

75. ZA. **Problems of Applied Economics.** Professor Robbins and Mr. Rowe. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to deal from the point of view of general Economic theory with various practical problems of urgent contemporary interest. The contents of the course must therefore to some extent be contingent on the march of events. Among the subjects to be dealt with in the forthcoming session, however, are the following :

The Present Economic Position of Great Britain. The World Slump. The Crisis in the Lancashire Cotton Industry. Recent Developments in the British Coal Trade. Housing Subsidies. The restriction of raw material supplies, with special reference to Tin and Rubber. Tariffs and the Problem of Empire Free Trade. International Regulation of Wages and Hours. Unemployment. Rationalisation.

Suitable references to the most recent sources of information will be given as the course proceeds.

76. (*e*) A. **Financial Accounts of the United Kingdom.** Mr. Schwartz. Four lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—10s

SYLLABUS.—Public Revenue. Public Expenditure. The National Debt. Local Taxation.

SOURCES AND BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Finance Accounts of the United Kingdom* (annual) ; *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual) ; *Estimates* (annual) ; *Appropriation Accounts* (annual) ; *Statistical Abstract for the United Kingdom* (annual) ; *Reports of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue* and of *Customs and Excise* (annual) ; *Local Taxation Returns* (annual) ; *Report of Royal Commission on Income Tax* (1920) ; *Report of Colwyn Committee on National Debt and Taxation ;* Hawtrey, *Exchequer and Control of Expenditure ;* Hilton Young, *The System of National Finance.*

77. (*e*) A. **Industrial Fluctuations.** Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures. Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and measurement of industrial fluctuations. Some theories of industrial fluctuations ; weather, mania, psychological, innovation, overproduction and under-consumption, over-saving, under-saving, variations of profits, banking and credit theory. Distinction between crisis and recession. Some proposed remedies—large combines, distribution of government expenditure over time, control of bank credit, extension and dissemination of knowledge of industrial situation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mitchell, *Business Cycles, The Problem and its Setting ;* Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations ;* Snyder, *Business Cycles and Business Measurements ;* Moore, *Generating Economic Cycles ;* Sismondi, *Nouveaux Principes d'Economie Politique ;* Berridge, *Cycles of Unemployment ;* Jevons, *Investigations in Currency and Finance ;* Hexter, *Social Consequences of Business Cycles ;* Schumpeter, *The explanation of the Business Cycle* (Economica, No. 21) ; Hobson, *The Industrial System ; Economics of Unemployment ;* Beveridge, *Unemployment, a problem of industry ;* Tugan Baranovsky, *Les Crises Industrielles en Angleterre ;* Aftalion, *Les Crises Periodiques de Surproduction ;* Spiethoff, *Krisen ;* Lavington, *The Trade Cycle ;* Foster and Catchings, *Money, Profits ;* Robertson, *A Theory of Industrial Fluctuations ; Banking Policy and the Price Level.* Bellerby, *The Controlling Factor in Trade Cycles ;* Hayek, *Geldtheorie und Konjunkturtheorie ;* Hawtrey, *Good and Bad Trade ; Currency and Credit ; Trade and Credit ; "We Can Conquer Unemployment" ;* Keynes and Henderson, *Can Lloyd George Do It ?* Harvard Economic Society, Review of Economic Statistics ; Bulletins of London and Cambridge Economic Service.

78. (*e*) A. **Theory of Risk and Profits.** Mr. Hicks. Six lectures. To be given in 1931-32.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—A consideration of recent theories of profits, with especial reference to the American theories.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Clark, *Distribution of Wealth ;* Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit ;* Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing.*

79. (*e*) Z. **Problems of Modern Industry.** Professor Plant, Mr. Rowe, Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Hicks. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th November, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Com., Group D.

Fees :—For the Course, £1 8s. Terminal, M.T., 12s. ; L.T., £1 2s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with a series of modern problems, such as industrial fluctuations, industrial risks, social insurance, the determination of wages, conditions of efficiency of labour, localisation of industry, large-scale production, and trusts and combines.

80. A. **The Theory of Interest.** Mr. Allen. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Conceptions of capital ; working capital ; main approaches to problem of interest ; theories of saving ; interest in relation to other prices ; interest and industrial fluctuations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Böhm-Bawerk, *Kapital und Kapitalzius* (4th edn.) ; Cannan, *Production and Distribution ; A Review of Economic Theory ;* Cassel, *Nature and Necessity of Interest ;* Fisher, *The Nature of Capital and Income ;* Fisher, *The Theory of Interest ;* Fetter, *The Relations between Rent and Interest ;* Fetter, *Economic Principles ;* Davenport, *Value and Distribution ;* Landry, *L'Intérêt du Capital ;* Hawtrey, *Trade and Credit ;* Hayek, *Geldtheorie und Konjunkturtheorie ;* Ramsey, *A Mathematical Theory of Saving* (*Economic Journal*, 1928) ; Robertson, *Theories of Banking Policy* (*Economica*, 1928).

81. A. **Underconsumption Theories of the Trade Cycle, with special reference to Malthus and Hobson.** Mr. Durbin. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will seek to describe and analyse two groups of underconsumption theories—those grouped around the work of Malthus, and those around that of Hobson. The analysis will seek to discover the central theses of underconsumption theories ; and to consider whether or not those theses are tenable, how they are related to other theories of industrial depression, and whether they can account for the phenomena of the Trade Cycle.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Malthus, *Principles of Economics ;* Ricardo, *Letters to Malthus ;* J. B. Say, *Traité d'Economie Politique* and *Lettres à Malthus ;* J. A. Hobson, *The Industrial System* and *Economics of Unemployment.*

82. (*e*) ZA. **Problems of Monopoly and State Control.** Dr. Benham. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 15th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics ; B.Com., Group H. ; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fee :—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The general aim of this course will be to consider on what grounds and in what ways the State may endeavour to prevent, control, or encourage different kinds of "monopoly." Reference will be made to dumping, differential charges, restriction of output, "rationalisation," and public utilities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part II) ; Watkins, *Industrial Combinations and Public Policy ;* Macgregor, *Industrial Combination ;* Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy* (Section III) ; J. M. Clark, *The Social Control of Business ; The Economics of Overhead Costs ;* Fitzgerald, *Industrial Combination in England ;* Jones, *The Trust Problem in the United States ;* Liefmann, *International Cartels, Combines and Trusts ;* Viner, *Dumping.*

83. A **Introduction to Mathematical Economics.** Mr. Douglas Allen. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees : —£3 ; Terminal £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide an introduction to Mathematical Economics for students who have not sufficient mathematical knowledge to commence to read the main authorities on this subject for themselves. The Michaelmas term will be devoted to preparatory Mathematics, the Lent term to the Application of Mathematics to Economic Theory.

84. z. **The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services.** B.Com. students taking Group H must consult Dr. Benham, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

85. (*e*) z. **The Financing of Industry.** Mr. Schwartz. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Com., Groups A and D.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply of capital to businesses, primarily analysing the supply of capital to joint stock companies ; the rights of different classes of stock and shareholders in the profits of the company, and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved ; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting ; the supply of short period capital ; the capitalisation of profits ; statistical and economic aspects of companies, profits, etc. ; the influence on profits of consolidation and integration of businesses ; the stabilisation of profits and the creation of reserves ; the reorganisation of businesses ; the trend towards the creation of companies and the future of private businesses ; the credit policies of businesses ; the control of businesses by the shareholder and the law.

These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Withers, *Stocks and Shares ;* Mead, *Corporation Finance ; Trust Finance ;* Liefmann, *Beteiligungs und Finanzierungsgesellschaften ;* Gerstenberg, *Materials for the Study of Corporation Finance ;* Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies ;* Wieser, *Der finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie ; The Stock Exchange Year Book ;* Lawson, *Frenzied Finance ;* Steinitzer, *Oekonomische Theorie der Aktien-Gesellschaften ;* Robinson, *Investment Trust Organisation and Management.*

86. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Hicks and Professor Robbins. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their second year who propose to take Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

87. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Hicks, Mr. Rowe, and Professor Robbins. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their third year who are taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

88. ZA. **Economic Theory Classes.** Dr. Benham and Mr. Durbin. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their second year who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Benham.

89. ZA. **Economic Theory Classes.** Dr. Benham and Mr. Durbin. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their third year who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Benham.

90. Y. **Economic Theory Classes.** Dr. Benham, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Turin. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their intermediate year.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com. Intermediate.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

91. S. **Economic Theory (Seminar).** Professor Robbins. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 17th October, **L.T.** 23rd January, **S.T.** 8th May.

During the session 1930-31 the seminar will be chiefly devoted to discussions of (a) Theories of Industrial Fluctuation, and (b) The economics of free trade and protection.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

92. S. **The Study of Prices.** The Director. Five lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 19th January (but omitting Monday, 9th February).

Fee :—10s.

93. S. **Industry (Seminar).** Mr. Rowe. A seminar on special topics to be held in the Lent Term at times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the M.Sc. (Econ.) degree, and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Rowe.

94. S. **Advanced Problems in Theoretical Economics.** Mr. Hicks and Mr. Allen. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6 (Michaelmas Term) and Thursdays 5-6 (Lent Term), beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Syllabus.—This course will consist of four parts :

I.—*The Theory of General Equilibrium* (Mr. Hicks).

The Equilibrium analysis of the Lausanne school compared with the methods of Marshall.

II.—*Particular Equilibrium Analysis* (Mr. Allen).
This section will deal mainly with supply.

III.—*Relations between Equilibrium and Fluctuation Theory* (Mr. Allen).
A discussion of some of the problems raised by economic development.

IV.—*Distribution* (Mr. Hicks.)
This section will consist chiefly of a critical analysis of the theory of marginal productivity.

Books Recommended.—Pareto, *Manuel d'Économie Politique ;* Zawadski, *Les Mathématiques Appliquées à l'Économic Politique ;* Harrod, *Note on Supply* (*Economic Journal,* 1930) ; Knight, *The General Theory of Price* (*Journal of Political Economy,* 1928) ; Kuznets, *Fluctuation and Equilibrium Theory* (*Quarterly Journal of Economics,* 1930) ; Munroe, *Cost and its Relation to Value* (*Quarterly Journal of Economics,* 1928) ; Pigou, *Analysis of Supply* (*Economic Journal,* 1928) ; Schumpeter, *Instability of Capitalism* (*Economic Journal,* 1928) ; Sraffa, *Laws of Cost* (*Economic Journal,* 1926) ; Schultz, *Statistical Laws of Demand and Supply ;* Young, *Increasing Returns and Economic Progress* (*Economic Journal,* 1928) ; *Increasing Returns, A Symposium* (*Economic Journal,* 1930) ; Clark, *Distribution of Wealth ;* Edgeworth, *Theory of Distribution* (in *Papers,* Vol. I) ; Wicksteed, *Co-ordination of Laws of Distribution ; Common-Sense of Political Economy ;* Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit ;* Hobson, *Economics of Distribution ;* Dobb, *Sceptical Views of Wages* (*Economic Journal,* 1929).

The attention of Graduate Students is also called to courses :—

No. 71.—The Foreign Exchanges and International Trade.

No. 72.—General Principles of Economic Analysis.

No. 73.—The Nature of Economics and its Significance in Relation to the Kindred Social Sciences.

No. 75.—Problems of Applied Economics.

No. 80.—The Theory of Interest.

No. 81.—Underconsumption Theories of the Trade Cycle.

No. 83.—Introduction to Mathematical Economics.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 30.—Principles of Currency.

No. 31.—Theory of Banking and the Money Market.

No. 306.—Recent Economic Movements treated Statistically.

No. 331.—General Economics with reference to Transport.

7.—English.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination.*

The letter (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

95. Z. **Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation.** Dr. Routh. Ten lectures and ten classes. Tuesdays, 5-6, on the following dates :—

M.T.—Lectures : 7th October, 28th October, 18th November, 9th December.

Classes : 21st October, 11th November, 2nd December.

L.T.—Lectures : 13th January, 3rd February, 24th February, 17th March.

Classes : 27th January, 17th February, 10th March.

S.T.—Lectures : 28th April, 19th May, 9th June.

Classes : 12th May, 2nd June, 23rd June.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Lectures and classes, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.
Lectures only, £1 10s. ; Terminal, 12s.

After each lecture subjects will be set for essays to be returned the next week and discussed with the lecturer in a class (Tuesdays, 5.0 to 6.0) the week after. The number of students permitted to write essays and attend the classes as distinct from the lectures will be limited ; if necessary, the classes will be confined to students working for a degree or diploma.

96. Z. **Modern English Literature from 1760 to 1900.** Dr. Routh. Sessional. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1.

Syllabus :—

1760-1820. Burke, Goldsmith, Crabbe, the Romantic Poets, Miss Austen, Scott.
1820-1865. Carlyle, Mill, Tennyson, Browning, Dickens, Thackeray, the Brontës.
1865-1900. Darwin and Huxley, George Eliot, Arnold, Meredith, Gissing, Hardy, Pater, Butler, the recrudescence of the drama.

Reference will be made throughout the course to twentieth century developments.

97. Y. **English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate).** Mr. Poole. Fifty-eight lectures. Mondays, 5-6 and Tuesdays, or Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

[N.B.—The class will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend on Tuesdays and one on Wednesdays. The two groups will attend together on Mondays.]

For B.Com. Intermediate (Foreign students only).

Fees :—Sessional, £8 15s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

This course is intended for foreign students offering English as their approved modern foreign language in the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. Other students, whether occasional or regular, will be admitted to the course only by permission of the lecturer.

Syllabus.—The sounds of the English language. Symbols of the International Phonetic Association. Reading practice in (*a*) ordinary and (*b*) phonetic characters. Formation and amplification of vocabulary. Correction of faults of (*a*) spelling, (*b*) pronunciation, (*c*) emphasis, (*d*) intonation. The sentence. Changes of number, person and tense. Punctuation. The normal arrangement of words. Synonymous words and expressions. Antonyms. Common idioms and commercial expressions. Letter writing—essays on everyday topics. Paraphrasing and précis writing.

98. Z. **English as a Foreign Language (Advanced).** Mr. Poole. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

For B.Com., Second Year (Foreign students only).

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

[*Contd.*

This course is intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination. Applications for admission from other students who have an advanced knowledge of the English Language will be considered, though in all such cases admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Regular practice in conversation and written work. Literal and figurative meanings of words. Correct employment of idiomatic expressions and words which are apparently synonymous. Errors and faults to be avoided in (*a*) Pronunciation, (*b*) Intonation, (*c*) Construction. Colloquialisms, slang, obsolete words. Discussions, debates, and essays on various subjects of interest.

8.—Geography.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

100. Y. **General Regional Geography [for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate]**, Professor Rodwell Jones and Mrs. Ormsby. Thirty-one lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Mondays (fourteen lectures), 7-8, and Wednesdays (seventeen lectures), 6-7, beginning **L.T.** Mondays, 16th February, Wednesdays, 14th January, **S.T.** Mondays, 27th April, Wednesdays, 29th April.

For B.Sc.(Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £4 10s.
Evening : For the course, £3.

SYLLABUS.—Special attention will be paid to the study of the great industrial regions of the world and to those regions that produce food and raw materials for them.

101. Y. **General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate).** Professor Rodwell Jones, Mrs. Ormsby and Mr. Beaver. Fifty-seven lectures and classes, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-9, and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £5 2s. 6d.
Evening : For the course, £5 15s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Geography of the World to Intermediate Standard. Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

102. Y. **Commercial Geography.** Dr. Stamp. Sessional. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April;

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

A class will be held in connection with this course immediately after each lecture.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s. ; Terminal, £2 15s.
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The General Geography of the World with special attention to the physical factors in industrial, agricultural and commercial development.

103. ZA. **General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia.** Dr. Stamp. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

For B.A. General and Honours ; B.Sc. Special and General ; and the Geography Diploma.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1931-32.]

Fee :—£1 10s.

104. ZA. **General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Mrs. Ormsby.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Final.

(*e*) (*a*) **Tropical Africa and South America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1931-32.]

Fee :—For the Course, £1 18s. ; Terminal, £1 4s.

(*e*) (*b*) **South Africa and Australasia.** Mrs. Ormsby, Nine lectures, Summer term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 30th April.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1931-32.]

Fee :—18s.

105. ZA. **Detailed Geography of Europe.** Dr. Stamp and Mrs. Ormsby.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. General, and the Geography Diploma.

(*a*) **The British Isles.** Dr. Stamp. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1931-32.]

(*e*) (*b*) **France.** Mrs. Ormsby. Sessional. Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1931-32.]

[Geography Diploma students will not attend this section of the course.]

(*c*) **Europe (excluding the British Isles and France).** Mrs. Ormsby. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1931-32.]

Fees :—For (*a*), £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.
For (*b*), £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.
For (*c*), £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Students attending this course who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £3 a session or £1 4s. a term.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

106. ZA. **Detailed Geography of North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Sessional. Thursdays, 4.15-5.15, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography ; B.A. Honours in Geography, B.A. General, and the Geography Diploma.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

Students attending this class who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £3 a session or £1 4s. a term.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

The number of students who can be admitted to this class is limited.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The continent is taken region by region, and the complete geography built up from the foundations, as an illustration of geographical method. The class consists of combined lectures and discussions, and arrangements are made for lending out to students portions of large-scale maps, together with books relating to the special districts and to special aspects of the geography.

107. ZA. **Historical Geography of Europe.** Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Final, Special Subject of Geography and B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be a survey in broad outline of the geographical factors involved in the building up of the civilization and of the State System of Europe and the Mediterranean World.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Oxford Historical Atlas*, or Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique ;* Philippson, *Das Mittelmeergebiet ;* Newbigin, *The Mediterranean World ;* Myres, *The Dawn of History ;* Breasted, *Ancient Times ;* Diehl, *Byzance, Venise ;* Hoffmann, *Das Land Italien und seine Geschichte ; Das deutsche Land und die deutsche Geschichte ;* Himly, *Formation Territoriale des Etats de l'Europe Centrale ;* Mackinder, *The Rhine ;* Haynel, *The Danube ;* Dominian, *The Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe ;* Götz, *Historische Geographie.*

108. ZA. **Historical Geography of England.** Mr. East. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 9th October;

or (*e*) Mondays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed study of some of the changes in the human and political geography of the English plain from the earliest times to the Industrial Revolution, of the physical factors involved and of the sources of information available.

Books for reading will be suggested during the course of the lectures.

109. ZA. **Historical Geography of France.** Mr. East. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 1st May;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day, £1 7s. 6d.
Evening, 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course, designed for comparative purposes as a parallel course to No. 108, will include a detailed study of the geographical factors involved in the growth of French unity, and of changes in the geography of settlement and communications from the earliest times to 1789. A general knowledge of the physical and human geography of modern France will be assumed, and students would find it useful to have read some elementary history of France.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique ;* Longnon, *Atlas historique de la France ;* Mirot, *Manuel de Géographie Historique de la France ;* J. Flach, *Origine des lieux habités en France ;* A. Blanchet, *Les enceintes romaines de la Gaule ;* E. Desjardins, *Géographie historique de la Gaule romaine ;* Longnon, *Formation de l'Unité française ;* Funck-Brentano, *The Earliest Times, The Middle Ages ;* Brunhes, *Géographie humaine de la France.*

More directly relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

110. ZA. **Historical Geography (Revision Class).** Mr. East. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

111. Z. **General Regional Geography (Class).** Mr. Beaver (Michaelmas Term), Mrs. Ormsby (Lent Term), and Professor Rodwell Jones (Summer Term). At times to be arranged.

For B.A. and B.Sc. General.

112. ZA. **Map Class.** Mr. Beaver. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4.30, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 5.30-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography, 2nd Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. General and the Geography Diploma.

Fees :—For the Class, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

[*Contd.*

Students attending this class who have paid the Composition Fee in the Faculty of Economics will be expected to pay in addition a laboratory fee of £2 for the class or £1 4s. a term.

The number of students who may be admitted is limited to sixteen. Preference will be given to students who have previously attended lectures on Geography at the School. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

SYLLABUS.—The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

113. z. **Commercial and Physical Geography** in relation to the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C; tutorial assistance will be given by the lecturer concerned with each area, at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Sargent.

114. A. **Economic Geography (Class).** Professor Sargent and Professor Rodwell Jones. For advanced students only. Sessional, Thursdays, 2-15-3.15, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

For students taking Economic Geography as an optional subject in the B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography.

Open also to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

116. S. **Discussions on Current Literature.** Seminars for graduate students will be held by Professor Rodwell Jones, Dr. Stamp and Mrs. Ormsby, at times to be arranged.

117. (*e*) S. **The Geography of London (Seminar).** Mrs. Ormsby. Every third week throughout the session, Tuesdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—£1 7s. 6d.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 12 (*a*)—**Prehistoric and Early Man.**

No. 12 (*b*)—**Ethnology.**

No. 12 (*c*)—**Living Races of Man and their Distribution.**

No. 16—**Ethnology Class.**

No. 46.—**Raw Materials of Industry and Trade.**

No. 47.—**The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.**

No. 48.—**The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.**

No. 50.—**Trade of India.**

No. 52.—**Trade of Africa and Australasia.**

No. 53.—**Trade of India and the Far East.**

No. 54.—**Trade of North and South America.**

No. 56.—**International Trade.**

No. 162.—**The Geographical Background of International Relations.**

No. 335.—**Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.**

9.—History.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

120. YA. **The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760.** Dr. Power. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., and B.A. Intermediate; B.A. Final Honours in Geography and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

SYLLABUS.—This course will include a sketch of the development of England up to 1760, the revolution in the iron trade, in internal communication, in the textile industries and in agriculture, and the social effects of the changes ; the effect of the great wars on English trade and finance, the development of the Factory Acts, Truck Acts, and other industrial legislation, the growth of trade unions, the changes in the Poor Law, and the legislation with regard to the tariff changes in the nineteenth century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England ;* C. Waters, *Economic History of England ;* Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce,* Vols. II. and III. ; C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day ;* L. Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions ;* J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry ; The Village Labourer, The Town Labourer ;* J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain,* Vol. I. ; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England ;* Griffiths, *Population Problems in the Age of Malthus ;* Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry ;* Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution ;* Hutchins and Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation ;* Mantoux, *La Révolution Industrielle ;* L. W. Moffitt, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution ;* Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present ;* Webb, *History of Trade Unionism ; Industrial Democracy ;* Armitage-Smith, *The Free Trade Movement ;* Cunningham, *Rise and Decline of the Free Trade Movement ;* D. G. Barnes, *History of the English Corn Laws,* 1660-1846 ; Nicholson, *The History of the Corn Laws ;* W. J. Ashley, *The Tariff Problem ;* Bowley, *A Short Account of England's Foreign Trade in the XIXth Century ; Wages in the United Kingdom in the XIXth Century ;* Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation,* 1833-48 ; *Reports of the Poor Law Commissions,* 1834 and 1909, and other pertinent blue-books.

121. Z. **Economic Development of the Overseas Dominions, India and the Tropical Dependencies.** Mr. Beales and Dr. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the general characteristics of the economic development of each of the Dominions, India and the tropical areas under British rule.

The questions to be considered with regard to the Dominions will be those connected with the disposal of vacant lands, the growth of population and immigration, the development of agriculture and industry, the nature of the export and import trade, the development of railways and shipping communications, labour legislation, the labour movement and the question of coloured labour, the growth of public debts and the share of the State in the direction of economic life. With regard to the tropical areas under British rule, the questions to be considered will be the production of the great agricultural staples such as tea, coffee, rubber, oils, cocoa, sugar and cotton, the labour supply and transport questions, the nature of the export and import trade, the planting and mining industries, the application of science to agriculture, health and finance.

In dealing with India, the settlement of the land revenue and land tenures, the development of indigo, jute, tea, quinine and coffee planting, the production of raw cotton, the railways, the famines, the irrigation works, financial questions, the development of large scale industries, the work of the agricultural research stations and the change in the nature of the trade of India will form part of the lectures.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(i.) General : Lucas, Sir C. P., *Historical Geography of the British Colonies ; Oxford Survey of the British Empire ;* Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire ; Colonial Office List* (*Annual*) ; *Dominions Royal Commission ;* Zimmern, *Third British Empire ;* Bruce, C. P., *Crown Colonies and Places ;* Reinsch, *Colonial Administration ;* Ashley (Editor), *British Dominions ;* Fuchs, *Trade Policy of Great Britain and her Colonies ;* Sargent, *Seaways of the Empire ;* Stephenson, *Communications of the Empire ;* Carrothers, *Emigration from the British Isles ; Statistical Abstract of the British Empire ; Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute and Empire Review ; Board of Trade Journal ; The Round Table.* Annual Reports of the Imperial Trade Commissioners.

In addition to those mentioned above :—(ii.) Canada and Newfoundland : Knowles, *Economic Development of the Overseas Empire* (Vol. II. *Canada*) ; Cory, *Modern Canada ;* Griffin, *Canadian History of the Twentieth Century ;* Mavor,

[*Contd.*

Report of the Board of Trade on the North-West of Canada, Cd. 2628 (1904); Lucas, C. P., *Introduction to Lord Durham's Report;* Porritt, *Sixty Years of Protection in Canada;* Chomley, *Protection in Canada and Australasia;* Fleming, Sir S., *The Intercolonial;* Innes, *The Canadian Pacific Railway;* Skelton, O. D., *The Railway Builders* (No. 32 of the Chronicles of Canada); Perry, J. R., *Public Debts in Canada;* Shortt and Doughty, *Canada and its Provinces,* Vols. IX. and X.; Munro, *Seignorial System in Canada;* G. Vattier, *De la Colonisation de Québec;* A. Dunham, *Political Unrest in Upper Canada,* 1815-1836; *Parliamentary Report of* 1857 *on the Hudson's Bay Company;* Johnson, *Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America;* Cowan, *British Emigration to British North America,* 1783-1837; *Year Book of Canada.*

(iii.) Australia and New Zealand: Coghlan, *Labour and Industry in Australia;* Heaton, *Economic History with special reference to Australia;* Jose, A. W., *History of Australia;* Mills, *The Colonisation of Australia;* Roberts, *History of Australian Land Settlement;* Wise, *The Commonwealth of Australia;* *Official Year Book of Australia;* Reeves, *State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand;* Clark, V. S., *The Labour Movement in Australia;* Fletcher, C. B., *The New Pacific;* Scholefield, *The Pacific—Its Past and Future;* Epps, *The Land Systems of Australasia;* Vigoroux, *L'Évolution Sociale en Australasie;* Leroy Beaulieu, *Les Nouvelles Sociétés Anglo-Saxonnes, Australie, Nouvelle-Zélande, Afrique du Sud;* Harrap, *England and New Zealand;* Scholefield, G. H., *New Zealand in Evolution;* Siegfried, *Democracy in New Zealand;* Douglas, A. P., *The Dominion of New Zealand;* Reeves, W. P., *The Long White Cloud;* Condliffe, *New Zealand in the Making;* *Year Book of New Zealand.*

(iv.) South Africa: Newton, A. P., *Select documents relating to the Unification of South Africa,* 2 vols., 1924; de Kock, *Economic History of South Africa;* Worsfold, W. B., *The Union of South Africa,* and *The Reconstruction of the New Colonies under Lord Milner;* Williams, B., *Life of Cecil Rhodes;* *Papers relating to a Federation of the South African Colonies, Cd.* 3564 (1907)—Selborne Report; Lederer, *Die Entwicklung der Sudafrikanischen Union;* E. A. Walker, *History of South Africa;* *Official Year Book of the Union of South Africa;* *Annual Reports of the Departments of Land, Agriculture, and Irrigation;* E. H. Brookes, *History of Native Policy in South Africa;* W. M. Macmillan, *The Cape Colour Question;* H. M. Hole, *The Making of Rhodesia.*

(v.) Tropical and semi-tropical areas under British rule: Annual Colonial Reports of each region. Mathieson, *British Slavery and its Abolition;* Ireland, *Tropical Administration;* Reinsch, *Colonial Administration.* *Report on Emigration from India to the Crown Colonies and Protectorates* (1910), *Cd.* 5192; *Empire Cotton-growing Committee, Cmd.* 523 (1920); *Commission on the Trade Relations between Canada and the West Indies, Cd.* 5369 (1910); Evans, I. L., *The British in Tropical Africa* (1929); Johnston, Sir H. H., *The Opening up of Africa;* *The Uganda Protectorate;* *History and Description of the British Empire in Africa;* Lugard, *The Dual Mandate;* *Report of the West African Commission,* 1926 (*Cmd.* 2744); *Report of the East African Commission,* 1925 (*Cmd.* 2387); McPhee, *Economic Revolution in British West Africa;* Aspinall, *The British West Indies;* Pitman, *Development of the British West Indies;* Swettenham, *British Malaya;* Roberts, *Population Problems of the Pacific;* Anstey, V., *The Trade of the Indian Ocean.*

(vi.) India: Holderness, *Peoples and Problems of India;* Garrett, *An Indian Commentary;* Sir W. Hunter, *The India of the Queen;* Sir J. Strachey, *India: its administration and progress;* Sir B. Fuller, *The Empire of India;* Baden Powell, *Land Revenue and Tenure in British India;* Sir T. Morison, *Economic Transition in India;* *The Indian Empire, being Vols.* 1-4 *of the Imperial Gazetteer of India, especially Vol.* 3; Darling, *The Punjab Peasant;* Safre, *Essentials of Indian Economics;* Anstey, *Economic Development of India;* Thomas, *Mercantilism and the East Indian Trade.* The decennial reports summarising the economic and administrative development of the previous decade are useful, from 1871. *The Industrial Commission,* 1916-1918, Cmd. 51. *The Year Book of India, Census Reports.* *Abridged Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture in India.* *Report of the Indian Statutory Commission,* 1930.

122. ZA. **English Economic Development and Policy, with special reference to the period after 1846.** Mr. Beales. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s,

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with English economic development and policy from 1815, the reaction from the mercantile system, the tariff changes, the repeal of the Navigation Acts, the revolution wrought by the changes in transport, the attempt to control the railways and railway rates, the causes of England's commercial and industrial supremacy up to 1870, and the depression which followed, the more recent developments in English economic policy and trade, such as the Merchandise Marks Acts and the Sugar Bounties question, the changes during the "free trade" era in shipping and shipping policy, the revolution in agriculture, the developments in the textile, iron, and coal trades, the development of limited liability companies, the trust movement, the labour movement, modern social legislation, the period of *laissez-faire* and the colonies, the development of a new Empire, the abolition of slavery; the transplantation of the coolie, the emigration of the white man, the Chartered Companies and colonisation, the reaction of the self-governing colonies on English economic policy, the abolition and partial reconstruction of the inter-Imperial preference system, and the rearrangement of the commercial relations between Great Britain and the self-governing dominions beyond the seas.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fuchs, *The Trade Policy of Great Britain and Her Colonies since* 1860; Buxton, *Finance and Politics;* *Mr. Gladstone as Chancellor of the Exchequer;* B. Mallet, *British Budgets,* 1887-1913; Rees, *Fiscal and Financial History of England;* Rathgen, *Die englische Handelspolitik am Ende des* 19*ten Jahrhunderts;* Schulze-Gaevernitz, *Britischer Imperialismus;* Kirkaldy, *British Shipping;* W. J. Ashley (Editor), *British Industries;* Levi, *History of British Commerce;* Lord Aberconway, *The Basic Industries of Great Britain;* P. de Rousiers, *Les Grandes Industries Modernes;* Allen, *Industrial Development of Birmingham and the Black Country;* Halévy, *History of the English People,* 1895-1914; L. H. Jenks, *The Migration of British Capital;* Reports of the Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; Tugan Baranovsky, *Les Crises Industrielles en Angleterre;* Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws;* *Rents, Wages and Profits in Agriculture;* Venn, *Foundations of Agricultural Economics;* Bedford, Duke of, *Story of a Great Agricultural Estate;* Levy, *Large and Small Holdings;* *Monopoly and Competition;* Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics;* Ross, *British Railways;* Cleveland Stephens, *English Railways and their relation to the State;* Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices;* Chapman, *The Cotton Industry and Trade;* Clapham, *The Woollen and Worsted Industries;* Giffen, *Economic Enquiries and Studies;* Ireland, *Tropical Colonisation;* Carton de Wiart, *Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIX. Siècle;* Rathgen, *Die englische Auswanderung und Auswanderungspolitik im* 19*ten Jahrhundert;* Carrothers, *Emigration from the British Isles;* Webb, *History of Trade Unionism;* C. W. Pipkin, *The Idea of Social Justice;* Macrosty, *The Trust Movement in British Industry;* Drage, *Imperial Organisation of Trade;* Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century;* *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire;* C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day;* I. L. Evans, *The British in Tropical Africa;* Porter (ed. Hirst), *Progress of the Nation;* Page, *Commerce and Industry.*

[*Contd.*

The attention of the student will be directed from time to time to the indispensable Reports of Commissions, such as the report on the Depression in Trade, 1886; the reports on the Depression in Agriculture; the report on Shipping Subsidies, 1902; on Shipping Rings, 1909; on the decline in the Agricultural Population; on the Colonial Conferences, etc. The exceedingly valuable articles contained in the *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, the *Economic Journal*, the *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Schmoller's *Jahrbuch*, the *Journal of the Royal Colonial Institute* and the *Journal of the Society of Arts* will also be mentioned.

123. ZA. **The Economic Development of the Great Powers.** Mr. Beales. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of France, Germany, Russia and the United States after 1789. The economic after-effects of the French Revolution leading to changes in the status of persons, freedom of movement, and free choice of occupation will be traced. The continental predominance of France up to 1870 in economic matters, the evolution of Germany from a tariff mosaic through the Customs Union into a united Empire and an industrial State of the first rank, the economic transformation of Russia from a mediæval to a modern State, the development of the United States from an agricultural disunited country into a united industrial empire whose wheat exports vitally affected the agricultural development and policy of Europe, will be the main subjects of the lectures. Reference will also be made to the railway and shipping policies and tariff changes of the four Great Powers, while stress will be laid on the varying labour problems of each country and the attempts to deal with them. The English developments of machinery, coal and iron and mechanical transport will only be included in so far as they affect the four other countries in question. They are treated fully as regards England herself in course No. 128.

M.T. (1).—The rearrangement of European economic relations after the French wars. The economic development of France during the 19th century.

L.T. (2).—The economic development of Germany and Russia.

S.T. (3).—The economic development of the United States.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**General:** Clapham: *Economic Development of France and Germany*, 1815-1914; Fueter, *World History*, 1815-1920; Schmoller, *Grundriss*, Vol. II., Book IV.; Ogg, *The Economic Development of Modern Europe*; Birnie, *An Economic History of Europe*; Percy Ashley, *Modern Tariff History*; *Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. X., Chapter Economic Change; *Report of the Labour Commission*, 1893-4, *Vol. on Foreign Countries*; Friedrich List, *National System of Political Economy, translated*; Agricultural Tribunal, *Final Report*, 1924 (*Cmd.* 2145); *Consular and D.O.T. Reports*; *Miscellaneous and Annual.*

Special.—France, Levasseur, *Histoire des classes ouvrières en France de* 1789-1870; Amé, *Étude sur les tarifs de douanes et sur les traités de commerce*; Meredith, *Protection in France*; Franke, *Der Ausbau des heutigen Schutzzoll-systems in Frankreich*; Bajkic, *Die französische Handelspolitik* 1892-1902; Angé-Laribé, *L'Évolution de la France Agricole*; Imbart de la Tour, *La crise agricole en France et à l'étranger*; Weill, *Histoire du Mouvement Social en France*; Levine, *The Labor Movement in France.*

Germany.—Gooch, *Germany*; Sombart, *Deutsche Volkswirtschaft im* 19*ten Jahrhundert*; Schmoller, *Zur Geschichte der deutschen Kleingewerbe im* 19*ten Jahrhundert*; Goltz, *Geschichte der deutschen Landwirtschaft*; Knapp, *Die Bauernbefreiung*; Weber, *Der Deutsche Zollverein*; Lotz, *Die Ideen der deutschen Handelspolitik von* 1860-1891; *Handelspolitik des deutschen Reiches unter Graf Caprivi und Fürst Hohenlohe*; *Verkehrsentwickelung in Deutschland*; Dawson, *Protection in Germany*; *Evolution of Modern Germany*; W. J. Ashley, *Progress of the German Working Classes*; Greer, *The Ruhr-Lorraine Industrial Problem*; *Consular Report on the Commercial, Industrial, Maritime and Traffic Interests in Germany*, 1871-98, No. 490, 1899.

United States.—C. A. Beard, *The Rise of American Civilisation*; Bogart, *Economic Development of the United States*; Taussig, *Tariff History of the United States*; Morison, *History of the United States*; Turner, *The Frontier in American History*; Dewey, *Financial History of the U.S.A.*; V. S. Clark, *History of Manufactures in the U.S.A. to* 1860; Hadley, *Railroad Transportation*; F. L. Paxson, *History of the American Frontier to* 1893; J. R. Commons, *History of Labour in the U.S.A.*; G. M. Stephenson, *History of American Immigration*; E. Jones, *The Trust Problem in the U.S.A.*; Jennings, *The Economic History of the United States*; *The United States Census*; *The United States Industrial Commission*; Jenks & Lauck, *The Immigration Problem*; A. Siegfried, *Les États-Unis d'aujourdhui*. Also articles in *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, and *Political Science Quarterly*.

Russia.—Wittschewsky, *Russlands Handels-, Zoll-, und Industriepolitik*; Wallace, *Russia*; Drage, *Russian Affairs*; Golovin, *Finanzwirtschaft Russlands*; Schulze-Gaevernitz, *Volkswirtschaftliche Studien aus Russland*; Mavor, *Economic History of Russia*; Pares, *History of Russia*; Miller, *Economic Development of Russia*; Dobb, *Russian Economic Development since the Revolution*; Pavlovsky, *Agricultural Russia on the Eve of the Revolution.*

124. ZA. **The Political Position of the Great Powers.** Mr. Robinson. Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Final Honours in History; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be a general survey of the political history of Europe since 1815 until the outbreak of the recent war, with some consideration of the history of the United States and of the Far East during that period.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) For preliminary reading: Lipson, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*, or Fueter, *World History*; (2) Text books: Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*; Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II; Debidour, *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe*, Vols. I and II; Ancel, etc., (ed. Hauser), *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe*, 1871-1914; Stieve, *Germany and Europe*; Fay, *Origins of the World War*, Vol. I; Morison, *History of the United States*; Latané, *History of American Foreign Policy*; Vinacke, *History of the Far East in Modern Times*; Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe*; (3) For reference: *Cambridge Modern History*, Vols. VII, X, XI, and XII; *Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy*, Vols. II and III; Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*. Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

125. (*e*) A. **Economic History from 1485.** Dr. Power, Mr. Judges and Mr. Fisher. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology.

Fees:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**General.** *The Cambridge Modern History*, passim; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History*; Abbott, *The Expansion of Europe*; Pollard, *Factors in Modern History*; Cunningham, *English Industry and Commerce*, and *Western Civilisation*; Ashley, *Economic History* and *Surveys Historic and Economic*; Lipson, *The Economic History of England*; Bland, Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History, Select Documents*; Prothero, *Statutes and Constitutional Documents*, 1558-1625; Day, *History of Commerce*; Gretton, *The English Middle Class*; Rogers, *The Economic Interpretation of History* and *Six Centuries of Work and Wages*; Cheyney, *The European Background of American History*; Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters*; Bowden, *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century*; George, *London Life in the Eighteenth Century*.

Commerce and Commercial Policy. Scott, *English Joint Stock Companies*; Lingelbach, *The Merchant Adventurers of England*; Ehrenberg, *Capital and Finance in the Age of the Renaissance* and *Hamburg und England*; Hunter, *History of British India*; Krishna, *Commercial Relations between India and England*; Epstein, *Early History of the Levant Company*; Hewins, *English Trade and Finance in the Seventeenth Century*; Williamson, *Maritime Enterprise* 1485-1558 and *A Short History of British Expansion*; Gerson, Knight and Deardoff, *Studies in the History of British Commerce in the Tudor Period*; Schmoller, *The Mercantile System*; Gill, *National Power and Prosperity*; Unwin, *Studies in Economic History*; Keith, *Commercial Relations of England and Scotland*; Murray, *Commercial Relations between England and Ireland*; Briscoe, *The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole*.

Agriculture. Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Gonner, *Common Land and Enclosure*; Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land*; Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Tawney, *The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century*; Hammond, *The Village Labourer*, 1760-1832; Bradley, *The Enclosures in England*; *an Economic Reconstruction*; Hasbach, *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer*; Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*.

Industry and Industrial Organisation. Abram, *Social England in the Fifteenth Century*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Hibbert, *Influence and Development of English Guilds*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Kramer, *The English Craft Guilds*; Unwin, *Guilds and Companies of London* and *Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*; Heaton, *The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Morris and Wood, *The Golden Fleece*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Ashton and Sykes, *The Coal Industry of the 18th Century*; Hamilton, *The English Brass and Copper Industries to* 1800; Lloyd, *The Cutlery Trades*; Westerfield, *The Middleman in English Business*; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry*; Lewis, *The Stannaries*; Dunlop and Denman, *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour*; Hyde Price, *English Patents of Monopoly*; Levy, *Economic Liberalism and Monopoly and Combination in England*; Webb, *The King's Highway*; Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*.

Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc. Gasquet, *Henry VIII. and the English Monasteries*; Savine in *Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History*, Vol. I.; Wiebe, *Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts*; Steffen, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter*; Salter, *Early Tracts on Poor Relief*; Leonard, *The Early History of English Poor Relief*; Judges, *The Elizabethan Underworld*; Aydelotte, *Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds*; Kirkman Gray, *A History of English Philanthropy*; Gras, *The Evolution of the English Corn Market*; Trotter, E., *Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish*; Beard, *The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England*; Webb, *English Poor Law History, I*, and *The Parish and the County*; Marshall, *The English Poor in the Eighteenth Century*.

Finance. Dowell, *History of Taxation*; Kennedy, *English Taxation*, 1640-1799; Dietz, *Tudor Finance*, 1485-1558; Scott, *The English Crown Finances*, 1558-1603; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market*; Bisschop, *The Rise of the London Money Market*, 1640-1826; Shaw, *The Beginnings of the National Debt*; Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England*; Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England*; Richards, *Early History of Banking in England*.

Colonial Enterprise. Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy*; Muir, *A Short History of the British Commonwealth*; Beer, *The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies*, and *The Old Colonial System*; Bogart and Thompson, *Readings in the Economic History of the United States*; Lucas, *Religion, Colonising and Trade*.

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries:—

More, *Utopia*; *The Commonweal of this Realm of England* (edited by Lamond); Starkey, *Dialogue between Pole and Lupset* (Early English Text Society, 1878); Paul, *Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII.* (English Text, German Introduction); Latimer, *Sermons*; *A Supplication of the Poor Commons* and *The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheep* (Early English Text Society, 1871); Harrison, *Elizabethan England* (edited by Withington and Furnival), Wheeler, *Treatise of English Commerce*; Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade*; Petty, *Political Arithmetic*; North, *Discourse upon Trade*; Barbon, *Discourse of Trade*; Child, *New Discourse of Trade*; Davenant, *An essay on the probable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade*, and *An essay on the East India Trade*; Defoe, *A Plan of English Commerce, Giving Alms no Charity*, and *The Complete Tradesman*.

126. A. **Modern Economic History.** Classes will be arranged for students taking one or other of the two special periods, 1485-1630 and 1830-1875 for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

127. A. **Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Seminar).** Dr. Power and Mr. Judges. Twenty-six meetings. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30 or 3.30-4.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

(*e*) For evening students a special seminar (if required) will be held at times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special subject of Economic and Social History of Tudor England.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Dr. Power or Mr. Judges.

Fee :—£4 10s.

128 (*e*). A. **Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages (with special reference to England).** Dr. Power. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

A class for Honours History Students will be held at a time to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History, Mediæval Economic History, and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and the B.A. with Honours in History.

Fees :—Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The economic organisation of the late Roman Empire. The barbarian invaders and the economic results of the invasions. Early field systems. The economic organisation of the Carolingian Empire. Scandinavian civilisation and the Danes as explorers, traders and settlers. The Normans in Normandy and England. The church as an economic force. Feudalism and the great households. The growth of dependent cultivation. Villeinage in England. Intercourse with the East and the Crusades. Development of town life and industry. Industrial organisation and the guild system. The Italian cities and the Levant trade. The cities of the Netherlands and the cloth industry. Mediæval trade routes. Growth of banking and finance (Jews, Templars and Lombards). The economic revolutions of the 14th century. Economic effects of the Black Death and the Hundred Years War. The decline of villeinage in England. The rise of capitalism in industry and trade. Decay of the guild system. The Hanse League and the Baltic trade. The English Staplers and Merchant Adventurers. Economic theory in the Middle Ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) **European.**—Boissonade, *Life and Labour in the Middle Ages*; Kötzschke, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters*; Kulischer, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte*, Vol. I.; Thompson, *Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages*; Cunningham, *Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects*; Kovalewsky, *Die ökonomische Entwicklung Europas bis zum Beginn der Kapitalischen Wirtschaftsform*; Dopsch, *Wirtschaftliche und Soziale Grundlagen der europäischen Kulturentwicklung*; Sée, *Les classes rurales en France au moyen âge*; Delisle, *Études sur la classe agricole en Normandie*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Village*; Pirenne, *Mediæval Cities*; Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique*, Vols. I. and II.; Lamprecht, *Deutsches Wirtschaftsleben im Mittelalter*; Schmoller, *Deutsches Städtewesen in älteren Zeit*; Davidsohn, *Geschichte von Florenz*, Bd. IV.; Letts, *Bruges and its Past*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Espinas, *La draperie dans la Flandre française au moyen âge*; Bourquelot, *Étude sur les foires de Champagne*; Huvelin, *Essai historique sur le droit des marchés et des foires*; Heyd, *Histoire du Commerce du Levant*; Zimmern, *The Hansa Towns*; Kunze (ed.) *Hanseakten aus England*; O'Brien, *Essay on Mediæval Economic Teaching*; Jarrett, *Social Theories of the Middle Ages*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Introduction).

(2) **English.**—Textbooks: Ashley, *Economic History*; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. I. and II.; Lipson, *Introduction to the Economic History of England*.

Documents: Bland, Brown, and Tawney (ed.), *English Economic History, Select Documents*.

General: Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain*; Vinogradoff, *The Growth of the Manor*; Seebohm, *The English Village Community*; Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Hone, *The Manor and Manorial Records*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Village*; Ballard, *The Domesday Inquest*; Lane Poole, *The Exchequer in the Twelfth Century*; Gras, *The Early English Customs System*; Jacobs, *The Jews in Angevin England*; Salzman, *English Industries of the Middle Ages*; Gross, *The Guild Merchant*; Unwin, *The Guilds and Companies of London*; Unwin, *Finance and Trade in the reign of Edward III.*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Lucas, *The Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise*; Oman, *The Great Revolt*; Ernle, *English Farming Past and Present*; Tawney, *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Intro.).

129. A. **Mediæval Economic History (Class).** Dr. Power. Times to be arranged.

130. Z. **History of the Modern World (West).** Mr. Judges. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The Old Régime. The Revolution. Napoleon. The Vienna Peace Settlement and International Diplomacy. Democracy and Nationalism. France and her Revolutions. Unification of Italy and Germany. The Habsburg Monarchy and problems of Nationalism in Eastern Europe. European Powers and the Eastern Question. Russia in reaction and revolution. Development of the United States and of Latin America. Economic Imperialism and the partition of Africa. Bismarck and the Alliances. The Armed Peace. The War and the Peace Treaties. International Movements of the Nineteenth Century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Textbooks: C. J. H. Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II., and A. J. Grant and H. Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*.

For Reference and General Reading: Fueter, *World History;* Gooch, *History of Modern Europe* (1878-1919); Lowes Dickinson, *The International Anarchy;* J. A. R. Marriott, *The Eastern Question*; Grant Robertson, *Bismarck*; Simpson, *Louis Napoleon and the Recovery of France;* Max Farrand, *The Development of the U.S.A.; Cambridge Modern History*.

131. Z. **History of the Modern World (East).** Mr. Judges. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 1st May;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 1st May.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees:—Day, 18s.
Evening, 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Stages in the relations of Europe and the East. British India in the 19th century. The Great Powers and China. The expansion of Russia in Asia. Japan, the rise of a Modern Power.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Grousset, *Histoire de l'Asie;* Harris, *Europe and the East;* Ramsay Muir, *Making of British India;* Dodwell, *History of India*, 1858-1918; Latourette, *The Development of China;* Hovelaque, *China;* Soothill, *China and the West;* Driault, *La question d'extrême Orient;* Morse and McNair, *Far Eastern International Relations* (for reference); Skrine, *Expansion of Russia;* Porter, *Japan*.

132. A. **Modern European History from 1500.** Mr. Judges. Twenty lectures. To be given in 1931-32.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fees:—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Special attention will be given to the period previous to 1848, and generally the aim will be rather to deal intensively with a select number of the more important topics than to furnish an outline sketch of the chronological kind. The course will include a study of the Renaissance; the Reformation and the religious wars; the fortunes of the Habsburg power from Charles V. to Francis Joseph; the rise and decline of the Dutch Republic; French administration and foreign policy in the seventeenth century; the Old Colonial system; the Benevolent Despots; the French Revolution; Napoleon; the Vienna Settlement and the Nationalist revolts; racial problems in Eastern Europe.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Textbooks: C. J. H. Hayes, *A Political and Social History of Modern Europe* (2 vols.); A. Hassall (ed.), *Periods of European History* (Vols. IV. to VIII.); A. J. Grant and H. Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*.

For reference and general reading: F. S. Marvin, *The Living Past;* Lord Acton, *Lectures on Modern History;* S. Benians, *From Renaissance to Revolution;* E. Fueter, *World History* (1815 to 1920); G. Lowes Dickinson, *The International Anarchy* (1904-1914); *The Cambridge Modern History*. Special books relating to different countries and subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

133. ZA. **English Constitutional History since 1660.** Mr. Marshall. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and B.A. Final Honours in History.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The constitutional struggles of the seventeenth century. The Restoration and Revolution Settlements. The rise and development of Party. The rise and development of the Cabinet. The power of the Crown. Changes in the composition, powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament. Public opinion. The rights and liberties of the subject. The Civil Service. The government of Ireland and of the Empire.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**General.**—Trevelyan, *England under the Stuarts* (chapters XII.-XV.); Grant Robertson, *England under the Hanoverians;* Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century;* Gretton, *A Modern History of the English People;* Halévy, *History of the English People in the 19th Century;* Acton, *Lectures on Modern History* (12, 13, and 16).

Constitutional.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (chapters XIV.-XX.); Erskine May, *The Constitutional History of England;* Dicey, *The Law of the Constitution;* Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution;* Lowell, *Government of England;* Ramsay Muir, *How Britain is Governed;* Grant Robertson, *Select Statutes, Cases and Documents;* Tanner, *English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century*.

Cabinet and Parliament.—Blauvelt, *The Development of Cabinet Government;* Veitch, *The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform;* Butler, *The Passing of the Great Reform Bill;* Lowes Dickinson, *The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century;* Porritt, *The Unreformed House of Commons* (Vol. I.); Pollard, *The Evolution of Parliament;* Turberville, *The House of Lords in the Eighteenth Century;* Namier, *The Structure of Politics at the Accession of George III.;* Turner, *The Cabinet Council of England;* Gillespie, *Labor and Politics in England;* Finer, *The British Civil Service*.

[*Contd.*

Political Parties.—Feiling, *A History of the Tory Party;* Winstanley, *Personal and Party Government;* and *Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition;* Hovell, *The Chartist Movement;* Aspinall, *Lord Brougham and the Whig Party;* Davis, *The Age of Grey and Peel;* Hill, *Toryism and the People.*

Ireland and the Empire.—J. O'Connor, *History of Ireland,* 1798-1924; Gwynn, *The Case for Home Rule;* Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions* (Vol. I, Part I); Ilbert, *The Government of India* (*Historical Survey*).

Biography.—Morley, *Robert Walpole;* Basil Williams, *Earl of Chatham;* Trevelyan, *The Early Years of C. J. Fox;* Rosebery, *William Pitt;* Cole, *William Cobbett;* Trevelyan, *Lord Grey of the Reform Bill;* Hammond, *Lord Shaftesbury;* Morley, *Gladstone;* Strachey, *Queen Victoria.*

134. A. **Political and Constitutional History (Class).** Dr. Power, Mr. Judges and Mr. Fisher. At times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

135. A. **Mediæval European and Economic History (Class).** Dr. Power. At times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

136. A. **Diplomatic Documents (Class).** Mr. Robinson. To be held in 1931-32.

A class for the reading and discussion of representative treaty-texts and diplomatic despatches of the nineteenth century.

For B.A. Honours in History—Optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815.

N.B.—B.A. students taking this optional subject must attend "Political Position of the Great Powers" in their second year and take "European Diplomacy, 1870-1911," and this class in their third year. The class will also be open to students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of International Law and Relations, but the treatment will be specifically historical.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

137. S. **Diplomatic History, 1870-1914 (Seminar).** Mr. Robinson. Sessional, Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research** and admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Robinson.

Those desiring admission should write to, or see Mr. Robinson, if possible, before Wednesday, October 8th.

138. (*e*) S. **Industry and Trade in the Later Middle Ages. (Seminar).** Dr. Power and Mr. Postan. Sessional, Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research,** and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Power.

139. S. **Economic History of the Nineteenth Century (Seminar).** Mr. Beales. Times to be arranged.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Beales.

140. (*e*) S. **Economic History of the Seventeenth Century (Seminar).** Mr. Judges. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, at the **Institute of Historical Research.**

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Judges.

141. S. **Industrial Organisation in the Early Seventeenth Century.** Mr. Fisher. Five lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 19th January.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—Survey of seventeenth century industry. The organisation of the craftsmen producing for local markets by gild and town authorities. The interference of the central government in local industry. The attempts to organise and promote certain industries—malting, brewing, new draperies, shipbuilding, fishing, silk-weaving, etc.—by some form of national gild system. The attempts to exploit certain industries on a national scale by individual or corporate monopolies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Unwin, *Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century,* and *Gilds and Companies of London;* Kramer, *The English Craft Gilds;* Scott *English Joint Stock Companies;* Hyde-Price, *English Patents of Monopoly.*

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :—

History of India from 1784, at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of the Middle East from 1258, at the School of Oriental Studies.

[*Contd.*

History of the Ottoman Empire from 1300, at the School of Oriental Studies.

English Legal History in the Later Middle Ages, at University College.

The History of London in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries, at University College.

Colonial History (Seminar), at University College and at King's College.

The English Administrative System and its Records, at King's College.

Cities and Boroughs in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries at King's College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 33.—**The History of Banking and Currency, with special reference to England.**

No. 145.—**International Relations.**

No. 146.—**International Institutions.**

No. 147.—**The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.**

No. 150.—**Machinery of Diplomacy.**

No. 151.—**History of International Arbitration.**

No. 159.—**European Diplomacy, 1870-1911.**

No. 160.—**European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.**

No. 161.—**Constitutions of the British Empire.—Self-governing Dominions.**

No. 171.—**English Constitutional Law and its History.**

No. 231.—**French Political Ideas, 1789-1848.**

No. 232.—**French Political Ideas since 1848.**

No. 234.—**Political Ideas of the Mediæval World.**

No. 235.—**European Political Ideas, 1500-1689.**

No. 236.—**Political Ideas since 1689.**

No. 292.—**Social and Industrial Developments in Modern England.**

See also p. 223—" Institute of Historical Research."

10.—International Relations.

The letter A *indicates that the course is a preparation for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.*

145. A. **International Relations.** Professor Manning. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays and Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fee :—£2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—This course, which is intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations, will fall into two phases. The first will be partly spent in seeking common ground as to the proper scope and policy of any academic handling of such material ; in examining some of the assumptions on which modern discussion of international matters proceeds ; in analysing the main conceptions involved ; and in suggesting working definitions for some of the principal terms used. It will pass on to distinguish and to appreciate in terms of their intrinsic interest, their relative importance and also of their mutual bearing, the several specialised lines along which the search may be made for light upon international issues. A description will then be attempted of the environment in which international relationships arise, the permanent features being noticed equally with the more obvious elements of change. Mention will be made of some of the major practical problems of the day, and some of the leading opinions as to their appropriate treatment. In its second part the course will include a more detailed review of some portions of the subject not provided for otherwise in separate courses of lectures.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Buell, *International Relations ;* Moon, *Syllabus of International Relations ;* Culbertson, *International Economic Policies ;* Delisle Burns, *International Politics ;* Salter, *Allied Shipping Control ;* Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in Africa ;* Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa ;* Hobson, *Imperialism.* For reference, *The History of the Peace Conference at Paris* (six volumes issued under the auspices of the Institute of International Affairs). Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

146. (*e*) A. **International Institutions.** Professor Manning. Fifteen lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7 and Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

[*Contd.*

Fee :—£2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will aim at giving the student a just idea of the rôle filled by international and cosmopolitan institutions in the affairs of the modern world. Different types will be instanced, the main emphasis being put upon those examples, such as the League of Nations, the Permanent Court, and the Bank of International Settlements, which exert, or which may come in the future to exert, the greatest influence. Their origins will be recalled, the principles of their organisation and functioning explained, and the main tendencies discernible in their present development will be noted. Something will also be said about the more important non-official institutions of an international kind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woolf, *International Government ;* Potter, *International Organisation* (2nd edition) ; Holls, *The Hague Peace Conference ;* Sir F. Pollock, *The League of Nations* (2nd edition) ; Roth Williams, *The League of Nations To-day ;* Munch, *Les origines et l'œuvre de la Société des Nations ;* Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice ;* Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals.*

147. A. **The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.** Professor Manning. Five lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal, by analysis and by the help of history, with the status at present enjoyed by the British Dominions, whether as members of the Family of Nations, of the League, or of the British Commonwealth. The broad tendencies of their policy in these several spheres of association will be traced and some speculations offered on the subject of possible future developments.

148. A. **The International Labour Organisation.** Miss Mair. Nine lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Fee :—£1 7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The origin, constitution and activities of the International Labour Organization.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. A. Johnston, *International Social Progress ;* Hetherington, *International Labour Legislation ;* Ayusawa, *Industrial Conditions and Labour Legislation in Japan ;* Perigord, *The International Labour Organisation ;* Howard-Ellis, *Origin, Structure and Working of the League of Nations.*

For reference, *Annual Reports of the Director of the International Labour Organisation* and articles on the Annual Conferences in *International Labour Review.*

149. A. **International Technical Government.** Mr. Bailey. Nine lectures. Summer Term, Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fee :—£1 7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the principles of international government. This will include an examination of the development, organisation and work of the International Associations and Unions, both advisory and administrative, during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries ; of the Pan-American Union, the international wartime controls, and the technical organisations of the League of Nations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Handbook of International Organisations* (League of Nations, Geneva, 1930) ; Woolf, *International Government* (1923) ; Potter, *Introduction to Study of International Organisation* (3rd edition) ; Salter, *Allied Shipping Control* (1921) ; Reinsch, *Public International Unions* (2nd edition) ; Howard Ellis, *Origin, Working and Structure of the League of Nations* (1928). Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

150. A. **The Machinery of Diplomacy.** Mr. Bailey. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fee :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin and development of the machinery for the conduct of foreign relations. The organisation of the modern Foreign Office ; the " right of legation " ; the structure and functions of the diplomatic service ; consular representation ; the diplomatic functions of executive and special agents ; diplomatic privileges and immunities ; problems of the personnel of diplomatic machinery ; the organisation and procedure of international conferences ; methods for the negotiation of bi-lateral and multi-lateral treaties ; the relations of the diplomatic machinery with permanent international organisations ; the conduct of international relations of the British Commonwealth of Nations ; the relations of the Press with diplomacy. The relation of the " old " to the " new " diplomacy, and the movement for reform.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Satow, *A Guide to Diplomatic Practice* (2nd edition); de Martens, *Le Guide Diplomatique* (5th edition) ; Hill, *History of Diplomacy in International Development of Europe* (1914) ; J. W. Foster, *The Practice of Diplomacy* (1906) ; Mathews, *American Foreign Relations* (1928) ; E. C. Stowell, *Le Consul* (Paris, 1909) ; D. P. Heatley, *Diplomacy and the Study of International Relations* (1919). Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

151. A. **History of International Arbitration.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

For LL.B. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations (*optional*).

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) Arbitration as Judicial Settlement of International Disputes. The Meaning of the Distinction between Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. (ii.) Schemes of Arbitral Settlement in the Plans of International Organisation and in the Writings of Publicists. (iii.) Arbitration in Ancient Greece and in the Second Part of the Middle Ages. Other International Arbitrations prior to the Jay Treaty. (iv.) The Rise of Modern International Arbitration. The Jay Treaty. The British-American Mixed Commissions in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The main British-American Arbitrations. The Alabama, Behring Sea, British Guiana, Alaskan Boundary and Newfoundland Fisheries Arbitrations. (v.) Other International Arbitrations in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries : (*a*) between European States ; (*b*) between American States; (*c*) between European and American States. The Mixed Tribunals under the recent Peace Treaties. (vi.) The work of the Permanent Court of Arbitration. (vii.) The development of Arbitral Procedure and of the organisation of Arbitral Courts in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The idea of a Permanent Court of Arbitral Justice. The Hague Conventions and the Permanent Court of Arbitration. The Permanent Court of International Justice. Arbitration under the Covenant of the League. (viii.) and (ix.) History of Judicial Settlement of Disputes between State-Members of Composite States : Ancient Greece, Switzerland, the United States of America, Germany, the British Empire. (x.) Development of International Law by International Courts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Moore, *History and Digest of International Arbitrations to which the United States has been a Party*, Vol. V. (1898), Appendix III. ; Lapradelle-Politis, *Recueil des arbitrages internationaux*, 1793-1855, Vol. I. (1905), Introduction, and the same, 1856-1872, Vol. II. (1924), Introduction ; Darby, *International Tribunals* (1904) ; Lammasch, *Die Lehre von der Schiedsgerichtsbarkeit in ihrem ganzen Umfange* (1914), Part III. ; Scott, *Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union, Analysis* (1918), and the same, *Sovereign States and Suits* (1925) ; Todd, *International Arbitration amongst the Greeks* (1913) ; Raeder, *L'arbitrage international chez les Hellènes* (1912) ; Phillipson, *The International Law and Custom of Ancient Greece and Rome* (1911), Vol. II., Ch. XX. and XXI. ; Novacovitch, *Les compromis et les arbitrages internationaux du XII. au XV. siècle* (1905) ; Usteri, *Das öffentlich-rechtliche Schiedsgericht in der schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft des XII.-XV. Jahrhunderts* (1925) ; Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno* (1929).

152. A. **The Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 30th April.

For LL.B. (*optional*) and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of international law by the Court in terms of the relation between international law and state sovereignty. (*a*) General questions of international law : jurisdiction over foreigners for crimes committed abroad ; state succession ; private rights under treaties ; restrictive interpretation of treaty obligations ; consideration of preparatory work. (*b*) Legal problems of international organisation : questions of domestic jurisdiction ; unanimity in the League ; the League and Third States ; the arbitral functions of the Council ; International Labour Office ; mandates ; minorities. (*c*) Adjective Law : Questions of competence ; negotiation ; declaratory judgments. The doctrine *stare decisis* in the practice of the Court.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Publications of the Permanent Court of International Justice*, Series A, *Judgments ;* Series B, *Advisory Opinions ;* Series E, *Annual Reports*. For general reference : Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice* (1925), and the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases*.

153. (*e*) A. **Problems of Colonial Government.** Professor Malinowski and Miss Mair. Sixteen lectures and classes, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£2.

SYLLABUS.—Distribution of colonial territories of the world. Evolution of ideas with regard to colonial policy : self-interest, enlightened self-interest, the dual mandate, paramountcy of native interests. Problems created by the contact of advanced and backward civilisations. Possible solutions : "assimilation," subordination of native society, parallel development. The economic problem : land alienation and the demand for labour. The political problem : direct or indirect government. Problems created by humanitarian contact : missions, education, etc. International obligations accepted by colonial powers. The Mandates system : its principles and their development through the Permanent Mandates Commission.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa ;* Buell, *The Native Problem in Africa ;* Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa ; Report of the Commission on Closer Union of the Dependencies in Eastern and Central Africa* (Cmd. 3234) ; Smuts, *Africa and Some World Problems ;* Oldham, *White and Black in Africa ;* Van Maanen-Helmer, *The Mandate System ;* Toynbee, *Survey of International Affairs*, 1925, Part I.

154. (*e*) A. **The Protection of Minorities.** Miss Mair. Five lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of national minorities. Historical development of minority protection. Minority protection and national sovereignty. The scope of the existing Minorities Treaties and procedure evolved to enforce them. Important cases under the Treaties.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Temperley, *History of the Peace Conference* (Vol. V.) ; Mair, *Protection of Minorities* (in *Survey of International Affairs*, 1920-23, 1929).

155. A. **Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar).** Professor Manning and Miss Mair. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 2.30-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fee :—£3 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The class will discuss the existing machinery of all kinds for the pacific settlement of international disputes, and cases in which this machinery has been used. Discussion will be based on the Texts of the Hague Conventions, the Covenant, the Geneva Protocol, the Locarno Pacts, and other treaties of arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Arnold Forster, *The Victory of Reason ;* P. J. Noel Baker, *The Geneva Protocol ;* Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno ;* Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice ;* Pollock, *The League of Nations ;* Conwell-Evans, *The League Council in Action.*

156. A. **The Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar).** Professor Manning and Mr. Bailey. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fee :—£3 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will discuss the importance of the economic factor in modern international relations, with special reference to the economic causes of political friction arising from the supply and distribution of raw materials, migration, the application of commercial policies, the organisation and control of international communications. The course will also include a study of some aspects of economic imperialism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stamp, *Intermediate Commercial Geography* (1927) ; Culbertson, *International Economic Policies* (1925) ; Hawtrey, *Economic Aspects of Sovereignty ;* Donaldson, *International Economic Relations* (1928) ; L. S. Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa ;* L. S. Woolf, *Economic Imperialism* (1920) ; Documentation of the World Economic Conference, 1927 (League of Nations).

157. A. **Diplomatic Procedure (Seminar).** Mr. Bailey. Lent Term. Mondays, 2.30-4, beginning **L.T.** 19th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1 15s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Mr. Bailey, and will be confined to those students who are making a special study of Diplomatic Machinery and Practice.

158. S. **Cultural Contacts between the West and Other Civilisations.** Dr. Meyendorff. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 8th May.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The religious aspect. The administrative and legal aspect. The social aspect. The political aspect. The economic aspect.

159. A. **European Diplomacy, 1870-1911.** Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. (To be taken in second year of the Final) ; B.A. (Optional Subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers down to the solution of the Agadir crisis, with special emphasis on the last twelve years. Students attending this course should have attended " The Political Position of the Great Powers." (No. 124) in the previous session, or at least have read Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century* (Chapters XIII/XXX).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *Origins of the World War, Vol. I ;* G. P. Gooch, *History of Modern Europe,* 1878-1919 ; *Recent Revelations of European Diplomacy ; Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy, Vol. III. ;* Lowes Dickinson, *The European Anarchy,* 1904-1914 ; Ancel, etc. (ed. Hauser), *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe,* 1871-1914 ; G. Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War ;* Hammann, *The World-Policy of Germany,* 1890-1914 ; Langer, *The Franco-Russian Alliance ;* Andrassy, *Bismarck, Andrassy and their Successors.*

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—Pribram, *Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary* (ed. Coolidge) ; *Die Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette,* 1871-1914 ; *German Diplomatic Documents* (ed. Dugdale) ; Siebert and Schreiner, *Entente Diplomacy and the World ; Isvolskis Diplomatische Schriftwechsel* (ed. Stieve) ; *Livres Jaunes :—sur l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique ; Documents Diplomatiques français,* 1871-1914 ; *Oesterreich-Ungaris Aussenpolitik,* 1908-1914 ; Bogitchevitch, *Die Auswartige Politik Serbiens,* 1903-1914 ; *British Documents on the Origins of the War.*

160. A. **European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.** Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. (To be taken in second year of the Final) ; B.A. (Optional Subject) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The European situation in 1911 ; the Balkan Wars and their results ; the immediate origins of the Great War ; the entrance of Italy, Turkey, Bulgaria, etc. ; War aims as revealed in secret treaties ; the attempts at an

[*Contd.*

arranged Peace; Russian defection and American belligerence and their diplomatic effects; negotiations preparatory to Armistices; the Peace Conference; the emergence of the Danubian and Baltic Succession-States; the Near East from Sèvres to Lausanne; Chino-Japanese relations during the war; the results of the war on Pacific relations down to the Washington Conference.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *The Origins of the World War, Vol. I.*; F. L. Benns, *Europe since* 1914; Churchill, *World Crisis*; Seymour, *Papers of Colonel House*; Dennis, *Foreign Policies of Soviet Russia*; Poincaré, *Memoirs*; Nowak, *Collapse of the Central Powers*; Temperley, etc., *History of the Peace Conference*; Treat, *The Far East*; Archimbaud, *La Conférence de Washington*; Ichihashi, *The Washington Conference.*

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—The documents cited in 159 above; *Documents Diplomatiques Russes*, 1914-17 (ed. Polonsky); Marchand, *Un Livre Noir, Vols.* 1-3; Stieve, *Isvolsky im Weltkriege*; *Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, Supplement—The World War* (1928); G. L. Dickinson, *Documents relating to Peace Proposals and War Aims*; F. S. Cocks, *Secret Treaties and Understandings*; Carnegie Endowment, *Preliminary History of the Armistice.*

161. A. **Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions.** Mr. Smellie. Seven lectures. Summer Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—The framing of the Constitutions of Canada, Australia, South Africa, and their development. Federation and the Cabinet System.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions*; *War Government in the Dominions*; Kennedy, *The Constitution of Canada*; Moore, *Commonwealth of Australia*; Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire.*

162. (*e*) A. **The Geographical Background of International Relations.** Mr. Robinson. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in first year of the Final.

Fee :—£1 12s. 6d.; Terminal, L.T., £1 5s.; S.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—An examination of the bearing of the facts of physical, economic and racial geography on the resources, limitations and ambitions of states, and on their interdependence and inter-relations. The geography of frontiers, with special reference to those of 1919. Problems of population and migration. Strategical geography. (Historical illustrations will be drawn from the period after 1870, and mainly from very recent problems and crises. No geographical knowledge beyond that of the Intermediate course will be presupposed.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, *The New World* (4th edition); Dominian, *Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe*; Vogel, *Politische Geographie*; *Das neue Europa und seine geographischen Grundlagen*; Otto Maull, *Politische Geographie*; Haushofer, *Grenzen*; *Geopolitik des Pazifischen Ozeans*; Brunhes et Vallaux, *La Geographie de l'histoire*; Chisholm (ed. Stamp), *Handbook of Commercial Geography*; Fawcett, *Frontiers.*

163. (*e*) S. **Review of Current International Events.** Professor Manning, Dr. Lauterpacht, Mr. Bailey and Miss Mair. Sessional. Mondays, 6-7, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

A fortnightly review of current international affairs. Source materials and articles in the daily and periodical press will be indicated.

This class will be open to students who have paid the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 32.—**Banking and Finance Abroad.**

No. 47.—**Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.**

No. 48.—**Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.**

No. 56.—**International Trade.**

No. 62.—**Economic Problems of the Empire.**

No. 71.—**The Foreign Exchanges and International Trade.**

No. 123.—**Economic Development of the Great Powers.**

No. 124.—**Political Position of the Great Powers.**

No. 130.—**History of the Modern World (West).**

No. 176.—**International Law (Peace).**

No. 177.—**International Law (Disputes, War and Neutrality).**

No. 178.—**International Law Cases.**

No. 179.—**Justiciability of International Disputes.**

No. 180.—**Philosophy of International Law.**

No. 206.—**Comparative Industrial Law.**

No. 220.—**Comparative Government Problems.**

No. 221.—**Constitution of the United States.**

No. 222.—**Constitution of Germany.**

No. 223.—**The French Constitution.**

No. 224.—**French Public Administration.**

No. 225.—**Government of the French Colonies in Africa.**

11.—Law.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

170. (*e*) ZA. **Elements of English Law.** Mr. Jennings (Michaelmas Term) and Professor Parry (Lent and Summer Terms). Sessional. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject.

Fees :—For lectures and classes : Sessional, £5 2s. 6d. ; Terminal, £2.
For lectures only : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, while primarily intended for BSc. (Econ.) Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic and political questions. Discussion will be invited.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and Origins of Law: the System of English Law :—Statute Law ; Common Law ; Equity ; Judicial Precedent and Custom : English Legal Institutions :—The Courts of Law ; The Legal Profession : The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence: Legal Persons, natural and artificial: The Subject and his rights and duties in the State : Elements of Criminal Law : Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort : Family Law : The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts) ; Outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy).

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *Treatise on Law* (Duckworth) ; Geldart, *Elements of English Law* (Home University Library) ; Jenks, *The Book of English Law* (Murray). For reference purposes, Stephen, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Butterworth).

171. YZ. **English Constitutional Law and its History.** Mr. Jennings. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a short class at 2.30-3 for discussion.

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6.30-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a short class at 6-6.30 for discussion.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. Pass.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The legal organisation of society ; doctrines of sovereignty ; International Law and Constitutional Law ; the various meanings of Constitutional Law. Development of English constitutional principles ; feudal monarchy, Divine Right, Sovereignty of Parliament, constitutional monarchy. The Law and Conventions of the Constitution. Unitary states and federal states : Great Britain, the United Kingdom, the British Empire. The King. The concept of the Crown. Parliament ; Parliamentary sovereignty ; the Cabinet system. Administrative law and its place in constitutional law. 1. Common law powers and duties ; 2. Statutory powers and duties (*a*) Central ; (*b*) Local. Judicial control of public authorities. Fundamental rights and duties : the so-called Rule of Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Taswell-Langmead, *English Constitutional History* (9th edn.) ; Maitland, *Constitutional History ;* Dicey, *Introduction to the Law of the Constitution* (8th edn.) ; Jenks, *Government of the British Empire* (4th edn.) ; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution,* Vol. I (5th edn.) ; Keir and Lawson, *Cases on Constitutional Law ;* Thomas and Bellot, *Leading Cases on Constitutional Law ;* Jenks, *Outline of Local Government* (7th edn.) ; Wright and Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation* (7th edn.).

For Reference : Broom, *Constitutional Law.*

172. YZ. **Criminal Law and Procedure.** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. Pass.

Fees :—For the course, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Introductory. Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility and punishment. Offences against the person (homicide, assault, etc.). Offences against property (burglary, robbery, arson and malicious damage, larceny, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, false pretences, receiving, forgery, fraud, falsification, etc.). Offences against King and Government. Offences relating to the administration of justice. Offences against public peace, trade,

[*Contd.*

convenience and morals. Conspiracy, incitement and attempt to commit crime. Procedure in general (arrest, preliminary examination, indictment and plea, trial, verdict and judgment, restitution, compensation and costs, appeal, reprieve and pardon).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**Text Books :** Kenny's *Outlines of Criminal Law ;* Kenny's *Cases on Criminal Law ;* Harris's *Principles of the Criminal Law ;* Stephen's *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Vol. IV) ; Gibson's *Criminal and Magisterial Law.*

For Reference : Archbold's *Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice ;* Russell on *Crimes and Misdemeanours ;* Halsbury's *Laws of England* (Vol. IX).

173. ZA. **General Principles of the Law of Contract.** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 11.30-12.30, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.,

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final ; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law ; and B.A. Pass.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : For the course, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Anson, *Law of Contract* (17th edn.) ; Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts ;* Kenny, *Cases on the Law of Contract ;* or Miles and Brierly, *Cases on the Law of Contract ;* or Caporn, *Selected Cases on the Law of Contract.* For reference purposes—Pollock, *Principles of Contract ;* Leake, *Law of Contracts ;* Smith's *Leading Cases ;* Jenks, *Digest of English Civil Law.*

[N.B.—For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Dr. Potter at King's College.]

174. ZA. **English Property Law.** Professor Parry. Sessional. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books : Holdsworth, *Historical Introduction to the Land Law ;* Cheshire, on the *Modern Law of Real Property* (2nd edn.) ; Goodeve, *Modern Law of Personal Property* (7th edn.). For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes ;* Williams, *On Real Property* (24th edn.) ; Goodeve and Potter, *Modern Law of Real Property.*

175. ZA. **Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto.** Professor Parry. Sessional. Wednesdays, 10.30-11.30, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

Each lecture except the first in each term will be followed by a short class for discussion.

or (*e*) Thursdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

Each lecture except the first in each term will be followed by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Book : Gibson's *Conveyancing* (13th edn.). For reference : Cheshire, *Modern Law of Real Property* (2nd edn.) ; Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes ;* Prideaux's *Precedents in Conveyancing* (22nd edn.).

176. ZA. **International Law (Peace).** Professor Smith. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1931-32.]

For LL.B., B.A. Pass and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Sessional, £5 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. : *Nature, Basis and Scope of International Law.* Sources, History, and Methods. Characteristics and classification of States. Recognition and succession. State responsibility. International law and the individual. The League of Nations.

L.T. : *Territory.* Acquisition and alienation of territory. Servitudes. National and territorial waters. The open sea.

S.T. : *International Intercourse.* Heads of states, diplomatic agents and consuls. Extra-territorial jurisdiction. Treaties. Intercourse in the League of Nations.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lawrence, *Principles of International Law* (1923); Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I., Peace (4th edn., 1928); Hall, *International Law* (8th ed., 1924); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. I, Peace (Cambridge, 1910); von Liszt, *Das Völkerrecht* (12th edition, Berlin, 1925); Fauchille, *Traité de Droit International Public* (Paris, part i., 1922; part ii., 1925; part iii., 1926); Hyde, *International Law* (1922); Fenwick, *International Law* (1924); P. M. Brown, *International Society* (1923); Pearce Higgins, *The Binding Force of International Law* (1920); Brierly, *The Law of Nations* (1928); Butler and Maccoby, *Development of International Law* (1928).

For collections of International Conventions, see A. Pearce Higgins, *The Hague Peace Conferences* (Cambridge, 1909); E. A. Whittuck, *International Documents* (London, 1908); and *The Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century*, by Sir Augustus Oakes and R. B. Mowat (Oxford, 1918). *Leading Cases on International Law*, by Pitt Cobbett, J. B. Scott, N. Bentwich, Lowes Dickinson, and Manley Hudson, should also be consulted.

177. (*e*) A. **International Law (Disputes, War and Neutrality).** Professor Smith. Sessional. Fridays, 5-30-6-30, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

[This course will be given in the day in 1931-32.]

For LL.B. and (M.T. only) B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T.: I. *Pacific Settlement of Disputes.* Negotiation, arbitration, etc. The Hague Tribunal and the Permanent Court. The League of Nations. Reprisals, pacific blockade, etc. II. *War.* General characteristics. Beginning, conduct, and termination of hostilities. Effect of war on legal relations. War on land. Aerial warfare.

L.T.: *Special Problems of Sea Warfare.* Contraband. Blockade. Visit search, and capture. Prize Courts.

S.T.: *Neutrality.* General relations of belligerent and neutral. Neutral territory. Belligerent jurisdiction over neutral persons and property.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lawrence, *Principles of International Law* (1923); Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. II., Disputes, War, and Neutrality (4th ed., 1926); Hall, *International Law* (8th ed., 1924); Garner, *International Law in the Great War* (1920); Fauchille, *Droit International* (Tome II., 1921); von Liszt, *Das Völkerrecht* (12th ed., Berlin, 1925); Hyde, *International Law* (1922); Fenwick, *International Law* (1924); Spaight, *Air Power and War Rights* (1924); Butler and Maccoby, *Development of International Law* (1928).

For collections of International Conventions see A. Pearce Higgins, *The Hague Peace Conferences* (Cambridge, 1909); E. A. Whittuck, *International Documents* (London, 1908); *Leading Cases on International Law*, by Pitt Cobbett, J. B. Scott, N. Bentwich, and L. B. Evans; and *The Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century*, by Sir Augustus Oakes and R. B. Mowat (Oxford, 1918). Roscoe's *English Prize Cases*; Lloyd's *Prize Cases* and *British and Colonial Prize Cases* should also be used.

178. A. **International Law Cases.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Six discussion classes on the International Law of Peace. Summer Term. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **S.T.** 30th April.

For LL.B. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

At these classes it is proposed to discuss some of the judicial decisions, mainly British and American, and awards of international tribunals, which illustrate or interpret the rules of the International Law of Peace on the following subjects :—

I. The Nature and the Sources of International Law. Relation of International Law to Municipal Law; II. Recognition of States and Governments; III. State Succession; IV. Jurisdiction; V. Diplomatic Immunities; VI. Immunities of Foreign States, their Heads, their Armed Forces, their Public Ships and their Property.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pitt Cobbett, *Leading Cases in International Law* Vol. I. (1922); Dickinson, *A Selection of Cases and Other Readings on the Law of Nations* (1929); Hudson, *Cases and Other Materials on International Law*; Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals*, revised edition (1926); *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases.*

179. ZA. **Justiciability of International Disputes.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 8th October.

(*Optional*) for LL.B. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Lauterpacht.

SYLLABUS.—Conception of Justiciability in Municipal Law. Limits of Legal Order within the State. The History of the distinction between Legal and Political Disputes. The Elements of the Conception of Justiciable Disputes in International Law. The Absence of Legal Rules as a Reason for Non-Justiciability. Importance of the Interests Involved as a Test of Non-Justiciability. The History and Meaning of Restrictive Clauses in Arbitration Conventions. Justiciability in Terms of Disputes as to "Respective Rights." Non-Justiciability as the result of the absence of an International Legislature. Limitations of Law in International Society. Relation between Conciliation and Judicial Settlement. International and Industrial Arbitration.

BOOKS AND ARTICLES RECOMMENDED.—Nippold, *Die Fortbildung des Verfahrens in völkerrechtlichen Streitigkeiten* (1907); *Proceedings of the American Society of International Law* (1916 and 1924); Balch, *Legal and Political Questions between Nations* (1924); Hostie, in *Revue de droit international et de la législation comparée* (3rd ser., Vol. IX (1928); *Annuaire de l'Institut de droit international*, Vols. XXIX (1922) and XXXIII (ii.) (1927); Lauterpacht, *The Doctrine of Non-Justiciable Disputes in International Law*, in *Economica* (December, 1928); Schindler, *Le Progrès de l'Arbitrage International depuis le Pacte de la Société des Nations*, in *Hague Receuil des Cours* (1928, Vol. V); Morgenthau, *Die internationale Rechtspflege, ihr Wesen und ihre Grenzen* (1929).

180. ZA. **Philosophy of International Law.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For LL.B. (*optional*) and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

SYLLABUS.—I. General Jurisprudence and Philosophy of Law in the Light of International Law. The Influence of Philosophy and of Legal Philosophy on the Science of International Law. The Task of a Philosophy of International Law. II. The Subjects of International Law. III. The Methods of the Science of International Law and the Sources of International Law. The Making of the Law within the International Society. IV. Property, Contract and Liability in International Law. V. The Analogy of States and Individuals. Law and Morals in International Society. The Sociological Bases of International Law. VI. The Problem of the Primacy of International Law. The Compatibility of International Law with the Existence of a Central Authority over States.

181. ZA. **History of English Law.** Mr. Jennings. Sessional. Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a class at 2.30-3 for discussion and paper work.

or (*e*) Mondays, 7.30-8.30, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded at 7-7.30 by a short class for discussion and paper work.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The European background of early English Law. The materials of early English Law. The formative period. The separation of the various branches of the system as now administered, and their development. In particular—the Writ System and the Land Law : the history of Equity : the Law Merchant ; the fusion of Jurisdictions and the development of modern procedure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *A Short History of English Law*, 4th edn. (Methuen) ; Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law*. Students will be expected to refer on special points to Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law to the Death of Edward I*, 2nd edn. (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to Holdsworth, *History of English Law* (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's *Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Oxford Univ. Press). Other books on special points will be referred to during the lectures.

182. (*e*) ZA. **Mercantile Law—Special Subject.** Mr. Hemmant. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For LL.B. Final—Special subject of Mercantile Law, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Commercial Law. Other students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

Special subject for 1930-31 :—Law of Incorporated Trading Companies and Partnership.

SYLLABUS.—Part I.—*Companies*. Different kinds of Companies. Memorandum of Association. Capital and shares. Articles of Association. Membership. Prospectus and statement in lieu of Prospectus. Liability for statements in Prospectus. Offers for Sale. Underwriting. Allotment of Shares. Commencement of business. General Meetings. Borrowing. Debentures and Debenture Stock. Floating charges. Directors. Auditors. Dividends. Private Companies. Schemes of arrangement. Foreign Companies. Winding-up. Reconstruction and Amalgamation.

Part II.—*Partnership*.—Nature and creation of a partnership. Relation of partners to third parties. Relation of partners to each other. Dissolution of firm and distribution of assets. Insolvency of partner. Limited partnerships.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Palmer's *Company Law ;* Topham's *Principles of Company Law ;* Hemmant's *The Companies Act*, 1929 ; Underhill's *Law of Partnership ;* Pollock's *Digest of the Law of Partnership*, and (for reference only) Lindley on *Partnership*. (It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works).

183. ZA. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.** Professor Smith. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T.—*General Principles :* Prerogative of the Crown. Sovereignty of Parliament. Acquisition of territory. Origin, character, and competence of colonial legislatures. Foreign relations.

L.T.—*Particular Dominion Constitutions :* Canada, Australia, South Africa, The Irish Free State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Constitution, Administration, and Laws of the British Empire ; Sovereignty of the British Dominions ; Responsible Government in the Dominions ;* Curtis, *The Commonwealth of Nations ;* Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire ;* Kennedy, *Constitution of Canada ;* Kerr, *Law of the Australian Constitution ;* Corbett and Smith, *Canada and World Politics ;* Minty, *Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.*

184. ZA. **Conflict of Laws.** Mr. Paton. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £7 ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and scope of the subject—jurisdiction and choice of law. General principles.

Persons.—Nationality, acquisition and loss of—domicil—capacity—husband and wife—marriage, divorce, legitimacy, guardianship. Artificial Persons—sovereigns, ambassadors, states, foreign corporations.

Property. Immovable.—Jurisdiction—transfer *inter vivos*, succession by will, intestacy, alienation on marriage and bankruptcy. *Movables*—general principles. *Acts. Contracts*—capacity, formality, intrinsic validity, interpretation, performance, discharge. *Torts. Procedure*—statutes of limitation—admissibility of evidence. *Foreign Judgments—in rem, in personam*—their validity—extension of colonial judgments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Text Books :*—Burgin and Fletcher's *Conflict of Laws for Students*, and Dicey's *Conflict of Laws. For reference :*—Foote's *Private International Law* and Westlake's *Private International Law.*

185. ZA. **Elements of Commercial Law.** Professor Chorley, Mr. Hemmant and Mr. Seaborne Davies. Forty-three lectures. Mondays, 12-1 (fifteen lectures), and Tuesdays, 11-12 (twenty-eight lectures), beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8 (twenty-eight lectures), and Tuesdays, 7-8 (fifteen lectures), beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 10s. ; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s. 6d. ; L.T., £2 15s. S.T., £1 10s. ; section (*a*) only, £1 16s.

Evening : Sessional, £4 7s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s. ; L.T., £1 16s. S.T., £1 ; section (*a*) only, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Section (*a*).—Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents and the effects of Bankruptcy and Winding-up on business contracts). (Ten lectures by Mr. Seaborne Davies.) Section (*b*).—Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. Partnerships and Companies. (Thirty-three lectures by Professor Chorley and Mr. Hemmant.)

The subjects will be treated from a commercial standpoint.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For general reading: Stevens, *Mercantile Law.* For Special Topics : Anson, *Law of Contract*, or Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts ;* Chalmers, *Sale of Goods ;* Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange;* Disney, *Carriage by Railway ;* Payne, *Carriage of Goods by Sea ;* Chalmers, *Marine Insurance.* Topham, *Company Law ;* Underhill, *Partnership.* (*It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.*)

186. (*e*) z. **The Law of Banking.** Professor Chorley. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Com., Group A.

Fees :—For the course, £2 5s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 10s. ; L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer. Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. Cheques and documents analogous to cheques. The payment and collection of cheques. The payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. An outline of Stock Exchange Law.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments and Banking will be presumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hart, *Law of Banking ;* Paget, *Law of Banking* (4th edn.) ; Grant, *Law of Banking* (2nd edn.) ; Tillyard, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments* (2nd edn.).

187. z. **Maritime Law.** Professor Chorley. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

For B.Com., Group F.

Fees :—For the course, £2 5s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Part I.—The nature and characteristics from the legal point of view of Charter Parties and Bills of Lading. Rules for the construction and interpretation of Shipping Contracts. The incorporation of Usages and Customs of Trade. The Shipowner's Responsibility for Cargo. His statutory protection. Excepted perils. The Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924. The Bill of Lading as a document of title. The Bills of Lading Act, 1855. The incorporation of Charter Party terms in Bills of Lading. Loading and Discharge of Cargo. Freight. Demurrage. Shipowner's lien. Stoppage in transit. General average.

Part II.—The regulation and control of the Mercantile Marine. Registration Transfers and Mortgages of Ships. The Master and Crew. Workmen's

[*Contd.*

Compensation and National Health and Unemployment Insurance in relation to Seamen. The Law of Passengers and Emigrants. Salvage. Towage. Wreck. Maritime Liens.

(N.B.—The course will be illustrated by shipping documents actually in use.)

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea will be presumed.

Books Recommended.—**For General Reading :**—Maclachlan, *Laws of Merchant Shipping*. **For Reference :** Temperley, *Merchant Shipping Acts* (3rd edn.) ; Scrutton, *Charter Parties and Bills of Lading* (12th edn.) ; Carver, *Carriage by Sea* (7th edn.) ; Halsbury's *Laws of England*, Vol. 26 (sub-title "*Shipping*") ; Temperley, *Carriage of Goods by Sea Act*, 1924 (3rd edn.). Useful books on practical points are : Holman, *Shipowners and Masters ;* Cole, *Merchant Shipping Acts*.

188. z. **The Law of Marine Insurance.** Professor Chorley. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For B.Com., Group F.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Syllabus.—The Contract of Marine Insurance. Course of business. Relations between Assured, Underwriter and Broker. Insurable Interest. The Duty of Disclosure. Representations and Warranties. Insurable Value. The form and contents of present-day Marine Policies. The Institute and other special Clauses. The Nature and Duration of the Risk. Absolute Total Loss. Constructive Total Loss. General Average. Subrogation. Adjustment of Losses. Return of Premiums.

Books Recommended.—Arnould, *Marine Insurance* (11th edn.) ; Chalmers, *Marine Insurance Act*, 1906 (3rd edn.) · Gow, *Marine Insurance ;* Lowndes, *General Average ; Marine Insurance Clauses* (Witherby & Co.).

189. z. **Elements of Industrial Legislation.** Dr. Robson. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—For the course, £2 5s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T., 18s.

Syllabus.—The sources of Industrial Law : Common Law, Equity and Statute ; case law or judicial precedents ; the structure of the English Court system ; the remedies of the law ; contract, tort and crime ; industrial law based on contract—the elements of contract ; the contract of service ; modes of termination and remedies for breach of contract ; the common law of Master and Servant ; the liability of an employer for the wrongful acts of his employee ; the liability of an employer for injuries to the employee ; the doctrine of common employment ; the Fatal Accidents Act ; the Employers' Liability and Workmen's Compensation Acts ; the legal position of Trade Unions ; the Trade Union Acts and the Trade Disputes Acts ; Statutory Interferences with the conditions of labour : (1) **Legislation affecting Wages :** the Truck Acts, Trade Boards Acts, Agricultural Wages Act, etc. ; (2) **Legislation affecting Hours of Work :** the Factory Acts, Education Act, Women, Young Persons and Children Act, Shop Acts, etc. ; (3) **Legislation affecting Safety :** Factory Acts, etc. ; (4) **Legislation affecting Health :** the National Health Insurance Act. Unemployment Insurance. Conciliation and Arbitration.

Books Recommended.—Batt, *Law of Master and Servant ;* Sanger, *Labour Law* (in Encyclopædia Britannica) ; Blainey, *Woman Worker and Restrictive Legislation ;* Jenks, *The Book of English Law ;* Geldart, *Elements of English Law ;* Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England ;* Hutchins and Harrison, *History of Factory Legislation ;* Gutteridge, *Administration of Labour Laws in England* (International Labour Review, Vol. X) ; B. Webb, *The Case for the Factory Acts ;* W. S. Jevons, *The State in relation to Labour ;* Rowe, *Wages in Practice and Theory*.

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time, and cases and statutes will be mentioned for reference.

190. (*e*) za. **Industrial Law.** Dr. Robson. Twenty lectures, Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 20th January.

For B. Com., Group D, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Industrial Law.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 14s.

Syllabus.—The influence of scientific, economic and political development on Industrial Law. Relation between industrial practice and Industrial Law. The sources of labour law. General principles of the Law of Employment. The Common Law of Master and Servant, based on a close personal relationship. The overlaying of the Common Law by protective statutory conditions affecting wages, hours, health, safety, compensation for accidents, and other aspects of employment. The enforcement of these super-imposed legal minima—machinery and methods of administration.

Combined action by employers and workers—the doctrine of Restraint of Trade—its effect on Trade Union Law—the legal status, powers and liabilities of Trade Unions—collective bargaining—civil conspiracy—price-fixing associations—strikes and lock-outs—picketing and intimidation—the political activities of Trade Unions.

Social Insurance—Arbitration and Conciliation. International action concerning Industrial Legislation.

Reference will be made to the legislation relating to such matters as Workmen's Compensation, Trade Unions, Truck, Labour in Factories and Workshops, Mines, Railways and Ships, and Shops.

Books Recommended.—Batt, *Law of Master and Servant ;* Anson, *Law of Contract ;* Redgrave, *Factory Acts ;* MacSwinney, *Coal Mines Acts ;* Tillyard, *The Worker and the State ;* Tillyard, *Industrial Law ;* Slesser and Baker, *The Law of Trade Unions ;* A. L. Goodhart, *The Torts of Corporations* (*Camb. Law Journal*, 1926, Vol. II, p. 350) ; E. H. Warren, (*ib.*, p. 180) ; *Report of Select Committee on Employers' Liability for Injuries to their Servants*, 1877 (*Parl. Papers : Reports*, Vol. X, p. 553) ; Royal Commission on Trade Disputes, 1906 ;

[*Contd.*

Departmental Committee on Truck, 1908; Holman Gregory Committee on Workmen's Compensation, Cmd. 816/1920; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; Willis, *Law of Workmen's Compensation*; *Factory Inspection* (I. L. O. *publication*); Sir E. Troup, *The Home Office*; H. A. Mess, *Factory Legislation and its Administration*, 1891-1924; Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; *Survey of Industrial Relations*; H. Clay, *State Labour Policy* (*Journal of Public Administration*, 1926); Departmental Committee on Accidents in Factories (Cmd. 5535/1911); H. C. Emmerson and E. C. P. Lascelles, *A Guide to the Unemployment Insurance Acts*; Report of Blanesburgh Committee on Unemployment Insurance Scheme, 1927; Felix Morley, *Unemployment Relief in England*; *Annual Report of Ministry of Labour*; Lord Askwith, *Industrial Disputes*; Leverhulme, *The Six Hour Day*; Jethro Brown, *Judicial Settlement of Industrial Disputes* (*Camb. Law Journal*, 1926, p. 51); Burns, *Wages and the State*; Milne-Bailey, *Trade Union Documents*; Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration*.

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time.

191. (*e*) z. **The Law of Carriage by Railway.** Mr. Ball and Mr. Maxwell. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Com., Group G., and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Organization of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Syllabus.—**I. The Contract of Carriage.**—The common carrier at Common Law. The Carriers' Act. The carriage of persons. Responsibility for the safety of passengers and others. Negligence and contributory negligence. The contract with the passenger. The ticket and the time-table. Through tickets. Bye-Laws and offences. Passengers' luggage. The carriage of animals.

II. The Carriage of Goods.—The Railway and Canal Act, 1854. Special contracts. The ordinary conditions of a consignment note. Stoppage *in transitu*. Through traffic. Rights and liabilities after completion of transit. Standard charges. Conveyance and carriers' charges. Terminals. Exceptional Rates. The new classification. Equality. Undue Preference. The effect of the Railways Act, 1921.

Book Recommended.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens & Sons), 6th edn.

192. A. **History of English Law (with special reference to Economic Conditions).** Mr. Jennings and Mr. Seaborne Davies. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject.

Fee :—£1.

This course is specially intended for candidates taking the special subject of "History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions" in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.); but it may with advantage be attended by occasional and visiting students. Discussion will be invited.

Syllabus.—**I. Property.**—The general conceptions of property implicit in English Law in its several stages of development. The divisions of the subject matter of property: (*a*) land, (*b*) movables, (*c*) things in action, and the rules governing the creation, acquisition and alienation of property in each. Extent and nature of proprietary rights. Creation of derivative rights in (*a*) land (life estates, leaseholds for years, mortgages, "incorporeal hereditaments," surface and mineral rights, etc.). Effect of this on agricultural and urban development; (*b*) movables (pledges, liens, bailments generally); (*c*) things in action; tardy recognition by English courts. Influence of the Law Merchant. Growth and legal recognition of Negotiable Instruments. New forms of things in action (shares, stock, debentures). Growth of Company Law. Unwillingness of the Common Law to admit the transfer of things in action.

II. Contract.—Absence of conception in early stages of English Law. Popular institutions of pledge and warranty. Ecclesiastical doctrine of *laesio fidei* and its reception by the King's Courts. Appearance of the formal contract. Gradual evolution of the "simple" (formless) contract. Curious way in which it arises in English Law and width of doctrine accepted. The doctrine of "valuable consideration."

Doctrines which have specially affected the English Law of Contract: (i.) The ecclesiastical doctrine of usury. (ii.) The mediæval feeling against monopoly and the struggle of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. (iii.) The doctrine of "restraint of trade." (iv.) The doctrine of "public policy."

III. Employer and Employed.—Customary labour on the land. The Black Death and the Statutes of Labourers. Emergence of the "free labourer." The Combination Laws. Breakdown of the mediæval system and substitution of contract labour for status labour. Repeal of the Combination Laws. The doctrine of "common employment." Employers' Liability Acts. Failure of the Law to reach a system of collective bargaining. Beginnings of a new system of State regulation of wages. Workmen's Compensation Acts.

Books Recommended.—A list of authorities will be furnished to students attending the course: but it will be assumed that such candidates are acquainted with the general outlines of English Economic History. As general text-books, Jenks, *Short History of English Law*, 4th edn. (Methuen), or Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law*.

193. (*e*) z. **The Law of Local Government.** Dr. Robson. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 14th October.

For the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fee :—£1.

Syllabus.—It is not intended to confine this course of lectures to a mere description of the various Statutes relating to Local Government. The powers and duties of Local Authorities under various Acts of Parliament will be referred to from time to time, but the main object of the course will be to discuss the fundamental principles underlying all the activities of a local authority and to analyse particular questions in the light of those principles.

The legal aspects of the municipal structure will be described together with such controlling elements as the doctrine of *ultra vires*, the liability of the local authority towards the public, constitutional methods of compulsion and restraint, misfeasance, nonfeasance, malfeasance, etc. The functions of local government will then be discussed with particular reference to the legislation concerning Public Health, Housing, Poor Relief, Finance, etc.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Attlee and Robson, *The Town Councillor ;* Samuels, *The County Councillor ;* Clarke, *Local Government of the United Kingdom ;* Gleeson Robinson, *Public Authorities and Legal Liability ;* Royal Commission on Local Government, Reports and Minutes of Evidence ; E. D. Simon, *A City Council from Within.*

194. (*e*) ZA. **Code Civil.** M. Allemès. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[Occasional students registering for this course are informed that the course will be provided only if there are regular students offering Code Civil as one of their optional subjects in the Final LL.B.]

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) *Of persons.* Enjoyment and loss of civil rights. Records of the Civil Status Department. Civil Domicile. Absent persons. Marriage, Divorce, Paternity. Filiation, Adoption. Minority and Majority.

(ii.) *Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.*

(iii.) *Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired.* Succession. Gifts *inter vivos* and Wills. Contracts. Priorities and Mortgages. Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalloz, *Petit Code Civil Annoté ; The French Civil Code* (Trans. by E. Blackwood Wright) ; H. Capitant, *Introduction à l'Etude du Droit Civil ;* Colin and Capitant, *Cours Elémentaire de Droit Civil Français ;* Planiol, *Traité Élémentaire de Droit Civil* (3 vols.) ; Baudry-Lacantinerie, *Précis de Droit Civil* (3 vols.).

195. Z. **The Law Relating to Public Services.** B.Com. students taking Group H must consult Professor Chorley, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

196. A. **Industrial Law (Class).** Dr. Robson. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Industrial Law.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

198. S. **English Law of Property (Seminar).** Professor Parry. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry.

199. S. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire (Seminar).** Mr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Jennings.

The subjects for discussion will include the Constitutions of the Dominions and India, of the States of Australia and the Provinces of Canada, and of the principal colonies. In the case of the federal constitutions, comparisons will be made with the Constitutional Law of the United States of America. Special attention will be paid to problems of Constitutional Law arising out of current events, as for instance the Imperial Conference of 1930, the Round Table Conference and the Constitution of India, the Maltese Dispute, East African federation, and the new Constitution of Ceylon.

200. S. **Public International Law (Seminar).** Professor Smith. A seminar on International Waterways. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Smith.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Kaeckenbeeck, *International Rivers ;* Whittuck, *International Canals ;* Van Eysinga, *Droit Fluvial ;* Lederle, *Internationales Wasserrecht.*

201. S. **Analytical and Historical Jurisprudence (Seminar).** Professor Manning and Mr. Paton. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning and Mr. Paton.

202. S. **English Legal History (Seminar).** Mr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Jennings.

The seminar will deal with the History of English Law from the Reformation to the Reform Act.

Students will be expected to undertake original research and to read papers on the results of such research. Among other papers read will be two by Mr. Jennings on " The History of the Doctrine of the Sovereignty of Parliament " and on " Quarter Sessions in the Eighteenth Century."

203. s. **Conflict of Laws (Seminar).** Professor Parry and Mr. Paton. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Paton.

204. s. **English Mercantile Law (Seminar).** Professor Chorley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Chorley.

205. s. **English Law of Contracts and Torts (Seminar).** Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies.

206. (*e*) s. **Comparative Industrial Law.** Dr. Robson. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursday, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 30th April.

A class in connection with this course will be held at a time to be arranged.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the position of Labour in some of the principal countries in the world. The course will include a discussion of the relations between employers and workpeople, protective legislation, the status of Trade Unions and Employers' organisations, and the intervention of the State in industrial disputes. Particular attention will be paid to some of the more significant experiments recently attempted, such as the Works Council Act in Germany.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Freedom of Association* (I.L.O.) ; De Montgomery, *British and Continental Labour Policy ;* Burns, *Wages and the State.* **For United States of America :** Burdick, *Law of the American Constitution ;* Mott, *Due Process of Law ;* Frankfurter and Green, *The Labour Injunction ;* Mary Beard, *The American Labor Movement ;* Feis, *Kansas Court of Industrial Relations* (Quarterly Journal of Economics) ; Martin, *Introduction to the American Constitution ;* Ray Brown, *Police Power* (Harvard Law Review, 1929) ; *Due Process of Law* (Harvard Law Review, 1927) ; Orth, *Relation of Government to Property and Industry ;* Freund, *Standards of American Legislation ;* Freund, *Police Power ;* Newton Baker, *Progress and the Constitution ;* Corwin, *Doctrine of Judicial Review ;* Goodnow, *Social Reform and the Constitution ;* Powell, *Judiciality of Minimum Wage Legislation* (Harvard Law Review, 1924) ; Commons and Andrews, *Principles of Labour Legislation ;* Rice, *Labour Legislation in U.S.A.* (International Labour Review) ; Sayre, *Cases on Labour Law.* **For France :** Pic, *Traité de Législation Industrielle ; Labour Laws in France* (International Labour Review, Vol. XII) ; Lambert, Pic and Garraud, *Sources and Interpretation of Labour Law in France* (*ib.* XIV) ; Pirou, *Collective Labour Contract in France* (International Labour Review, Vol. V) ; Capitant and Cauche, *Législation Industrielle ;* Dalloz, *Code du Travail.* **For Italy :** Arias, *Trade Union Reform in Italy* (International Labour Review, Vol. XIV) ; Bottai, *Trade Organisation in Italy* (*ibid.* Vol. XV). **For Germany :** Sitzler, *Industrial Disputes in Germany* (International Labour Review, Vol. XII) ; Sitzler, *Collective Bargaining in Germany* (*ibid.*, Vol. IV) ; Bernstein, *German Works Counci Act* (*ibid.*) ; Siefart, *Administration of Labour Law in Germany*, XV (*ibid.*) ; Guillebaud, *The Works Council ;* Jacobi, *Arbeitsrecht ;* Kaskel, *Arbeitsrecht.* **For Russia :** Labour Code (Eng. tr. published by I.L.O.) ; M. Dobb, *Economic Developments in Russia ;* Karlgren, *Bolshevist Russia.*

207. (*e*) s. **Civilisation and the Growth of Law.** Dr. Robson. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal in a broad way with the inter-actions, in ancient and modern times, between human laws and authority on the one hand, and men's idea of the laws governing the universe on the other.

Both civil law and natural science originate in magic, superstition, and religion. Priests, Kings and judges. Changing ideas of law : conceptions prevalent in Babylonia, Egypt, Greece, Rome and India. Biblical notions. The influences of custom, morality and writing. Kinship and group solidarity as moulding forces. Collective responsibility.

Order in the Universe. The rise of science. *Lex natura* and the laws of nature. The modern distinction between civil law and natural law. Order in the world. New spheres of social authority. Extended scope of law and enlarged area of jurisdiction. The growth of legal tissue. The position of law to-day. Its wide ramifications. The need for bringing human law into organic relation with scientific knowledge, particularly in the fields of medicine, biology, psychology, economics and politics. The machinery of progress.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. H. W. Johns, *Babylonian and Assyrian Laws, etc. ;* Frazer, *Magical origin of Kings ;* Frazer, *Psyche's Taste ;* Jane Harrison, *Themis ;* Ib. *Prolegomena to the study of Greek Religion ;* Malinowski, *Crime and Custom in Savage Society ;* Max Muller, *Laws of Manu ;* R. K. Wilson, *Anglo-Muhammadan Law ;* Mayne, *Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage ;* Mayne, *Ancient Law ;* C. K. Allen, *Law in the Making ;* Westermarck, *Origin and Development of Moral Ideas ;* Kennett, *Bedouin Justice ;* Dasent, *The Njals Saga ;* Carlyle, *Mediaeval Political Theory in the West ;* G. L. Lee, *Historical Jurisprudence ;* William A. Hunter, *Roman Law ;* A. D. Ritchie, *Scientific Method ;* Karl Pearson, *Grammar of Science* (3rd edition) ; Eddington, *Nature of the Physical World ;* Whitehead, *Science and the Modern World.*

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following seminars and advanced classes held at other colleges of the University :

Advanced Class in Constitutional Law. Professor Morgan (University College).

[*Contd.*

Roman Law—Special Subject. Mr. Jolowicz (University College).

Analytical and Historical Jurisprudence. Professor de Montmorency (University College).

Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law. Mr. Sabonadière (School of Oriental Studies).

Roman Dutch Law. Mr. Dold (University College).

Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq. Mr. FitzGerald (University College).

Partnership, Real Property and Conveyancing. Mr. Hurst (University College).

English Legal History (Mediæval). Mr. C. H. Williams (University College).

English Legal History. Dr. Potter (King's College).

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 151.—**History of International Arbitration.**

No. 152.—**Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice.**

Other lectures in the Faculty of Laws to which the Composition Fee for the LL.B. degree gives access are :—

INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

Roman Law, at University College (day and evening).

Jurisprudence, at University College (day), and at King's College (evening).

Criminal Law and Procedure, at King's College (evening).

Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure, at University College (day).

FINAL COURSE.

General Principles of Common Law—Torts, at King's College (day and evening).

General Principles of Equity, at University College (day and evening).

English Law of Property, at King's College (evening).

Roman Dutch Law, at University College (day).

Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq, at University College (day).

Hindu Law, at University College (day).

Ottoman Law, at University College (evening).

English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure, at King's College (day) and at University College (evening).

Indian Evidence and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts, at University College (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire, at University College (evening).

Comparative Jurisprudence, at University College (evening).

The Digest, at University College and at King's College (evening).

Conflict of Laws, at King's College (evening).

12.—Logic and Scientific Method.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

210. Y. **Logic.** Professor Wolf. Fifty-four lectures. Tuesdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

Syllabus.—Logic and Scientific Method. Judgment and Terms. Categorical Propositions and their Implications. Immediate Inference : Opposition, Eductions, Derivative Eductions. Other Immediate Inferences. Mediate Inference. Mediate Inference with a General Premise. Deduction and Syllogism. Abridged Syllogisms and Chains of Syllogisms. Hypothetical Propositions and Inferences. Alternative (or Disjunctive) Propositions and Inferences. Dilemmas. Inductive Inference and Associated Cognitive Activities. Circumstantial Evidence. Classification and Description. The Simpler Inductive Methods. The Deductive-Inductive Method. Probability. Order in Nature and Laws of Nature. Scientific Explanation.

Books Recommended.—J. S. Mill, *A system of Logic ;* J. Dewey, *How We Think ;* A. Wolf, *Textbook of Logic ; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method ;* and *Key to the Exercises.*

211. ZA. **Scientific Method.** Professor Wolf. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Lent and Summer Terms, Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £2 2s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., 15s.
Evening : For the Course, £1 8s.; Terminal, L.T., 12s.; S.T., £1 1s.

Syllabus.—Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

Books Recommended.—W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics ;* J. N. Keynes, *The Scope and Method of Political Economy ;* A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method ; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method ; Key to the Exercises.*

13.—Politics and Public Administration.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

215. (*e*) Y. **The British Constitution.** Professor Laski and Dr. Finer. Twenty-six lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays 7-8 and Tuesdays 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees :—For the course, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s. ; L.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom. The lectures will be divided as follows :—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mill, *Representative Government ;* Bagehot, *The English Constitution ;* Low, *Governance of England ;* Lowell, *Government of England ;* Dicey, *Law of the Constitution ;* Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution ;* Clarke, *Local Government of the United Kingdom ; Minutes of Evidence, Royal Commission on Local Government, Part I.* Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

216. ZA. **Parliament and its Problems.** Professor Laski and Mr. Greaves. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—For the course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the chief changes that are being proposed in the structure of British Government.

The reading in connection with the course consists largely of extracts from official publications to which references will be given during the lectures.

217. (*e*) ZA. **Executive and Judiciary Problems.** Mr. Smellie. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 18th February, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—For the course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., 12s. ; S. T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the organisation and functioning of the Departments, especially in their relation to the Cabinet, and with the mechanisms of the judicial system.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Mr. Smellie.

218. A. **Government (Seminar).** Dr. Finer, Mr. Smellie and Mr. Brogan. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

219. ZA. **Local Government Problems.** Dr. Finer. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £1 17s. 6d. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s. ; S. T. 15s.
Evening : For the course, £1 5s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 ; S.T., 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This is an advanced course, and students who wish to attend it are expected to know the elements of the subject. The course will cover central control of Local Government ; Grants-in-Aid ; Local Finance ; Municipal

[*Contd.*

Organisation ; Municipal Enterprise ; Poor Relief ; Public Health ; Education ; Police ; Roads ; Civic Amenities ; Reforms in Powers and Areas. Comparison will be made with foreign experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ashley, *Local and Central Government ;* Redlich and Hirst, *Local Government in England ;* Wright and Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation ;* Webb's *English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough ;* Reports of the Royal Commission on Local Government, 1925-30, with attention to relevant evidence in the Minutes.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be suggested during the lectures.

220. A. **Comparative Government Problems.** Dr. Finer. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £1 17s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 10s. ; L.T., 15s.
Evening : For the course, £1 5s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 ; L.T., 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of political institutions and their relationship to other social institutions and processes. The scientific study of Government. The conditions of State activity. The territorial organisation of political institutions ; Federalism and Local Government. The theory of separation of powers ; its administrative and philosophic value. Electorates and political parties. The internal economy of Parliaments. The Executive ; the Ministers. The Civil Service. The relationship between central and local government. Judicial institutions.

The lectures will be based upon a detailed comparison of various countries, principally England, France, Germany, and the U.S.A. ; and wherever elsewhere, especially in the British Dominions, any novel institution throws significant light upon the problems of Government, reference will be made to it.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government ;* Jellinek, *Allgemeine Staatslehre ;* Bryce, *Modern Democracies ;* Bodley, *France ;* Sait, *Government and Politics of France ;* Caudel, *Nos Libertés Politiques ;* Esmein, *Éléments de Droit Constitutionnel ;* Duguit, *Traité du Droit Constitutionnel ;* Dell, *My Second Country ;* Barthélémy, *The Government of France ;* Lefas, *L'Etat et les fonctionnaires ;* Bryce, *The American Commonwealth ;* Wilson, *Congressional Government, Constitutional Government ;* Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution, American Government and Politics ;* Taft, *Our Chief Magistrate ;* Warren, *The Supreme Court in U.S. History ;* Ford, *The Rise and Growth of American Politics ;* Croly, *The Promise of American Life ;* Mayer, *The Federal Service ;* Gooch, *Germany ;* Dawson, *The German Empire,* 1867-1914 ; Barthélémy, *Les Institutions Politiques de l'Allemagne Contemporaine ;* Brunet, *The German Constitution ;* Vermeil, *La Constitution de Weimar ;* Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom* 11 *August,* 1919 ; Hatschek, *Deutsches und Preussiches Staatsrecht ;* Finer, *Representative Government and a Parliament of Industry ;* Brand, *Das Beamtenrecht ;* Fleiner, *Schweizerisches Staatsrecht.*

A critical bibliography (including periodicals) will be discussed during the course.

221. A. **The Constitution of the United States.** Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The making of the Constitution. Its nature. The economic background. The Executive. The Legislature. The Judiciary.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—K. Smellie, *American Federal System.* The best general book is Beard, *American Government and Politics.* An outline of the development of Constitutional Law will be found in Corwin, *The Constitution as it is To-day,* and Thompson, *Federal Centralisation.* For reference : Allen Johnson, *Readings in American Constitutional History.*

222. (*e*) A. **The Constitution of Germany.** Dr. Finer. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The rise of the new constitution. Its chief institutions in law and in fact. Special attention will be paid to the development of Federalism, the Cabinet System, the Electoral System, the Economic Council and the nature of Administrative Jurisdiction.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brunet, *The German Constitution ;* Wittmayer, *Die Weimar Verfassung ;* Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom* 11 *August,* 1919 (edn. 1927) ; *Jahrbuch des Öffentlichen Recht* and *Archiv des Öffentlichen Recht.*

Books on special topics will be suggested during the course, since a large literature has arisen in relation to almost every clause of the Constitution.

223. (*e*) A. **The French Constitution.** Professor Vaucher. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The Constitution of 1875. Electoral System. Parliament : The Chamber and the Senate ; Executive ; The President of the Republic and the Cabinet. Political Parties : Press, Meetings and Associations.

224. A. **French Public Administration.** Professor Vaucher. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 28th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees :—For the course, £1 10s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 ; S.T., 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Growth of Modern French Administration. Central Administration. The Home Office and Local Government: "Départements," "Arrondissements" and "Communes"; towns and country. Description of various branches of Government Office. Agriculture, Trade and Public Works. Finance. Justice. Ministry of Labour and Ministry of Health. Civil Servants and Trade Unionism.

225. (*e*) A. **The Government of French Colonies in Africa.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 19th January.

These lectures will be given in French or English, according to the desire of the class.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Algeria, Tunisia and Morocco. West Africa and Congo. Madagascar.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguit et Monnier, *Les Constitutions et les principales lois politiques de la France*; J. Barthélémy, *Le gouvernement de la France*; Esmein, *Droit constitutionnel*; Duguit, *Manuel de droit constitutionnel*; H. Berthélémy, *Droit administratif*; Girault, *Législation coloniale*; Poincaré. *How France is governed*; Hauriou, *Précis de droit administratif*; Department of Overseas Trade—Report on Economic Conditions in France, 1926-27 and 1928; Siegfried, *France—A Study in Nationality*; Soltau, *French Parties and Politics* (1930); Munro, *Government of European Cities*.

226. (*e*) ZA. **Political and Social Theory.** Professor Laski. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—For the course, £1 6s. 8d.; Terminal, M.T., £1; L.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the place of the State in modern Society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as Professor Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice*, or H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics*.

227. A. **English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century.** Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures. To be given in 1931-32.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Honours in Sociology.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The French Revolution. The Utilitarians and their critics. The Idealists. Critics of democracy, romantic and scientific. The beginning of realism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brailsford, *Shelley, Godwin and their Circle*; Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians*; Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day*.

228. A. **American Political Ideas (to the Civil War).** Mr. Brogan. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Colonial period; the revolution; the making of the Constitution. Jefferson; Hamilton; Jackson; Clay; Calhoun; the prelude to the Civil War.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parrington, *Main Currents in American Thought*, Vols. I. and II.; Carl Becker, *Declaration of Independence*; J. T. Adams, *The Founding of New England*; *The Federalist*; *Benjamin Franklin's Autobiography*; Ch. A. Beard, *Economic Foundation of Jeffersonian Democracy*; Chinard, *Jefferson*.

229. A. **American Political Ideas (since the Civil War).** Mr. Smellie. Six lectures. To be given in 1931-32.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Lawyers. The Historians. The Economists. The Psychologists. The Philosophers.

230. (*e*) S. **German Political Ideas since 1850.** Dr. Finer. Five lectures. To be given in 1931-32.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Constitutional and Administrative Lawyers. The Historians. The Sociologists. The Political Parties. Sovereignty and Associations. Administrative reforms. Federalism. Marxism.

231. A. **French Political Ideas, 1789-1848.** Mr. Brogan. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—"The Principles of 1789." Jacobins and Girondists. The Political Theory of the Restoration (Maistre, Bonald). The Individualist and Liberal Schools (Royer-Collard, Constant, Tocqueville, Lamennais). Mystical Republicanism (Lamartine, Michelet, Hugo, Quinet). Economic and Socialist thought (Fourier, St. Simon); Scientific Socialism (Louis Blanc); Independents (Proudhon). "The Ideas of 1848."

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Michel, *L'Idée de l'Etat;* Faguet, *Politiques et Moralistes;* Caudel, *Nos libertés politiques;* Fisher, *Bonapartism;* Laski, *Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty, Authority in the Modern State;* Dimier, *Les maîtres de la contre-révolution;* Bourgin, *Le Socialisme de* 1789 *à* 1848.

Other books and texts will be recommended during the course.

232. A. **French Political Ideas since 1848.** Mr. Greaves. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Conservatives, Liberals and Republicans under the Second Empire. The Transformations in schools of thought caused by the advent of the Third Republic. What "Liberalism" and "Radicalism" mean in modern France. The significance of the Dreyfus Case. The evolution of Socialism and the influence of Jaurès. Syndicalism and Georges Sorel. The authoritarian revival (Barrès and Maurras). The confusion of contemporary political thought.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Michel, *L'idée de l'Etat;* Caudel, *Nos libertés politiques;* Longuet, *Karl Marx et la France;* Laski, *Authority in the Modern State;* Guérard, *French Prophets of To-day;* Schatz, *L'individualisme économique et Social;* Thibaudet, *les idées de Charles Maurras; la vie de Maurice Barrès;* Leroy-Beaulieu, *L'Etat moderne;* Rappoport, *Jean Jaurès.*

233. A. **Nationality and Government.** Mr. Brogan. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Government and of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—For the course, £2; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., £1.

SYLLABUS.—The idea of nationality: its development; principal factors and main types. National self-government and its evolution in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The nation-state as an ultimate political ideal: its

defenders and critics. Other types of State, past and present. Possible evolution of nation-states towards federation. Various types of federation. The future of nationality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bryce, *Modern Democracies;* Burns, *Political Ideas;* Van Gennep, *Traité Comparatif des Nationalités;* Guy-Grand, *La Philosophie Nationaliste;* Herbert, *Nationality and its Problems;* Krehbiel, *Nationalism, War and Society;* le Fur, *L'Etat fédéral; Races, Nationalités, Etats;* Renau, *Qu'est ce que qu'une Nation?;* Romier, *Nation et civilisation;* Rose, *Nationality in Modern History;* Zimmern, *Nationality and Government;* Hayes, *Essays on Nationalism.*

234. A. **Political Ideas of the Mediæval World.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures. To be given in 1931-32.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with European political ideas from the fall of the Roman Empire to the Reformation.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

235. (*e*) A. **European Political Ideas, 1500-1689.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures. To be given in 1931-32.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main political thinkers of Western Europe in the period. Special emphasis will be laid on the conflict between Church and State and on the growth of democratic ideas in England.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

236. (*e*) A. **Political Ideas since 1689.** Professor Laski. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees :—For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s.; L.T., 12s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main European political philosophers from the English to the French Revolution.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

237. S. **Political Aspects of the Romantic Movement (1740-1848).** Miss Wallas. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 1st May.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The "Romantic Movement" was a revolt against the eighteenth century conception of "reason" in life and literature, in the name of "feeling" and "imagination." This attitude to life was associated with support of many different political movements.

1. Before 1793. Literary changes in England (Richardson, Young). Rousseauism in France. "Feeling" as a revolutionary idea. *Sturm und Drang* in Germany. Youth of Goethe and Schiller.

2. The French Revolution and the Napoleonic Wars. The part played by Chateaubriand in France and the "Romantic School" in Germany in the revival of Catholicism and the reaction against the Revolution. Wordsworth, Coleridge, and the reaction in England. Madame de Staël combines romanticism with internationalism and moderate liberalism.

3. 1815-1848. The conservative Romantics in Germany, England (Scott, Wordsworth, etc.), Italy (Manzoni), and France. The new generation of liberal Romantics in England and France (Shelley, Leigh Hunt, Hugo, Lamartine). Byron and his influence. Political cynicism and pessimism in Vigny, Musset, Leopardi. Romanticism and the idea of "duty" in Carlyle and Mazzini. The Young Germans turn against conservative romanticism (Heine).

The later influence of the romantic tradition on (*a*) Conservative ideas based on a "romantic" interest in the past; (*b*) Nineteenth century nationalism. The permanent influence of the romantic ideas of "feeling" and "imagination" on political and other forms of thought and its relation to modern psychology.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Cambridge History of English Literature* (Vols. XI and XII); Strowski, *Tableau de la Littérature française au 19e siècle;* Robertson, *History of German Literature;* Brandes, *Main Currents in Nineteenth Century Literature;* Brinton, *The Political Ideas of the English Romanticists.*

The following books should be consulted for a first-hand impression of the subject: Wordsworth, *Prelude;* Shelley, *Defence of Poetry;* de Staël, *De l'Allemagne;* Hugo, *Les Misérables* (Parts III and IV); Heine, *Reisebilder* and *Die Romantische Schule;* Mazzini, *Life and Writings* (English edn. 1890); Carlyle, *Critical Essays.*

238. S. **Communistic Legislation in Russia.** Dr. Meyendorff. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 14th October.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS :—The transition to the new economic policy and the liquidation of communistic legislation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The following non-Russian books contain important information: N. N. Alexeyev, *Die Entwickelung des russischen staates in den Jahren* 1923-25 (Jahrbuch des œffentlichen Rechts der Gegenwart, 1926); Issakovitch (Dragomir), *Le Pouvoir Central et le Systême Electoral de la Russie Soviétique;* Mirkine-Guetzevitch, *La Théorie de l'Etat Soviétique; The Criminal Code of the Russian Socialist Federative Republic of* 1922, trans. by O. T. Rayner (H. M. Stat. Office); *Les Codes de la Russie Soviétique* (Institut de Droit Comp. de Lyon, 1923-26), Vols. 9 and 14—Code de la Famille (superseded), Code Civil, Code du Travail, Code Agraire, Code Forestier, Code Minier, Code Vetérinaire; Freund, *Das Zivilrecht Sowjet Russlands;* Fr. v. Wieser, *Der Staat, das Recht und die Wirtschaft des Bolschewismus;* Ostrecht. Monatsschrift fuer das Recht der Osteuropaeischen Staaten (1925. In progress).

239. A. **Political Theories (Seminar).** Professor Laski. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Government, and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.; Terminal 18s.

This seminar is also open, by permission of Professor Laski, to such other students as may be doing graduate work in this field.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

241. S. **Political Ideas of the Ancient World.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures. Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with Greek and Roman political thought until the fall of the Roman Empire.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

242. S. **The Government of British India.** Professor Coatman. Six lectures and four classes, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The constitutional history of India from 1860 to the present day, with a brief resumé of constitutional development before 1860. The machinery of government in India. Problems—constitutional, economic, social, administrative. India and the Empire.

Books will be suggested from time to time during the course.

243. S. **The Committee System of the League of Nations.** Mr. Greaves. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 14th October.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Permanent Technical Advisory Committees. Origin. Structure. Function. Relations with the Council and with national administrations. Development of their activity.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Salter, *Allied Shipping Control*; Sayre, *Experiments in International Administration*; Dunn, *Practice and Procedure of International Conferences*; Howard-Ellis, *The League of Nations*; Scelle, *L'Organisation Internationale de Travail.*

244. S. **Recent Advances in Political Science (Seminar).** Professor Laski, Dr. Finer, Mr. Smellie and Mr. Brogan. Sessional. Alternate weeks, Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 16th October, **L.T.** 22nd January, **S.T.** 7th May.

Fee :—£1 10s.; Terminal, 12s. 6d.

245. (*e*) S. **Public and Private Administration.** Dr. Finer. Five lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 26th January.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of forms, methods and incentives in private, co-operative, municipal and state enterprise, with special reference to the theory and practice of Great Britain, France, Germany, the U.S.A. and the British Dominions. The intention is to throw light on the conditions of public administration.

The distribution of the productive population among the various types of enterprise. The type and size of productive units. Their purpose: Profits and Service. Organisation: Recruitment, promotion, classification, discipline, encouragement, inventiveness. Parliament and the Treasury in relation to state activity. Principles of Pay. State activity; "mixed undertakings"; "autonomous" corporations.

Official documents will be referred to throughout the course.

246. S. **Rival Systems of Municipal Government in North-West Europe.** Mr. Ensor. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **S.T.** 30th April.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will work out the comparisons and contrasts between German and English municipal government, with references to the practice in neighbouring countries which have in varying ways adopted some of the German principles.

247. S. **Some Administrative Problems in Western Europe.** Mr. Ensor. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **S.T.** 1st May.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will cover, with reference to the West European countries, a comparative study of three problems in public administration, viz., the Judicature (in all grades), the Bureaucracy, and the methods of Federalism or Devolution. It will be assumed that students have already some knowledge of Comparative Government.

248. S. **The Principles of Administrative Law.** Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

A seminar in connection with this course will be held on Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning 18th February.

Fee :—Lectures only, £1 5s.
Lectures and Seminar, £2.

SYLLABUS.—The scope and subject-matter of Administrative Law: its relation to Constitutional Law: The State in action: Structure and function. The forms and methods of Administration: the evolution of the Executive: the doctrine of the separation of powers: Administration by prerogative; Administration according to law. The judicial control of Administration; the legislative control of Administration; the executive control of Administration. The administrative jurisdiction: delegated legislative power, its nature and purpose; administrative justice; the Administrator as Judge; Departmental Tribunals; ministerial responsibility. The nature of administrative action: powers of control and powers of service; directive powers; inspection and enforcement; official discretion. The changing obligations of the citizen. The place of administrative power in regulatory legislation; general principles governing the relations between Legislative, Executive, Judiciary and citizen in the modern state. Legal, political and psychological factors.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. A. Robson, *Justice and Administrative Law*; Gerrard Henderson, *The Federal Trade Commission*; E. Freund, *Cases in Administrative Law*; John Dickinson, *Administrative Justice and the Supremacy of Law* (Harvard Studies in Administrative Law); H. J. Laski, *Growth of Administrative Discretion* (Journal of Public Administration); Carr, *Delegated Legislation*; Port, *Administrative Law*; Freund, *Substitution of Rule for Discretion* (Am. Pol. Sc. Rev., Nov. 1915); Freund, *Administrative Powers over Persons and Property*; Pound, *Growth of Administrative Justice* (Wisconsin Law Rev., 321); Fairlie, *Administrative Legislation* (18 Mic. Law Rev., 181); Comer, *Legislative Functions of Administrative Authorities*; Goodnow, *Comparative Administrative Law*; Stamp, *Devolution of Legislative Functions* (in *Problems in Finance and Government*); *Development of the Civil Service*; Mestre, *Droit Administratif* (Cambridge Law Journal, 1929); Garner, *La Conception Anglo-Americaine du Droit Administratif* (in *Melanges Hainou*); C. K. Allen, *Some Aspects of Administrative Law* (Journal of Society of Public Teachers of Law, 1929); Rolland, *Précis de Droit Administratif*; Barthélémy, *Traité Elementaire de Droit Administratif*; Blachley and Oatman, *Government and Administration of Germany*. Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :

Hindu Political Ideas, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Political Ideas of Islam, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Indian Institutions (Hindu Period), at the School of Oriental Studies.

Islamic Institutions, at the School of Oriental Studies.

The Ideas and Institutions of the Reform Era, 1820-1850, at King's College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 74.—**Public Finance.**

No. 145.—**International Relations.**

No. 146.—**International Institutions.**

No. 147.—**External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.**

No. 151.—**History of International Arbitration.**

No. 152.—**The Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice.**

No. 161.—**Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions.**

No. 288.—**Ethics and Social Philosophy.**

14.—Psychology.

250. z. **Foundations of Applied Psychology.** Dr. Myers. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com. Final, Part I., and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

Practical work for selected students will be arranged in connection with this course in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

SYLLABUS.—Mind, body and matter. Consciousness and the unconscious. Response and the respondent : behaviour and psychology. The nature and principles of mental growth and development : differentiation, integration, facilitation, inhibition, repression, conflict and sublimation. Types of response : reflex action, instinct and intelligence. Talent, genius and intuition. Feeling and will. Temperament and character. The self and personality : organisation and dissociation ; suggestion. Attention and interest : perseveration, distraction and value. Memory and forgetting. Imagination : phantasy. Mental and muscular work : skill and educability : error. Adaptation, contrast, fatigue and boredom. Individual differences.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woodworth, *Psychology, A Study of Mental Life* (Methuen) ; Stout, *Groundwork of Psychology* (University Tutorial Press).

251. z. **The Psychology of Thought.** Professor Ginsberg. Five lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I., and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fee :—15s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology).

SYLLABUS.—Perception, with special reference to space and time. Thought and language. Judgment and Belief. Inference and Reasoning.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stout, *Manual of Psychology ;* Woodworth, *Psychology, A Study of Mental Life.*

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

252. z. **Industrial Psychology and Physiology.** Dr. Myers. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

These lectures will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For B.Com., Group D, and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fee :—15s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject. Students attending the course will be expected to have read *Industrial Psychology in Great Britain* by Dr. Myers, and *Industrial Fatigue and Efficiency* by Dr. Vernon.

253. (*e*) z. **Industrial Psychology.** Mr. Farmer, Mr. Macrae, Miss Bevington and Miss Smith. Sessional. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

Demonstrations of methods and apparatus at times to be arranged.

These lectures and demonstrations will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For Academic Diploma in Psychology and B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

SYLLABUS.—The history, methods and present employment of industrial psychology. Industrial evolution in its psychological bearings. Instincts, native and acquired abilities, intelligence and emotion : their relations. The physical environment : illumination, temperature, etc. Psychological conditions affecting the routing and lay-out of works. The mental environment : worry, discontent and monotony. Muscular work : fatigue, dexterity, rhythm, the principles of movement and time study. Mental work : skill, discrimination, judgment. Incentives : methods of payment, promotion, social service. Output curves : their analysis and interpretation. Spoiled work. Accidents. Lost time and labour turnover. Distribution of periods of rest and work. Individual and sex differences. Vocational guidance and selection. Vocational training. Psychology of advertising and salesmanship.

(A more detailed syllabus is given in the special leaflet.)

254. **Practical Work,** a course covering the Lent and Summer Terms and comprising practical work in Industrial Psychology and demonstrations of methods and apparatus will be given at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. Intending students should communicate with Dr. Myers.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee for the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

255. s. **The Psychological Theory of Law.** Dr. Meyendorff. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 5th May.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—1. The emotional basis of law (*jus*). 2. Normative emotions or ethics, law and morality. 3. Positive and intuitive law and morality. Fluctuating inter-relation in the process of history. 4. The tendency of normative emotions towards positivation and unification. The State. The Church. Conflicts between old and new authorities or powers. Social aspect of intuitive ethics. Evolution and Revolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. Petrazycki, *A Theory of Law and Morals* (St. Petersburg, 1906, 1907, 2 vols. Russian) to be contrasted with Sir F. Pollock, *Essays in Jurisprudence* and *First Book of Jurisprudence ;* Leslie Stephen, *The Science of Ethics ;* H. Sidgwick, *The Methods of Ethics, The Elements of Politics ;* E. Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of Moral Ideas ;* Sir P. Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence ;* A. Shand, *The Foundation of Character ;* Graham Wallas, *Our Social Heritage ;* James Bryce, *Studies in the History of Jurisprudence* (Essays II. and IX.).

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :

Fundamental Problems and Controversies in Psychology, at King's College.

Comparative Psychology of Primitive Races, at University College.

Modern Loyalties in their Effects on Personality, at University College.

Psychology of Advertising, at King's College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 207.—**Civilisation and the Growth of Law.**
No. 264.—**Tendencies in Contemporary Psychology.**
No. 280.—**General Psychology.**
No. 281.—**The Psychology of Individual Differences.**
No. 285.—**Introduction to the Study of Society.**
No. 287.—**Social Psychology.**
No. 288.—**Ethics and Social Philosophy.**

15.—Social Biology.

The letter s *indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter* (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

257. s. **Principles of Social Biology.** Professor Hogben. Sessional. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 30th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Syllabus.—M.T. : *Elements of Genetics :*
1. Historical Introduction to the nature of Reproduction. 2. The structural basis of Inheritance and sex determination. 3. The Mendelian principle. 4. The material basis of Mendelian ratios. 5. Linkage and the principle of localisation. 6. Multiple factors and the universality of segregation.

L.T. : *Problems of Social Biology :*
7. Inheritance in Man—duration of life and death rate. 8. Inheritance in Man—family pedigrees, pathological inheritance. 9. Inheritance in Man—race crossing. 10. Population—the supposedly biological "law of population." 11. Population—the physiology of the birth rate. 12. Population—differential fertility.

S.T. : *Concepts of Social Biology :*
13. The Concept of "Mental Heredity." 14. The Concepts of Evolution and "Progress." 15. The Concept of Selection. 16. The Genetics of Human Society.

258. s. **Social Biology (Seminar).** Professor Hogben. At times to be arranged.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Hogben.

Professor Hogben will be glad to see Postgraduate students anxious to undertake research work in Social Biology with special reference to statistical investigations on differential fertility and the sex ratio in different social groups, familial studies on pathological inheritance in man, the genetic value of psychological tests, the fertility of criminals and the insane, the relation of sexual tradition to the population problem, hereditary influences determining juvenile delinquency, infantile mortality and insanity, the physiology of human reproduction and the biological analysis of conditioned behaviour.

16.—Social Science and Administration.

(Ratan Tata Foundation.)

260. Problems of Modern Industry. Mr. Lloyd. Nineteen Lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, in **M.T.**, beginning 7th October, and Tuesdays, 11-12, in **S.T.**, beginning 28th April.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Syllabus.—The development of capitalistic industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Payment by results. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Rationalisation and Nationalisation. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. Trade Unions and the Law. State regulation of wages. Trade Boards. Whitley Councils. Women in industry. The problem of "Equal Pay for Equal Work." Family endowment. Co-operation in industry and agriculture.

261. An Introduction to Social Philosophy. Mr. Gray. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **S.T.** 28th April.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Syllabus.—M.T. : The relation of sociology to the specific social sciences. Social structure—the Family, Community, Associations and Institutions, the State. Theories of the basis of social life. Its environmental, psychological and economic conditions.

S.T. : The evaluation of social relationships. The idea of social harmony. Justice, Liberty, Equality. The State and Sovereignty. International relations. Modern political theories and the economic problem. The future of democracy.

Books Recommended.—McIver, *Community ;* Hobhouse, *Social Development* and *The Elements of Social Justice ;* Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society ;* Green, *Principles of Political Obligation ;* Laski, *Grammar of Politics ;* Dickinson, *Justice and Liberty ;* Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to To-day ;* Plato, *The Republic.*

262. Problems of Social Administration. Mr. Davison. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—*Michaelmas Term :* The National Health Insurance Acts. Public Health Administration. Doctors and the State. Provisions for children and for Mental Disorder. The State and Voluntary Workers.

Lent Term : Methods of dealing with the unemployed. The Unemployment Insurance Acts. Training. Widows, Orphans and Old Age Pensions. Unified Insurance. Family Endowment.

263. Physiology. Professor Winifred Cullis. Sessional. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

264. Tendencies in Contemporary Psychology. Mr Gray. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 1st May.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The subject-matter of psychology—mind or behaviour ; the present position of the mind-body problem ; the consequences of a biological outlook. Recent tendencies in experimental psychology ; the assumptions of behaviourism ; the stimulus-response programme. The *Gestalt* school and the problems of learning and intelligence. The symbolic theory of thought ; the social aspects of thinking. The Emotions ; the descriptive, psychotherapeutic schools ; the present state of psycho-analytic theory. The scope of social psychology ; the nature of the social process ; the psychology of group action and leadership.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. Murphy, *Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology ; The Foundations of Experimental Psychology,* ed. C. Murchison ; C. Sherrington, *The Integrative Action of the Nervous System ;* J. B. Watson, *Psychology from the Standpoint of a Behaviourist ;* W. Köhler, *Gestalt Psychology ; The Mentality of Apes ;* J. B. Markey, *The Symbolic Process ;* J. Piaget, *Language and Thought of the Child ;* J. T. McCurdy, *Problems of Dynamic Psychology ;* Sigmund Freud, *Collected Papers* (3 vols.) ; M. Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society ;* R. S. Ellis, *The Psychology of Individual Differences.*

265. Class for Welfare Students. Miss Kelly. Sessional. Alternate weeks. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 20th January, **S.T.** 5th May.

This class is open only to full-time students training for Welfare Work.

266. Machinery of Government. Mr. Lloyd. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For First Year Social Science Students.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The British Constitution. The Crown and Parliament. The Government and the Cabinet. Departments of State. The Local Authorities. National and local finance. Municipal Trading. Devolution of Powers.

267. Psychiatry. Dr. Bernard Hart. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 14th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief types of mental and nervous disorder. Their symptomatology and causation, and their relationship to the minor psychological disturbances of every-day life. Methods of care and treatment available.

268. Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency. Dr. Tredgold. Four lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of mental deficiency. Its relationship to the normal and to other abnormal conditions. Incidence. Causation. Pathology. Grades and classes of defectives. Methods of care, supervision and control.

269. Educational Psychology. Miss Fildes. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 17th February.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Children's problems in special relationship to educational situations.

270. Class for Diploma Students. Mr. Lloyd. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Lloyd.

271. Class for Certificate Students (Second Year). Mr. Gray. Sessional. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Gray.

272. Class for Certificate Students. Mr. Smellie. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

273. Case Discussions. Miss Crosse, Miss Morton, Miss Morris, Miss Wilcox and Miss Ball. Tuesdays, 3-4, in **M.T.**, beginning 11th November.

Five case discussion classes describing methods of dealing with cases.

These classes are intended for First Year Certificate students who have paid the Composition Fee.

274. Introduction to Social Science. Miss Eckhard. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning 15th October.

This is an introductory course for First Year Social Science students who have paid the Composition Fee.

275. Class for Certificate Students (who are taking the Certificate in one year). Miss Eckhard. Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

276. Class for Industrial Welfare Students. Miss Haskins. Sessional, Wednesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

(Occasional students will not be admitted to any of these lecture courses without the express permission of Miss Eckhard.)

278. Mental Hygiene and Psychiatry. Dr. Hadfield and Dr. Moodie Seventeen lectures.

(*a*) **The Principles of Mental Hygiene.** Dr. Hadfield. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

(*b*) **Psychiatry.** Dr. Moodie. Seven lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 1s.

N.B.—Certificate students must also attend Dr. Hart's lectures on Psychiatry (Course No. 267) on Tuesdays, 5-6, in M.T. beginning 14th October.

279. Administration of the Mental Deficiency Acts, of the Children Act, and Education Acts. Dr. Shrubsall. Three classes, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 23rd February.

Fee for Occasional Students :—10s.

A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students attending this course.

The course will only deal with these acts so far as they relate to abnormal children.

280. General Psychology. Miss Fildes. Six lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 10.30-11.30, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—18s.

281. The Psychology of Individual Differences. Professor Burt and Miss Fildes. Seventeen lectures.

(*a*) **Introductory.** Miss Fildes. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 10.30-11.30, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

(*b*) **Intellectual Differences.** Professor Burt. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 3rd November.

(*c*) **Temperamental Differences.** Professor Burt. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£2 12s. 6d.

282. Mental Subnormality. Dr. Tredgold. Seven lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 3.30-4.30, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—Concept of normal and subnormal mind. Educational subnormality and defect as defined by the Education Act. Mental defect as defined by the Mental Deficiency Acts. Subnormality in regard to misconduct. Mental instability. The causation and social consequences of mental defect. Varieties of defect (illustrated by lantern slides).

283. Social Case Work. Miss Townsend. Ten classes, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

Practical Work.

Students will be given practical experience of the social aspect of Mental Health work at Clinics for children and adults, where they will be under the direct supervision of the trained staff. They will attend Case Conferences and Discussions, and home visiting will form part of their training. Visits of observation to Institutions for Mental Defectives, Mental Hospitals, Special Schools and other Institutions will be arranged.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 65.—**Elements of Economics.**

No. 120.—**Growth of English Industry.**

No. 189.—**Elements of Industrial Legislation.**

No. 216.—**Parliament and its Problems.**

No. 219.—**Local Government Problems.**

No. 236.—**Political Ideas since 1689.**

No. 285.—**Introduction to the Study of Society.**

No. 286.—**Comparative Social Institutions.**

No. 287.—**Social Psychology.**

No. 288.—**Ethics and Social Philosophy.**

No. 292.—**Social and Industrial Developments in Modern England.**

No. 300.—**Introduction to Statistics.**

17.—Sociology.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course.*

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

285. *(e)* ZA. **Introduction to the Study of Society.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the day in 1931-32.]

Fees :—For the course (including classes), £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The methods of Social Enquiry. The early association with philosophy. Rise of the specialised social sciences. Scope and methods of modern sociology. Relation to social philosophy and the special social sciences. The comparative study of institutions. The main trends of social development. Conditions of social development, arrest and decay. The influence of the physical environment. Biological factors. The notions of selection and adaptation in sociology. Biological change and social change. The concept of race in sociological explanation. Psychological factors. The rôle of instinct and rational purpose. Social interactions. The meanings of Law in sociology.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plato, *Republic* (tr. Davies and Vaughan); Aristotle, *Ethics* (tr. Peters); *Politics* (tr. Welldon); McIver, *Community*; Hobhouse, *Social Development*; Ogburn and Goldenweiser, *The Social Sciences*; Carr Saunders, *The Population Problem*; Schallmayer, *Vererbung und Auslese*; Barth, *Philosophie der Geschichte als Soziologie.*

286. *(e)* ZA. **Comparative Social Institutions.** Mr. Marshall. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

[*Contd.*

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees :—For the course (including classes), £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T. 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The formation and growth of communities. Kinship and intermarriage. The basis of Custom and Law. The growth of public justice. Development of political authority. Forms of Government. Social differentiation. Caste and class. Property and economic organisation. Relations between communities and their bearing on internal structure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part I); Ginsberg, Hobhouse and Wheeler, *Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples;* Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence;* Various Authors, *Property, its Duties and Rights;* Müller-Lyer, *History of Social Development* (trans. Crake and Crake); Bücher, *Industrial Evolution;* McIver, *The Modern State.*

FOR REFERENCE.—Westermarck, *Origin and Development of Moral Ideas.*

287. ZA. **Social Psychology.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1931-32.]

Fees :—For the course (including classes), £4 10s.; terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Relation between Psychology and Sociology. Influence of psychological assumptions upon social and political theory. Inborn tendencies and mental development. Relation between inherited disposition and self. Conception of the conscious and its influence in social psychology. Instinct, emotion and sentiment in relation to social life. Impulse, will and reason. The psychological basis of social relationships. The social impulses. Common purpose and common action. Forms of social interaction. Imitation, suggestion and sympathy. Habit and custom. Tradition. Psychology of the moral life. Public opinion. Problems of democratic organisation. The unity of social aggregates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology;* Wallas, *The Great Society;* Hobhouse, *Social Development* (Chapters VI-VIII).

288. (*e*) ZA. **Ethics and Social Philosophy.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees :—£3; terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope of ethical enquiry. Psychology of moral action. Value and judgments of value. Theories of the moral standard.

Ethics as applied to social relationships. The State and the community. Nature of political obligation. Compulsion and consent. Rights and Duties. Problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. The ethics of collective action.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics;* Sidgwick, *Outline of the History of Ethics;* L. Stephen, *English Thought in the Eighteenth Century;* Jodl, *Geschichte der neuern Ethik;* Kant, *Metaphysic of Morals;* Mill, *Utilitarianism;* Sidgwick, *Methods of Ethics;* Green, *Prolegomena;* Hobhouse, *The Rational Good;* Moore, *Principia Ethica;* Laird, *A Study in Moral Theory.;* T. H. Green, *Principles of Political Obligation;* J. S. Mackenzie, *Introduction to Social Philosophy;* Hetherington and Muirhead, *Social Purpose;* Urwick, *The Social Good;* J. A. Hobson, *The Social Problem;* C. E. Vaughan, *Studies in the History of Political Philosophy;* Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth;* Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to to-day;* Laski, *A Grammar of Politics.*

289. (*e*) ZA. **Comparative Religion.** Professor Ginsberg. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology; and the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Scope and methods of comparative religion. Psychological analysis of the religious attitude. Ritual and belief. Main trends in the evolution of religion. Relations of morals and religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *The Threshold of Religion;* Thouless, *An Introduction to the Psychology of Religion;* Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part II); Westermarck, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas;* Carveth Read, *The Origin of Man and of his Superstitions.*

290. (*e*) ZA. **Early Beliefs and Their Influence on Social Relationships and Institutions.** Professor Westermarck. Ten lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7 and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

A class will be held immediately after the Monday lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee (including class) :—£1 5s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—Magic and religion and their relations to each other. Different forms of magic and early religion. Their social importance. The influence of early beliefs on marriage, the family, and the position of women. Their influence on the clan and local community. Their influence on the respect for human life. Their influence on the treatment of the poor and needy. Their influence on the treatment of strangers. Their influence on the rights of property. Their influence on the duty of good faith. Rest-days. The influence of early beliefs on punishment and the administration of justice. Oaths; ordeals; the right of sanctuary. The influence of early beliefs on morality in general.

Books for reading will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

291. ZA. **The Family.** Mr. Skepper. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1931-32.]

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Forms of the family among primitive peoples. The development of the family in Europe and the U.S.A. The influence of economic conditions, of religious beliefs and of the growth of political emphasis on personal rights.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Westermarck, *A Short History of Marriage;* Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Chapters IV and V); Malinowski, *The Sexual Life of Savages;* Müller-Lyer, *Die Familie und die Formen der Ehe;* Lynd and Lynd, *Middletown;* Carr Saunders and Caradog-Jones, *The Social Structure of England and Wales* (Chapters I, II and XIX).

292. Social and Industrial Developments in Modern England. Mr. Marshall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).

Fees :—Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

This course is intended to serve as an historical introduction to a study of contemporary economic problems, and a general knowledge of the outlines of English Economic History will be assumed. It will begin with the rise of capitalism in the eighteenth century and will trace its effects on the life of the people, the economic structure of society and the theory and practice of government.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry;* Clapham, *An Economic History of Modern Britain;* Griffith, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus;* P. A. Brown, *The French Revolution in English History;* Dobbs, *Educational and Social Movements, 1700-1850;* Redford, *Labour Migration in England, 1800-1850;* Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England;* Pinchbeck, *Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution;* Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation;* Shadwell, *Industrial Efficiency;* Tillyard, *The Worker and the State;* Webb, *Industrial Democracy;* Gillespie, *Labour and Politics in England.*

293. A. **Sociology Class.** Mr. Skepper. Sessional. Times to be arranged.

For 2nd year students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

294. A. **Sociology Class.** Professor Ginsberg. Sessional. Times to be arranged.

For 2nd year students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

295. A. **Sociology Class.** Professor Ginsberg. Sessional. Times to be arranged.

For 3rd year students taking Sociology in the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.).

296. A. **Modern England (Class).** Mr. Marshall. Sessional. Times to be arranged.

For 3rd year students taking the B.A. Degree with honours in Sociology.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

298. S. **Sociology Seminar.** Professor Ginsberg. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid a Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 207.—**Civilisation and the Growth of Law.**

No. 250.—**Foundations of Applied Psychology.**

No. 251.—**Psychology of Thought.**

No. 252.—**Industrial Psychology and Physiology.**

No. 253.—**Industrial Psychology.**

and to

Section 3.—**Anthropology.**

18.—Statistics and Mathematics.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate course.*

The letter (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

[N.B.—Students other than those pursuing an ordinary Degree Course are advised to consult Professor Bowley or Dr. Rhodes before deciding which lecture-courses to attend.]

300. Introduction to Statistics. Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

A practical class, in which statistical material will be criticised and tabulated, will be held immediately after each lecture.

This course is specially suitable for candidates for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—Lectures with classes, £2 5s.; lectures only, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Methods of Statistical enquiry. Definition of Units. Classification, Tabulation. Use of Official Publications.

(The treatment will be non-mathematical.)

301. YA. **Mathematics preparatory to Statistics.** Mr. Douglas Allen. Twenty-seven lectures and classes, Thursdays, 11-1, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS. — **Algebra.** — Indices, logarithms. Progressions. The infinite geometric series. The binomial theorem. Limits, expansions, approximations. Convergency of series. The binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

Trigonometry. — Similar figures; trigonometric ratios for all angles. Addition formulæ. Properties of a triangle. Circular measure.

Co-ordinate Geometry.—Functions, loci, equations of curves. The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse and hyperbola (standard equations). Parametric representation.

Calculus and Solution of Equations.—Derivatives. Application to gradients, turning values, graphs of simple functions. Solution of equations. Horner's method.

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE.—F. Bowman, *Elementary Algebra, Parts I and II*; Loney, *Co-ordinate Geometry*; *Plane Trigonometry*; Bowley, *General Course of Pure Mathematics.*

302. Z. **Statistical Method.** Dr. Rhodes (first 15 lectures) and Professor Bowley (10 lectures). Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

Dr. Rhodes will hold a class on Wednesdays at 10 a.m. in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning **L.T.** 18th February, **S.T.** 29th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Dr. Rhodes will hold a class on Tuesdays at 7 p.m. in Lent and Summer Terms, beginning **L.T.** 17th February, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., £2 5s.; S.T., £1 7s. 6d.
Evening : Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s.; L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Statistical Method (not presupposing a knowledge of Mathematics higher than Matriculation standard). Definitions of data, tabulation, averages, graphic methods, index numbers, etc., illustrated by statistics of production, consumption, trade, prices, wages, etc.

303. ZA. **General Statistics.** Professor Bowley and Dr. Rhodes, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 15s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 16s,
For (*a*) only, £3 5s.
For (*b*) only, £2 8s.
Evening : Sessional, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 4s.
For (*a*) only, £2 2s.
For (*b*) only, £1 12s.

[*Contd.*

(*a*) **Elementary Statistical Methods.** Dr. Rhodes (first three lectures) and Professor Bowley. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

A class will be held by Mr. Douglas Allen immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term.

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

A class will be held by Mr. Douglas Allen immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term.

SYLLABUS.—Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups, arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

(*b*) **More Advanced Statistical Methods.** Dr. Rhodes. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 17th February, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 27th April.

SYLLABUS.—Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), subject III. (*a*)—Mathematics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley, *Elements of Statistics*; *Elementary Manual of Statistics*; Newsholme, *Vital Statistics*; Julin, *Principes de Statistique Théorique*; Yule, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics*; Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Stamp, *British Incomes and Property*; Bowley and Stamp, *National Income in* 1924; Bowley and Hogg, *Has Poverty Diminished?*; *The Statistical Abstract for United Kingdom*; *Reports of Census of Production of* 1907 *and* 1924; *The Population Census of* 1911 *and* 1921; *Abstract of Labour Statistics*.

NOTE.—Section (*a*) covers the ground of Part I. of the paper on Statistical and Scientific Method for the Alternative Subject in the B.Sc. (Econ.); Section (*b*) covers the ground of Part II. of the same paper.

304. ZA. **General Statistics (Revision Class).** Mr. Douglas Allen. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 20th February, **S.T.** 1st May.

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 27th April.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

305. A. **Special Mathematical Statistics.** Professor Bowley and Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-nine lectures. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 12s. 6d.; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A general treatment of frequency groups, series, correlation, sampling, precision and interpolation on the simplest mathematical basis possible.

306. S. **Recent Economic Movements Treated Statistically.** Professor Bowley. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

This course is recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom. It can be taken as a sequel to the first part of No. 303—Elementary Statistical Methods.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Population, prices, wages, production, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom, 1911-1929.

307. A. **Advanced Mathematics.** Mr. Douglas Allen. Twenty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 4s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics and Mathematical Economics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

SYLLABUS.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Differential Equations. Probability. Solid Geometry. Determinants.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—H. Lamb, *Infinitesimal Calculus*.

308. (*e*) Z. **Business Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes and Mr. Douglas Allen. Fridays, 5-7 or 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

For B.Com., Groups B, C, D, E, F and H. Occasional students will only be admitted to this course by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc., based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method;* Brinton, *Graphic Methods;* F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods;* Boddington, *Statistics and their Application to Commerce;* Julin, *Commerce Extérieur et Transport;* official publications generally.

309. (*e*) ZA. **Advanced Class in Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Sessional, Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

This class is intended for regular students who have taken Course No. 305, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

310. S. **Advanced Mathematical Statistics.** Professor Bowley. Twenty lectures. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th November, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—£2 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Bowley.

SYLLABUS.—The application of the theory of probability to economic statistics

[N.B.—Adequate knowledge of the calculus and of the simpler properties of determinants is postulated.]

311. S. **Advanced Statistical Methods (mainly non-mathematical).** Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 16th January.

Fee :—£1 5s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

312. S. **Methods of Statistical Investigation. (Seminar.)** Professor Bowley. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 4th November, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Bowley.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the arrangements for research at the Galton Laboratory for National Eugenics and at the Biometric Laboratory at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 83.—**Introduction to Mathematical Economics.**

No. 327.—**Railway Statistics.**

19.—Transport.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a special or graduate course.*

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

320. ZA. **Organization of Transport.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-six lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January, **S.T.** 29th April ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. Final, Part I., and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees :—Sessional, £6 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 ; S.T., £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—**Organisation of Railways. Relation to the State.**—Ownership or Control—the Charter—State requirements for Construction and Operation —limitation of charges. **Relations with Public**—Advisory Councils—Regional Shippers. Boards. **Relations to one another**—limitation of competition—charges—services—agreements to give more effective service and to utilise equipment better. **Internal Administrative and Executive Organisation.** Railway development within the Empire—Problem of Gauge—Standardisation of Equipment and Rolling-stock.

Organisation of Road Transport. Relation to the State.—The road—The vehicles. **Types of Road Transport**—The Tramway—The Motor-omnibus—The Taxicab—The Goods and Parcels Carrier—Private vehicles. Roads and Road Transport as means of opening up Undeveloped Country.

Organisation of Inland Water Transport. Relation to the State.—The Navigable River—The Canalised River—The Canal. **Organisation in relation to each other. Organisation of Traffic Operation.**

Organisation of Sea Transport. State Control of ships and shipping—Liner Services—Mail Steamers—Cargo Boats—Tramps. **The Shipowner—The Shipping Agent—Marine Insurance—Ports and Docks.** Imperial Shipping Committee.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Historical Sketch of State Railway Ownership ;* W. T. Stephenson, *Communications ;* R. Morris, *Railroad Administration ; Continental Railway Investigations (Reports to the Board of Trade) ;* E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, *English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State ;* Sir William Lindley, *Report on Inland Waterways on the Continent (Report to Royal Commission on Canals) ;* Russell Smith, *The Ocean Carrier ;* Clement Jones, *British Merchant Shipping ;* Cunningham, *Port Administration and Operation.*

321. (*e*) ZA. **Economics of Transport.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-six lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com., Groups B, E, F and G ; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees :—Sessional, £6 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 ; S.T., £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—**Railway Transport.** Capital and expenditure. Gross and net receipts. Economics of railway construction and maintenance. Growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Influence on distribution of population. Freight rates and their theory. Rate-making in practice. Influence of production costs on rates. Classification of goods. Special rates. Discrimination. Control of rates by maxima, by Commissions or Tribunals, by State Departments. Competition. Traffic pools. Effects on rates and fares of state ownership, and state guarantees of interest. Influence of railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Road Transport. Economics of road construction and maintenance. Theories of fares and rates. Variations caused by types of Road Transport. Competition. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Effects of municipal ownership or local government financial aid. State control.

Inland Water Transport. Capital expenditure. State aid. Tolls. Rates. Economics of haulage. Local nature of influence on industry.

Sea Transport. Docks and quays. Co-ordination of rail and water terminal facilities. Port dues. The ship. Economics of marine fuel. Charter party. Bill of Lading. Sea-worthiness. Freights on liners and tramps Agreements to control competition. General navigation laws, and state regulation. Freight making in coastwise transport. Marine insurance. Average. Salvage. The ship canal.

322. Z. **Inland Transport (Class).** Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Ponsonby. At times to be arranged.

For B.Com., Group G.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

323. ZA. **History of Inland Transport.** B.Com. students taking Group G and B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of "Organisation of Transport and of International Trade" must consult Mr. Stephenson, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

324. Z. **Sea Transport.** Classes in Shipping Documents for B.Com. students taking this option in Groups E and F will be held by Professor Sargent and Mr. Stephenson at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

325. (*e*) ZA. **The Law of Carriage by Railway.** Mr. Ball and Mr. Maxwell. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Com., Group G, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—I. **The Contract of Carriage.** The common carrier at Common Law. The Carriers Act. The carriage of persons. Responsibility for the safety of passengers and others. Negligence and contributory negligence. The contract with the passenger. The ticket and the time-table. Through tickets. Bye-laws and offences. Passengers' luggage. The carriage of animals.

II. **The Carriage of Goods.** The Railway and Canal Act, 1854. Special contracts. The ordinary conditions of a consignment note. Stoppage *in transitu*. Through traffic. Rights and liabilities after completion of transit. Standard charges. Conveyance and carriers' charges. Terminals. Exceptional Rates. The new classification. Equality. Undue preference. The effect of the Railways Act, 1921.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens and Sons), 5th edn.

326. Z. **Railway Law** (other than Law of Carriage by Railway). B.Com. Students taking Group G must consult Professor Chorley, who will supervise their reading on this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

327. (*e*) Z. **Railway Statistics.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 15th January.

For B.Com., Group G, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of Professor Bowley's course on General Statistics (No. 303) on Mondays, at 6 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Reasons for compiling Railway Statistics. Their use as an instrument of administration and as an aid to relating cost and revenue ; as a means of governmental supervision and control ; as illustrating economic theory ; and as indices to industrial production. Statistics of track, equipment and personnel ; of traffic carried ; of railway operation—train and station working and marshalling yards. Statistics of accidents. On making international comparisons.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. P. Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics ;* G. L. Boag, *Manual of Railway Statistics ;* A. Kirkus, *Railway Statistics ; their Compilation and Use ;* C. E. R. Sherrington, *The Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain*, Vol. II. ; Wood and Stamp, *Railways*.

328. (*e*) Z. **Railway Cost Statistics (Class).** Mr. Stephenson. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com., Group G.

Admission to this class will be solely by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

329. (*e*) Z. **Commercial Railway Economics.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Com., Group G.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

Students will be assumed to have read *Outlines of Railway Economics*, by Douglas Knoop, before attending this course. Essays may be written for the lecturer and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—Organisation. Capital and Expenditure. Gross and Net Receipts. Analysis of a Railway Report. Growth of Passenger Traffic. Passenger Fares. Season Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets. Goods rates. Theory of Railway Rates. Rate Making in Practice. Maximum rates and charges. Special rates. Discrimination. Classification of Goods. Railway Clearing House. State control of rates. Competition. Traffic Pools. State Ownership of Railways. State Guarantees. State Control without Financial Responsibility.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. T. Hadley, *Railroad Transportation ;* W. Z. Ripley, *Railroads ; Rates and Regulations ; Railway Problems ;* T. F. Woodlock, *Anatomy of a Railroad Report ;* Sir George S. Gibb, *Railway Nationalisation ;* L. G. McPherson, *Railroad Freight Rates ;* Vanderblue and Burgess, *Railroads, Rates, Service and Management*, Parts I., II. and IV. ; Johnson and Huebner *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts II. and III.

330. (*e*) Z. **Operating Railway Economics.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6.30-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January.

For B.Com., Group G.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS. **Organisation. Train Working.**—Problems of road and speed also timing trains, arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns, loads, train control, supervision of actual running. **Signalling.**—The history and general principles of signalling. Single and double line working. **Station, Yard and Warehouse Operating.**—Principles of design. Methods of working and tests of efficiency. **Rolling Stock.**—Relation of tareweight and capacity. Value of interchangeability. Systems of distribution. Wagon pooling. **Staff.**—Grading. Hours. Wages, including bonus systems of payment. Supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics;* E. R. Johnson, *American Railway Transportation;* Hare, *British Railway Operation;* C. E. Sherrington, *The Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain,* Vol. II.; S. C. Williams, *Economics of Railway Transport;* W. H. Mills, *Railway Construction;* W. L. Webb, *Railroad Construction; Economics of Railroad Construction;* D. Drummond, *Lectures on the Working of Locomotive Engines;* G. R. Henderson, *Locomotive Operation, Cost of Locomotive Operation;* Dræge, *Freight Terminals and Trains; Passenger Terminals and Trains;* Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services,* Parts I. and III.; H. M. Hallsworth, *The Elements of Railway Operating.*

331. (*e*) ZA. **General Economics with special reference to Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade, and B.Com. Groups E and G.

Fee :—£2 10s.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—The scope and purpose of the study of Economics. Value and Utility. Supply and Demand. Prime and supplementary costs. Joint costs. Increasing and diminishing returns. Monopoly and competition among transport undertakings, and their effect upon prices. The nature of the economies of the large scale provision of transport. Economic consequences of the legislative control of transport.

332. (*e*) ZA. **Economics of Road Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th October, **L.T.** 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade, and B.Com. Groups E and G.

Fee :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS. The underlying conditions in social and economic life which give rise to a demand for road transport. The development of roads and road administration in Great Britain since Tudor times. The relationship between road efficiency and the growth of road transport. The incidence of the cost of constructing and maintaining roads. The principles underlying the taxation of the road user.

The nature of road vehicle costs. The appropriate spheres of operation for various types of road vehicles. The economies of the large scale provision of road transport. Monopoly and competition in road transport. The influences exerted by conditions of supply and demand upon price. The public control and regulation of road transport, with special reference to recent legislation. The organisation of the motor manufacturing industry and the supply price of the road vehicle.

The influence of road transport upon the distribution of industry and population. Other social and economic consequences of the recent growth of road transport, with special reference to sparsely populated areas and Greater London.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Webb, *The Story of the King's Highway;* Fenelon, *The Economics of Road Transport;* Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport;* Phillimore, *Motor Transport for Commercial Purposes.*

333. (*e*) Z. **Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Character.** Students taking this subject in connection with General Transport in Group E of the B.Com. will attend four or five tutorial classes to be held fortnightly by Dr. Shanahan in **M.T.** at times to be arranged.

These classes are strictly limited to regular students who have paid the composition fee for the B.Com.

334. (*e*) Z. **Railway Accounts.** Mr. Rowland. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com., Group G.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Mr. Rowland in connection with Accounts of Traders and Companies, Part II. (Course No. 2). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal.

SYLLABUS.—Distinguishing features of railway accounting. Collection of revenue and vouching of expenditure. Linking-up of station accounts and final accounts. The double account system. The Railway Clearing House. Modern mechanical methods. Published accounts and their interpretation. Audit, internal and external. Capital reorganisation.

335. (*e*). S. **Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

[*Contd.*

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to show the importance of geographical considerations in relation to the agricultural, industrial and commercial activities of the British Isles with special reference to the Railways of the Country. The course of lectures will cover the following subjects :—(1) The general Geographical Setting, Relief, and Climate of the British Isles. (2) The physical basis and distribution of the chief agricultural zones, coalfields, and industries (including sea fishing). (3) The distribution of population. Town and village sites. (4) The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways. (5) The situation and commercial significance of Ports.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

336. S. **Transport Seminar.** Mr. Stephenson. For advanced students only. Times to be arranged.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course :—

No. 187.—**Maritime Law.**

20.—Modern Languages.

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.SC. (ECON.).

Reading and translation classes :

340.—
FRENCH.

Mr. Pickles and Miss Gill-Mark will meet students at the following times in the first week of term in order to arrange day and evening classes :

(*a*) Students proposing to take French Translation in the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), on Tuesday, 7th October, at 7 p.m.
(*b*) Students in the first year of the Final who propose to take French Translation in the Final, on Thursday, 9th October, at 5.30 p.m.
(*c*) Students in the second year of the Final who propose to take French Translation in the Final, on Wednesday, 8th October, at 5.30 p.m.

341.—
GERMAN.

Mr. Pickles will meet students at the following times in the first week of term in order to arrange day and evening classes :

(*a*) Students proposing to take German Translation in the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), on Tuesday, 7th October, at 5.30 p.m.
(*b*) Students in the first year of the Final who propose to take German Translation in the Final, on Monday, 6th October, at 5.30 p.m.
(*c*) Students in the second year of the Final who propose to take German Translation in the Final, on Friday, 10th October, at 5.30 p.m.

342.—
ITALIAN.

Miss Gill-Mark will meet students at the following times in the first week of term in order to arrange day and evening classes :

(*a*) Students proposing to take Italian Translation in the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), on Friday, 10th October, at 5.30 p.m.
(*b*) Students who have taken Italian Translation in the Intermediate or who propose to take it in the Final, on Tuesday, 7th October, at 5.30 p.m.

Classes for the language options in Part I. of the Intermediate Examination :

343.—	DAY.	EVENING.
FRENCH	Tuesday, 2-3	Thursday, 6-7
(Miss Gill-Mark)	Thursday, 10-11	Friday, 6-8
	Thursday, 2-3	
344.—		
GERMAN	Monday, 2-3	Thursday, 6-7
(Mr. Pickles)	Thursday, 10-11	Friday, 6-8
	Thursday, 2-3	

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

NOTE.—Candidates whose native tongue is not English are referred to p. 247, Note 3.

HELD AT KING'S COLLEGE.
(By special arrangement.)

Tutor to B.Com. Classes :—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D.

Members of the Staff conducting Courses :—

French—ROBERT ARTHUR JONES, M.A. ALICE DE WALMONT. DOROTHY BRITTAIN, M.A.

German—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. A. G. HALTENHOFF. H. S. M. AMBURGER, B.A., Ph.D.

Russian—ARSHAK RAFFI.

Spanish—JULIAN MARTINEZ VILLASANTE, LL.D. JOHN ROBERT CAREY, B.A.

TIME TABLE.—Dr. ROSE can be seen on Thursdays at 12 noon throughout the session to discuss students' time-tables and work.

			Day Course.	Evening Course.
†*FRENCH ..	Intermediate ..	Tuesdays, 2-3 Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Final	Mondays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8 Fridays, 6-8
†GERMAN ..	Intermediate (Approved language) ..	Mondays, 2-4 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Intermediate (Subsidiary language) ..	Mondays 4-5 Thursdays, 3-4 Fridays, 2-3	
	Final	Mondays, 3-4 Thursdays, 4-5 Fridays, 4-5	Mondays, 6-8
†SPANISH ..	Intermediate (Approved language) ..	Mondays, 2-3 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-3	Tuesdays, 6-8
	Intermediate (Subsidiary language) ..	Mondays, 3-4 Thursdays, 3-4	
	Final	Mondays, 2-3 Fridays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8

RUSSIAN, PORTUGUESE, ROUMANIAN, POLISH, MODERN GREEK — At hours to be arranged.

---

* All first year students taking French are assumed to have reached matriculation standard in the language before entering upon the course. Students who are below this standard will be required to pay an additional fee for special instruction.

† Conversation classes will be arranged in French, German and Spanish, for both day and evening students. Students will be arranged in small groups, and each group will receive one hour's instruction weekly.

A special class will be held in French, German, and Spanish, for those students who have passed their intermediate and are postponing their final language until the third year. This class will be held once a week at an hour to be arranged.

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

HELD AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.
(By special arrangement.)

ITALIAN, NORWEGIAN, SWEDISH, DANISH, DUTCH — At hours to be arranged.

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES can be taken at
THE SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES (FINSBURY CIRCUS).

PART VII.—Postgraduate Work.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of postgraduate study in the United Kingdom. The work of postgraduate students is aided by means of (i) Individual supervision; (ii) Advanced and Special Lectures; (iii) Seminars or Discussion Classes; (iv) The Library.

(i). Individual Supervision.

The lectures and classes at the School most likely to be useful to students are pointed out to them. The methods of utilising the British Museum, the Public Record Office, and other great libraries and collections of material are explained, and the chief sources which students should consult in connection with their researches are indicated. The manner in which students collect their material and the uses they make of it are criticised, and points arising out of their researches are discussed.

(ii). Advanced and Special Lectures.

(iii). Seminars or Discussion Classes.

Particulars of the advanced lectures and seminars in all departments in the work of the School are set out in a special pamphlet, *Postgraduate Studies*. The attention of postgraduate students is also directed to the advanced lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University which are similarly announced. Students desiring to attend lectures or seminars at any other college of the University must in all cases obtain the permission of the Secretary of the School. This permission will be given only if the application is supported by the recommendation of the student's supervisor.

(iv). The Library.

One of the most valuable aids to research students at the School is in the Library, which contains ordinary textbooks and works of

reference, official documents issued by the British and other Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. (See pp. 358-364.) The Statistical Room, which is a part of the General Library and contains current statistical publications, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

General Adviser to Research Students.

In addition to the individual advisers to research students, a member of the staff of the School acts as a General Adviser to research students, helping them with any difficulties they may encounter during their period of study at the School.

Common Rooms and Reading Rooms.

A Common Room on the fourth floor of the building is reserved for Research students, whilst adjoining the Common Room there is a large Research Reading Room equipped with special desks. A special locker room is also provided on the same floor, each research student being allowed to reserve a locker for his own books and papers.

Higher Degrees.

Graduates desiring to work for a Higher Degree of the University of London are referred to the section on Higher Degrees, pp. 285-312. (For fees, see p. 40.)

Graduates of the University of London proceeding to a Higher Degree in the same Faculty (**except in the case of the Ph.D.**) and persons pursuing research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can obtain facilities for their research, including admission to a seminar *or* the supervision of a member of the staff on payment of the research fee of seven guineas.

Institute of Historical Research.

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in Malet Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.1, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its colleges are given at the Institute. Research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and to attend these seminars, on the following conditions:

(1). Research students registered at the School who have paid any of the composition fees for Higher Degrees will be entitled to use the Institute and to attend such seminars as their supervising teachers may recommend, without additional payment.

(2). Research students who have paid the research fee of seven guineas will be entitled to attend **one** seminar, either at the School or at the Institute, without additional payment. But in the event of their desiring to attend a seminar both at the School and at the Institute, or to attend a seminar at the School, and also to have the full use of the Institute, they will be required to pay to the School authorities an additional fee of £2 12s. 6d. per session.

PART VIII.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables.

N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University, to which references are given and which alone are authoritative.]

1.—Matriculation.

Before being registered as a student of the University and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must

(1) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,

or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the General School Examination,

or (3) have passed the Special University Entrance Examination,

or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate,

or (5) have been registered as a candidate under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a bachelor's degree or to a higher degree.

(1.) The Matriculation Examination.

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics, a language, and two other subjects to be selected from a list given in the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is £2 12s. 6d.

The examinations are held as follows :—

	Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
1	Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2	Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3	First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

(2). The General School Examinations.

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who qualify for matriculation through this examination are required to pay a fee of seventeen shillings and sixpence on registration. The standing of students registered as matriculated students in virtue of having passed the General School Examination dates from the Matriculation Examination immediately preceding the application for registration, but no student may apply for registration before attaining the age of sixteen.

(3). Special University Entrance Examination.

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *primâ facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply to sit for the Special University Entrance Examination. Admission to this examination may also be obtained by persons over 25 years of age who possess certain definite professional qualifications, or special qualifications for study or research.

(4). Exemption from Matriculation Examination.

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the "Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7.

2.—Registration.

Students of the University are Internal, External, or Associate students.*

In accordance with Statute 21 :—

"An Internal Student shall be a student who is registered as pursuing :—

(i) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, a prescribed course of study for a degree or postgraduate diploma of the University ; *or*

(ii) In a School a prescribed course of study for a diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Academic Council ; *or*

(iii) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, an approved course of research."

A matriculated student of the University who wishes to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or LL.B.) as an Internal Student at the London School of Economics and Political Science, should in addition to the form of admission to the School apply to the Secretary of the School for a registration schedule. These registration schedules are supplied by the Academic Registrar of the University to the authorities of Schools or Institutions, and after they have been issued to students and filled up are returned by these authorities to the Academic Registrar. A card is sent by the Academic Registrar to each student whose application for registration is approved, notifying him of his registration as an Internal Student.

Students attending at more than one School or Institution must be registered at each such school or Institution.

---

* Under Statute 22 :—"An External Student shall be a matriculated student, not being an Internal Student, who is registered as preparing for an examination leading to a degree, diploma or certificate, of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Council for External Students."

Under Statute 23 :—"An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognized by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University."

Applications for registration as an Internal Student should normally be made within three months* from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the session in which such course was begun. The following fees are payable in respect of applications received at a later date, and acceded to :—

(i.) In respect of an application received more than three months* after the beginning of the course submitted but during the same session—£1.

(ii.) In respect of an application received in a session subsequent to that in which the Course submitted was begun—£3.

Students who begin their course of study in October and matriculate in the following January, or pass the Special University Entrance Examination in the following March, may be registered without payment of a fine, on the receipt by the University of a registration schedule not later than March 31st.

Fees on the same scale will be payable in respect of applications for the retrospective approval of courses for Higher Degrees.

Students whose third year's course of study under Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study is received later than May 1st in the second year's course of study (or, in the case of postgraduate courses, later than June 15th in the second year's ourse of study) but in time to be approved by the University during third term, will be required to pay a fine of £1.

Note.—Students are advised to apply for registration as soon as they have qualified. Students whose names have been returned by the authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students may be re-registered, after notification by the authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late application for registration.

* The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the Course in question was begun.

3.—First Degrees.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are :—

Bachelor of Science	(B.Sc. [Econ.]).
Bachelor of Commerce	(B.Com.).
Bachelor of Laws	(LL.B.).
Bachelor of Arts	(B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

1.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS (B.Sc. [Econ.]).

This degree is taken in two stages :

(1) The Intermediate, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to

(2) The Final, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary knowledge. The Final course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. Nos. of Courses in Calendar covering each subject of Examination.
	Part I.		
I.	Elements of Economics	2	65, 66, 67
II.	Geography	1	100
III.	Mathematics	2	301
	or		
	Logic		210
	or		
	French		343
	or		
	German		344
	Part II.		
IV.	English Economic History	1	120
V.	British Constitution	2	215

The papers on Elements of Economics will include passages from French, German and Italian works on economic subjects. Candidates may confine themselves to the passages in one of these languages, but no candidate will be approved unless he has shown a capacity to read with intelligence French or German or Italian. (For translation classes in these languages see p. 219.)

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *vivâ-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I. or in Part II. unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part ; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 232 and 233 respectively.

*Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. For full details as to the various Exemptions granted by the University, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Day Time-Table, 1930-31.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	66
	2-3	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	344
	7-8	British Constitution	13	M.L.	Prof. LASKI and Dr. FINER	215
Tues.	11-12	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	65
	12-1	General Regional Geography	14	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	2-3	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Miss GILL-MARK ..	343
	2-4	*Logic*	54	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	210
	6-7	British Constitution	13	M.L.	Prof. LASKI and Dr. FINER	215
Thur.	10-11	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Miss GILL-MARK ..	343
	10-11	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	344
	11-1	*Mathematics*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN ..	301
	2-3	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Miss GILL-MARK ..	343
	2-3	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	344
Fri.	10-11	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	120
	11-12	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS	65
	11-12	General Regional Geography	17	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	14	L.S.	Mr. HICKS	67

For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 219.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Evening Time-Table, 1930-31.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	65
	6-7	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	66
	7-8	General Regional Geography	14	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and MRS. ORMSBY	100
	7-8	British Constitution	13	M.L.	Prof. LASKI and Dr. FINER	215
Tues.	6-7	British Constitution	13	M.L.	Prof. LASKI and Dr. FINER	215
	6-7	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	14	L.S.	Mr. HICKS	67
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	65
	6-7	General Regional Geography	17	L.S.	Prof. RODWELL JONES and Mrs. ORMSBY	100
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER	120
Thur.	6-8	*Logic*	54	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	210
	6-7	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Miss GILL-MARK ..	343
	6-7	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	344
Fri.	6-8	*Mathematics*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN ..	301
	6-8	*French*	54	M.L.S.	Miss GILL-MARK ..	343
	6-8	*German*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	344

For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 219.

The Final.

The **Final Examination** is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of courses in Calendar.
I.	Economics.		
	(*a*) Principles of Economics ..)	2	68, 69, 70, 71, 72,
	(*b*) Banking and Currency .. ..)		73, 74, 75, 30
	(*c*) Economic History since 1815, including England and the Great Powers	1	122, 123
II.	Alternative Subjects	2	
	[*Two of the following subjects, the choice of which is governed, according to the schedule given below (p. 236), by the candidate's selection of special subject.*]		
	1. English Constitutional History since 1660		133
	2. Comparative Social Institutions		286
	3. Social Philosophy		288
	4. Political Position of the Great Powers		124
	5.†Statistical and Scientific Method		211, 303
	6. Elements of English Law ..		170
	7. Political and Social Theory ..		226

† (*a*) Elementary Statistical Methods and *either* (*b*) More Advanced Statistical Methods *or* (*c*) Scientific Method.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Teachers responsible for the special subjects.
III.	Special Subject (*One of the following subjects*) :—	4	
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical ;		Prof. Robbins
	(ii) Economic History (Modern) ;		Mr. Tawney
	(iii) Economic History (Mediæval) ;		Dr. Power
	(iv) Government ;		Prof. Laski / Dr. Lees-Smith
	(v) Sociology :— Any two of the following : (*a*) Psychology, (*b*) Ethnology, (*c*) Social Economics, (*d*) Social Institutions.		Prof. Ginsberg / Prof. Seligman
	(vi) Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade ;		Prof. Gregory / Prof. Sargent
	(vii) Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ;		Mr. Stephenson / Prof. Sargent
	(viii) Geography ;		Prof. Rodwell / Jones
	(ix)‡Statistics including Demography ;		Prof. Bowley
	(x) Industrial Law ;		Prof. Chorley
	(xi) Commercial Law ;		Prof. Chorley
	(xii) History of English Law, with special reference to Economic Conditions ;		Mr. Jennings
	(xiii) International Law and Relations.		Prof. Smith / Prof. Manning
IV.	Essay	One paper.	

Students will be advised by the teachers concerned as to the lecture-courses which should be followed in connection with their special subject.

One of the four papers on the special subject will consist of passages from French, German and Italian works on the subject, for translation and comment, and candidates will be required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination. The languages test is for Pass purposes only and does not count towards Honours.

Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the two foreign languages paper at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held between passing the Intermediate Examination in Economics and entering for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

The essay will be of a general character, not having particular reference to the special subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

‡ Students taking this Special Subject must take (*c*) Scientific Method, in Alternative Subject (5).

Schedule of Special and Alternative Subjects.

As his two Alternative Subjects, which are to be regarded as preparatory to the work on his Special Subject, the candidate will be permitted to offer only the combination of subjects shown opposite the number of his special subject in the table below :—

Special Subjects.	Alternative Subjects.
(i)	5, and 2 or 3 or 6 or 7.
(ii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6.
(iii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 6.
(iv)	7, and 1 or 2 or 5 or 6.
(v)	2, and 5 or 7.
(vi)	5, and 4 or 6 or 7.
(vii)	5, and 6 or 7.
(viii)	4 or 5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(ix)	5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(x)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xi)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xii)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xiii)	4 or 7, and 1 or 6.

Notes for Students reading for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

(i) Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with the selected subject in English, French, German and Italian.

(ii) An examination is held by the School for all **Second Year** students reading for the B.Sc.(Econ.). The examination applies to all students who are in the first year of their Finals, including those who are re-entering for the Intermediate. Evening students, however, who are spreading their final course over three years are advised to take their examination at the end of the *second* year of their Finals instead of at the end of the first. Absence from this examination will only be excused on the production of a medical certificate.

The purpose of this examination is to assist the student by testing his progress during the session and his facility in applying his knowledge. His performance will in no way prejudice his academic record or the results of his final degree examination. No lists will be published in connection with the examination, and it is not desired that any special preparation be undertaken.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—Day Time-Table, 1930-31.
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select two, according to the scheme laid down on page 236. The other subjects are compulsory. *For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp.* 241-244.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Schools of Economic Theory	5	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	68
	12-1	Public Finance	5	S.	Dr. BENHAM	74
	2-3	*Scientific Method*	14	M.L.	Prof. WOLF	211
Tues.	10-11	*Political Position of the Great Powers*	29	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	124
	11-12	*General Statistics (a)*	15	M.L.	Prof. BOWLEY	303*a*
	11-12	*General Statistics (b)*	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	303*b*
	11-12	*English Constitutional History*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL ..	133
	12-1	*General Statistics (a)* (Class)	10	M.	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN..	303*a*
Wed.	10-11	Economic Development and Policy	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	122
	12-1	Schools of Economic Theory	5	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	68
	12-1	Public Finance	5	S.	Dr. BENHAM	74
Thur.	10-11	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Mr. ROBERTSON ..	30
	12-1	Problems of Industrial Relations	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	70
	12-1	Structure of Modern Industry	10	L.	Mr. ROWE	69
	5.30-7	*Ethics and Social Philosophy*	20	M.L.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	288
	6-7	*Political and Social Theory*	16	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	226
Fri.	6-7.30	**Elements of Law*	29	M.L.S.	Mr. JENNINGS and Prof. PARRY	170
	6-7.30	*ComparativeSocial Institutions*	30	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL	286

NOTE.—For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 219.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law *or* the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in *one* of these two subjects.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1930-31.
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select two, according to the scheme laid down on page 236. The other subjects are compulsory. *For courses on Special Subjects, see pp.* 241-244.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	*General Statistics (a)*	15	M.L.	Prof. BOWLEY	303*a*
	6-7	*General Statistics (b)*	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	303*b*
	6-7	*English Constitutional History*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL ..	133
	7-8	*General Statistics (a)* (Class)	10	M.	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN ..	303*a*
	7-8	*Scientific Method*	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	211
Tues.	6-7	Schools of Economic Theory	5	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	68
	6-7	Public Finance	5	S.	Dr. BENHAM	74
	7-8	Economic Development and Policy	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	122
Wed.	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Mr. ROBERTSON ..	30
	7-8	Schools of Economic Theory	5	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	68
	7-8	Public Finance	5	S.	Dr. BENHAM	74
	7-8	*Political Position of the Great Powers*	29	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON	124
Thur.	5.30-7	*Ethics and Social Philosophy*	20	M.L.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	288
	6-7	*Political and Social Theory*	16	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	226
	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	L.	Mr. ROWE	69
	7-8	Problems of Industrial Relations	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	70
Fri.	6-7.30	**Elements of English Law*	29	M.L.S.	Mr. JENNINGS and Prof. PARRY	170
	6-7.30	*Comparative Social Institutions*	30	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL.. ..	286

NOTE.—For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 219.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law *or* the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in *one* of these two subjects.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Day Time-Table, 1930-31.
Third Year.

For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 241-244.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	†Economic Analysis	13	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	72
	12-1	†Nature of Economics	2	L.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	73
Tues.	10-11	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	5	L.	Mr. WHALE	71
Wed.	12-1	†Economic Analysis	12	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	72
	12-1	†Nature of Economics	3	L.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	73
Thur.	10-11	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	5	L.	Mr. WHALE	71
	12-1	Problems of Applied Economics	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS and Mr. ROWE	75
Fri.	12-1	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	123

NOTE.—For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 219.

† To be taken in the second or third year according to the student's individual time-table.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1930-31. Third Year.

For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 241-244.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.						
Tues.	6-7	†Economic Analysis	13	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS	72
	6-7	†Nature of Economics	2	L.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	73
Wed.	6-7	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	5	L.	Mr. WHALE	71
	7-8	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	123
	7-8	†Economic Analysis	12	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	72
	7-8	†Nature of Economics	3	L.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	73
Thur.	6-7	Problems of Applied Economics	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS and Mr. ROWE	75
	7-8	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	5	L.	Mr. WHALE	171
Fri.						

NOTE.—For **French, Italian and German** translation classes, see p. 219.

† To be taken in the second or third year according to the student's individual time-table.

Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)

Courses for Special Subjects.

Courses to be selected from the following according to the subject chosen :—

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	S.	External Affairs of Self-Governing Dominions	147
	11.30-1	M.L.S.	*Law of Contract	173
	12-1	M.L.	*Elements of Commercial Law	185
	12-1	M.L.	*Comparative Government Problems ..	220
	2.30-4	L.	Diplomatic Procedure Seminar	157
	2.30-3.30	M.L.	Political Theories Seminar	239
	5-6	S.	Theory of Banking and Money Market ..	31
	5-6	S.	French Political Ideas since 1848	232
	5-6	S.	International Technical Government ..	149
	5-6	M.L.	Machinery of Diplomacy	150
	5.30-6.30	M.	*Historical Geography of England	108
	6-7	M.L.S.	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	182
	6-7	L.	Capital and the Theory of Interest	85
	6-7	L.	International Institutions	146
	6-7	S.	Constitution of Germany	222
	6-7	L.S.	Nationality and Government	233
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport	320
	6-7	M.	Industrial Fluctuations	77
	6-7	M.	Government of French Colonies in Africa ..	225
	6-7.30	M.L.	Introduction to the Study of Society ..	285
	6-7.30	S.	Early Beliefs and their Influence on Social Relationships	290
	7-8	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	185
Tues.	11-12	M.	*Banking in the U.S.A.	32(*b*)
	11-12	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	185
	11-12	L.	The Family	291

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	2.30-3.30	M.	Prehistoric and Early Man	12(*a*)
	2.30-3.30	L.	Living Races of Man	12(*c*)
	2.30-3.30	M.L.S.	*Foreign Trade (class)	58
	2.30-3.30	L.S.	Problems of Colonial Government	153
	3-4	M.L.S.	International Law (Peace)	176
	3-4	M.L.S.	*Banking Class	35
	5-6	M.	International Relations	145
	5-6	S.	Underconsumption Theories of the Trade Cycle	86
	5-6	L.	International Labour Organisation	148
	5-6	S.	Philosophy of International Law	180
	5-6	L.	Constitution of the United States	221
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economics of Transport	321
	6-7	M.L.	Law of Carriage by Railway	325
	7-8	M.	*Banking in the U.S.A.	32(*b*)
	7-8	L.	Banking in British Dominions, South America and Far East	32(*c*)
	7-8	S.	Stock Exchange	34
	7-8	M.L.	*Elements of Commercial Law	185
	7-8	M.L.	Industrial Law (class)	190
	7-8	S.	Early Beliefs and their Influence on Social Relationships	290
	7-8	L.S.	*Local Government Problems	219
Wed.	11-12	M.	*Banking in France	32(*a*)
	12-1	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport	320
	3-4	M.	Ethnology	12(*b*)
	4-5	M.	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples	13
	5-6	L.S.	Mental Out ook of Primitive Man	14
	5-6	L.	History of International Arbitration	151
	5-6	M.	Justiciability of International Disputes	179
	5-6	M.L.S.	Special Mathematical Statistics	305
	6-7	L.	Financial Accounts of the United Kingdom	76
	6-7	M.	Problems of Monopoly and State Control	87
	6-7	M.L.S.	Mediæval Economic History	128

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Wed.	6-7	S.	Protection of Minorities	154
	6-7	L.S.	Geographical Background of International Relations	162
	6-7	L.S.	Executive and Judiciary Problems	217
	6-7	M.L.	French Constitution	223
	6-7	L.S.	French Public Administration	224
	6-7	M.L.	Political Ideas since 1689	236
	6-7	L.	Comparative Religion	289
	6-7	M.L.	Economics of Road Transport	332
	7-8	M.	*Banking in France	32(*a*)
Thur.	10-11	M.	*Historical Geography of England	108
	11-1	M.L.	Social Psychology	287
	12-1	M.L.S.	Detailed Geography of British Isles	105(*a*)
	2.30-4	M.L.	Economic Factor in International Relations	156
	2.30-3.30	S.	International Law Cases	178
	3-4	M.L.S.	Detailed Geography of Europe (excluding British Isles and France)	105(*c*)
	4.15-5.15	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of North America	106
	5-6	M.L.	History of Currency and Banking	33
	5-6	M.	International Relations	145
	5-6	L.	International Institutions	146
	5-6	M.	European Diplomacy, 1870-1911	159
	5-6	L.	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	160
	5-6	S.	Work of the Permanent Court of International Justice	152
	5-6	S.	American Political Ideas to the Civil War	228
	5-6	L.	French Political Ideas, 1789-1848	231
	5-6	M.L.S.	Advanced Mathematics	307
	6-7	M.L.	The Functional Method in Anthropology	21
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Banking Class	35
	6-7	M.L.S.	*International Trade	56
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Foreign Trade (class)	58
	6-7	M.L.	Industrial Law	190
	6-7	L.	Railway Statistics	327

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Thurs.	6-7	M.L.	*Comparative Government Problems ..	220
	7-8	M.L.	*Historical Geography of Europe	107
	7-8	S.	*Historical Geography of France	109
	7-8.30	M.L.S.	*Law of Contract	173
Fri.	11-12	M.L.S.	*International Trade	56
	11-12	L.S.	*Local Government Problems..	219
	12-1	M.L.	*Historical Geography of Europe	107
	12-1	S.	*Historical Geography of France	109
	12-1	S.	Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions	161
	2.30-4	M.L.	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar)	155
	3-4.30	M.L.	*Map Class	112
	3-4	M.L.S.	Social and Industrial Developments in Modern England	292
	5-6	M.L.	Parliament and its Problems	216
	5-6	S.	History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions	192
	5.30-7	M.L.	*Map Class	112
	5.30-6.30	M.	International Law (War)	177
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economic History from 1485	125
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of North America ..	106
	7-8	M.L.S.	Detailed Geography of France	105(*b*)

*Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages :—

(1) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, and which consists of two parts. If desired the two parts may be taken separately ; in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.

(2) The Final, which consists of two parts, the first part being taken at the end of the second year, and the second part at the end of the third year of study.

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and Part I. of the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and, if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. An examination in both parts is held twice a year (in June and November). Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is usually spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following tables :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
	Part I.		
I.	Elements of Economics	2	65, 66
II.	Geography	2	102
III.	An approved modern foreign language .. .. *(This language may, at the option of the candidate, be taken with Part II.)*	2 & viva.	—
	Part II.		
IV.	English Economic History..	1	120
V.	(*a*) Accounting as applied to Traders and Trading Companies .. .. *or* (*b*) A subsidiary approved modern foreign language	1	1

A candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion, and passes in four subjects out of five, may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to present himself for re-examination in that subject alone at one of the next two Intermediate Examinations.

Note 1. Candidates who intend to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at the Final Part II. Examination, and who desire to obtain employment in a bank, are advised to take V. (*b*) (a subsidiary approved modern language).

*Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

In order to be permitted to enter for the Final Examination in any Group other than Group A (Banking and Finance) candidates must have passed in V. (*a*) (Accounting) at the Intermediate Examination.

Note 2. The modern languages approved by the University are :—

French, German, Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian and Polish.	King's College
Italian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish.	University College
Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujerati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Telugu, Turkish, and Urdu	School of Oriental Studies
English	London School of Economics

In all modern foreign languages, colloquial and commercial knowledge will be required.

Note 3. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.

Note 4. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental Studies referred to in Note 2 above will be required to give three calendar months' notice before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B. Com. Intermediate—Day Time-Table, 1930-31.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see pp.* 220-221.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	66
	2-4	*German*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*Spanish*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*Spanish (subsidiary)* ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	*German (subsidiary)* ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	97
Tues.	11-12	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS..	65
	2-3	†*French*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*German*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*Spanish*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	97
Wed.	10-11	Geography	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	102
	11-12	Geography (Class) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	102
	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	97
Thur.	10-11	*Accounts I.*	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1
	11-12	*Accounts I.* (Class) ..	25	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1
	12-1	‡British Foreign Trade	10	L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER	45
	2-3	†*French*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*German*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*Spanish*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*German (subsidiary)* ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*Spanish (subsidiary)* ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
Fri.	10-11	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ..	120
	11-12	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS..	65
	2-3	*German (subsidiary)* ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*

* Held at King's College.

‡ Students will not be examined in this subject until their second year, but attendance at the course in the intermediate year is compulsory.

† Students who are not up to matriculation standard in French will be required to take a third hour each week at a time to be arranged, for which an additional fee will be charged.

B.Com. Intermediate—Evening Time-Table, 1930-31.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages not included below, see pp.* 220-221.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	97
	6-7	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS..	65
	6-7	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	66
	7-8	‡British Foreign Trade	10	L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER	45
Tues.	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	97
	6-8	*French*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*German*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*Spanish*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
Wed.	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	97
	6-7	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS..	65
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ..	120
Thur.	6-7	*Accounts I.*	28	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1
	7-8	*Accounts I.* (Class) ..	25	M.L.S.	Mr. HUGHES ..	1
Fri.	6-7	Geography	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	102
	7-8	Geography (Class) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	102

‡ Students will not be examined in this subject until their second year, but attendance at the course in the intermediate year is compulsory.

* Held at King's College.

The Final.

The Final Examination is divided into two parts, of which the compulsory subjects form Part I. and the selected group of subjects forms Part II. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June.

The approved course of study for *each part* may be completed in one year. A candidate may take Part I. and Part II. on the same occasion, or Part I. on one occasion and Part II. on a second occasion, but Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

If a candidate enters for Parts I. and II. on the same occasion and passes in Part I. but fails in Part II., he will be credited with having passed in Part I., but if he fails to pass in Part I. the examiners will make no report upon his work in Part II.

The approved modern language may be taken either with Part I. or with Part II. at the option of the candidate, but he is recommended to take it with Part II. and to confine himself during his second year to such study as is sufficient to maintain the standard previously attained by him. The Evening Student will, in any case, be compelled to take his language with Part II.

Final, Part I.—The required subjects of Examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	Present Organisation of Industry, Banking, Trade and Transport.	2	30, 45, 69, 70, 320
II.	Modern economic development of the Empire	1	121
III.	Elements of Commercial Law (treated from the commercial rather than the legal standpoint).	1	185
IV.	Statistical Method	1	302

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
V.	*One subject to be selected from the following :		
	(*a*) A second approved modern foreign language	2 & viva.	—
	(*b*) History—		
	1. Modern Economic Development of the Great Powers, *and*	2	123
	2. The History of the Modern World, 1789-1914		130 and 131
	(*c*) English—		
	1. English Literature with special reference to the period after 1750 (Philology will not be included in the Examination)	2	96
	2. Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation		95
	(*d*) Art in relation to Commerce—		
	1. Fundamental Principles of Art in relation to Industry ..	2 & viva, including practical tests.	—
	2. Elementary History of European Art in relation to Industry		
	(*e*) Psychology	2	250, 251, 253

Note 1. In order to be permitted to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at Part II. of the Final, candidates must have passed in V. (*b*) (History).

Note 2. With regard to selection of subjects under V. :—

(*a*) Candidates who have taken a *second* approved modern foreign language at the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to take V. (*a*) as their selected subject.

(*b*) Candidates who intend to take Group E (General Transport) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (*b*) (History) as their selected Subject.

(*c*) Candidates preparing for Journalistic, Editorial, and Publicity work are recommended to take Subject (*c*) (English) as their Selected Subject.

(*d*) Candidates who intend to take Group I. (Art in relation to Commerce) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (*d*) (Art in relation to Commerce) as their Selected Subject.

Courses of study are provided at the School for the following subjects :—I., II., III., IV., V. (*b*), (*c*), and (*e*). The time-table for these and for modern languages is set out below.

*See Notes 1 and 2.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).—Day Time-Table, 1930-31. Second Year.

The subjects in italics are optional. A student taking the approved modern language with Part II. of the Final is expected to attend a Class in his selected language for one hour a week during the Second Year.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	*Modern English Literature*	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	96
	12-1	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. HEMMANT	185
	2-3	*Spanish*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	*French*	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*Foundations of Applied Psychology*	20	M.L.	Dr. MYERS	250
	5-6	*Psychology of Thought*	5	S.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	251
Tues.	11-12	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. HEMMANT	185
	12-1	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	121
	2-3	*German* ..	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*English Composition*	20	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	95
Wed.	10-11	Statistical Method (Class)	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	302
	11-12	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	302
	12-1	Organisation of Transport	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	320
Thur.	10-11	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Mr. ROBERTSON ..	30
	12-1	Structure of Modern Industry	10	L.	Mr. ROWE	69
	12-1	Problems of Industrial Relations	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	70
	4-5	*German*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*English-Advanced* (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	98

* Held at King's College.

Day	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar
Fri.	11-12	*History of the Modern World (West)*	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES	130
	11-12	*History of the Modern World (East)*	6	S.	Mr. JUDGES	131
	12-1	*Economic Development of the Great Powers*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	123
	2-4	*Spanish* ..	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	*German*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-7	*Industrial Psychology*	29	M.L.S.	Mr. FARMER and others	253

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).—Evening Time-Table, 1930-31.
Second Year.

An evening student who covers the course for the Final, Part I. examination in one year must take the approved modern language with the Final, Part II. examination, but he is expected to attend, during his second year, a special class which will be held for such students for one hour per week, at a time to be arranged.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*Foundations of Applied Psychology*	20	M.L.	Dr. MYERS	250
	5-6	*Psychology of Thought*	5	S.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	251
	6-7	Organisation of Transport	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	320
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. HEMMANT	185
Tues.	5-6	*English Composition*	20	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	95
	6-7	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Prof. BOWLEY and Dr. RHODES	302
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. HEMMANT	185
	7-8	Statistical Method (Class)	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	302
Wed.	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Mr. ROBERTSON ..	30
	7-8	*Modern English Literature*	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	96
	7-8	*Economic Development of the Great Powers*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	123
Thur.	5-6	*English-Advanced* (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	98
	6-7	Economic Development of Overseas Dominions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	121
	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	L.	Mr. ROWE	69
	7-8	Problems of Industrial Relations	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	70
Fri.	6-7	*Industrial Psychology*	29	M.L.S.	Mr. FARMER and others	253
	7-8	*History of the Modern World (West)*	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES	130
	7-8	*History of the Modern World (East)*	6	S.	Mr. JUDGES	131

Final, Part II.

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination without Accounting and who desire to take a Group other than Group A can qualify to do so by taking Accounting as an additional subject at a subsequent Intermediate Examination.

Candidates who have passed either the Intermediate Examination or Part I. of the Final Examination, without History, and who desire to take Group A can qualify to do so by taking History as an additional subject at a subsequent Examination for Part I. of the Final.

The fee payable for admission to the examination in either History or Accounting only is two guineas.

A candidate who, at Part II. of the B.Com. Examination, attains a first-class standard in his Group will be awarded Honours, and his name will appear in a separate list, which shall be in alphabetical order.

The Groups of Subjects, from which the candidate will select *one*, are as follows :—

GROUP A.—BANKING AND FINANCE. (Recommended for students who wish to take up Banking, Finance, etc.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Banking, including a general knowledge of the principal British and Foreign Systems and of Banking Law, Stock Exchange practice and the Foreign Exchanges.—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Accounting and Business Organisation, Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches, the Organisation of Business Houses of various types.—2 *Papers.*

Or alternatively
A second approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*d*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP B.—TRADE (i). (Recommended for students who wish to take up Colonial and General Trade, and in certain cases Distributing Trades.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) The Trade of great World Divisions, including conditions of production and marketing of Commodities, Transport, Trade, Statistics, etc.—2 *Papers.*

Divisions :—Europe and *either* North and South America, *or* India and the Far East, *or* Africa and Australasia.

(*c*) Economics of Transport (from the point of view of the Trader), including Sea Transport, Inland Transport (Rail, Road, Waterway), and Insurance.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches ; *or alternatively* (for the Textile Trades), Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Silk, Wool, Cotton, Flax, etc.) ; *or alternatively* (for the Food Distributing Trades), the Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Food Stuffs—*or alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP C.—TRADE (ii). (Recommended for those engaged in the Trade of the following definite area, e.g., Brazil, India, China, Russia, Scandinavia, Syria (with Palestine and Egypt), Canada, South Africa, Australia, the Argentine, Chile and the Argentine, or Chile, Peru, and Bolivia, Germany and Poland, Germany and Holland, Tropical Africa (excluding Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Abyssinia), British Malaya and the East Indian Archipelago, or any other area approved by the University for the purpose.)

(*a*) The Chief Commercial Language of the Selected Area, or, where this language is the native language of the candidate, another commercial language to be approved by the University. (French may be offered in lieu of the chief commercial language of either Australia or South Africa).—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Currencies of Selected Area and Accounts of Branches ; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*c*) The Commercial and Physical Geography (including the Climatology) of the Selected Area, with the Geographical Conditions of Markets and Transports.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) The Commercial Methods, including the Trade of the Specific Area, Conditions of Production and Marketing of Commodities, Local Tariffs and Transport Conditions, Trade Statistics and Commercial Law.—2 *Papers.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group should, *where practicable,* spend at least a year in the country where the language of the Selected Area is spoken.

GROUP D.—INDUSTRY. (Recommended for Students who wish to take up Engineering and Metal Trades, Distributing Trades (in certain instances), and generally for those engaged in Works and Factory Management.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Modern Industrial Problems.—1 *Paper.*

(*c*) Business Organisation and Scientific Management.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Works and Factory Accounting, with special reference to Cost Accounts and Depreciation ; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) Industrial Law.—The Law relating to Factories and Workshops, Workmen's Compensation, Trade Unions, Employer's Liability, Friendly Societies, National Insurance, Labour conditions.—1 *Paper.*

(*f*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP E.—GENERAL TRANSPORT. (Recommended for students desiring a wide knowledge of Transport and its bearings.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Transport, including Transport and Storage of Commodities of a perishable and special character, such as Fruit, Dairy Produce, Meat, Grain, Oil.—1 *Paper.*

(*c*) Inland Transport, *or, alternatively,* Sea Transport.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Trade.—General movements of International Trade and the factors governing economical transportation.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) Accounting ; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*f*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group are recommended to take History as the Optional Subject at the Intermediate Examination.

GROUP F.—SHIPPING. (Recommended for students who wish to take up the Shipping Trade.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Shipping.—Character and use of the Chief Shipping Documents ; Charter Party ; Bills of Lading ; Insurance ; The Merchant Shipping Acts ; Passenger Law ; The Economics of Transport, with special reference to Sea Transport (all treated with special reference to Commercial use and practice).—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Trade.—The Conditions of Production and Marketing of the more important commodities entering into Overseas Trade and the Traffic of the Great Ports of the world.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Accounts of Traders at Home and Abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches ; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP G.—INLAND TRANSPORT. (Recommended for Students engaged in Railway Undertakings.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Economics of Inland Transport : (1) General, (2) Railway.—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Railway Law and the History of Inland Transport.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Railway Cost Accounts and Railway Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP H.—PUBLIC UTILITIES. (Recommended for students engaged in such undertakings as Gas, Electricity and Hydraulic Power, Water Supply and Irrigation.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services, and their general relationship to Industry, Trade and Transport.—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Accounting ; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) The Law relating to Public Services.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP I.—ART IN RELATION TO COMMERCE. (Recommended for certain classes of students in the Distributing and other trades.)

(*a*) The Principles of Art in relation to Industry.—2 *Papers, including practical tests.*

1. General.
2. With special reference to a single group of industries selected from the following :—(1) Textiles (including Costume) ; (2) Ceramics ; (3) Printing and Allied Industries ; (4) Metal-work ; (5) Wood-work.

(*b*) History of Art in relation to Industry.—1 *Paper.*

1. History of Industrial Art in relation to a single group of industries selected from the following :—(1) Textiles (including Costume) ; (2) Ceramics ; (3) Printing and Allied Industries ; (4) Metal-work ; (5) Wood-work (but not restricted to any particular period or country).
2. History of Industrial Art in an approved period and country (but not restricted to any particular group of industries).

(*c*) Economic aspects and conditions of Industrial Art.—1 *Paper, including practical tests.*

1. General questions.
2. Essay on one of several alternative subjects, *or*
   A thesis on some subject bearing on the economic aspect and conditions of Industrial Art selected by the candidate.

(*d*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

B. Com. Final (Part II.)—Day Time-Table, 1930-31. Third Year.

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Business Administration (Part II.)	A & D	6	S.	Prof. PLANT	4
	2-3	*Spanish*	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	*French*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*German*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*Trade of India*	B & C	10	L.	Dr. ANSTEY	50
	5-6	*Indian Production*	B & C	10	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	49
	5-6	Theory of Banking	A	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	31
	6-7	Railway Accounts	G	10	L.	Mr. ROWLAND	334
Tues.	10-11	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	A	5	L.	Mr. WHALE	71
	11-12	Banking in U.S.A.	A	10	M.	Mr. GILBERT	32*b*
	11-12	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER and Dr. MEYENDORFF	47
	12-1	Raw Materials	B—F	20	M. / L.	Prof. SARGENT / Dr. STAMP	46
	2.30-3.30	Industry and Trade Class	B—F	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT and Prof. PLANT	58
	3-4	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Mr. WHALE and Mr. GILBERT	35
	5-6	*Indian Finance*	B & C	10	M.	Prof. COATMAN	51
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	252
	6-7	Economics of Transport	BEFG	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	321
	6-7	Problems of Modern Industry	D	14	M.L.	Prof. PLANT and others	84
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. MAXWELL	325

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	6-7	Law of Banking	A	18	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY	186
	7-8	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	34
	7-8	Industrial Law (Class)	D	18	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	190
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	329
	7-8	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	328
Wed.	11-12	Banking in France	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	32*a*
	11-12	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER and Dr. MEYENDORFF	47
	12-1	Business Administration (Part I.)	A & D	10	L.	Prof. PLANT	3
	5-6	Marketing Organisation	B & C	15	L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER	57
	6-7.30	*Works and Factory Accounting*	D	15	L.	Mr. HUGHES	5
	6-7	Financing of Industry	A & D	6	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	89
	6-7	Problems of Monopoly and State Control	H	8	M.	Dr. BENHAM	87
	6-7	Economics of Road Transport	E & G	10	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	332
Thur.	10-11	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	A	5	L.	Mr. WHALE	71
	4-5	*German*	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	Maritime Law	F	15	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	187
	5-6	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	M.	Prof. CHORLEY	188
	6-7	Industrial Law	D	20	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	190
	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	327
Fri.	10-11	Accounts II.	A—F & H	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	2
	11-12	Accounts II. (Class)	A—F & H	23	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	2
	11-12	International Trade	E & F	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	56
	2-4	*Spanish*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	*German*	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Fri.	5-6	*Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe*	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT & Dr. ANSTEY	48
	5-7	*Business Statistics*	B—F and H	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	308
	6.30-7.30	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	330

NOTE.—1. Students taking Group C will attend tutorial classes in the Commercial and Physical Geography, and the Commercial Methods of the special area which they select, and also a class in Foreign Accounting, at times to be arranged.

2. Students taking Group E will attend a class in Inland Transport by Mr. Stephenson, at times to be arranged.

3. Languages, other than French, German or Spanish, may be taken at times to be arranged.

B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Evening Time-Table, 1930-31. Third Year.

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*Indian Production*	B & C	10	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	49
	5-6	*Trade of India*	B & C	10	L.	Dr. ANSTEY	50
	5-6	Theory of Banking	A	6	S.	Prof. GREGORY	31
	6-7	RailwayAccounts	G	10	L.	Mr. ROWLAND	334
	6-8	*French*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*German*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*Spanish*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	5-6	*Indian Finance*	B & C	10	M.	Prof. COATMAN	51
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	252
	6-7	Problems of Modern Industry	D	14	M.L.	Prof. PLANT and others	84
	6-7	Law of Banking	A	18	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY	186
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. MAXWELL	325
	6-7	Economics of Transport	BEFG	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	321
	6-7	Business Administration (Part II.)	A & D	6	S.	Prof. PLANT	4
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	329
	7-8	Banking in U.S.A.	A	10	M.	Mr. GILBERT	32*b*
	7-8	Banking in Dominions, S. America and Far East	A	10	L.	Mr. GILBERT	32*c*
	7-8	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	34
	7-8	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER & Dr. MEYENDORFF	47

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Time when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	7-8	Industrial Law (Class)	D	18	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	190
	7-8	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	328
Wed.	5-6	Marketing Organisation	B & C	15	L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER	57
	6-7	ForeignExchanges and International Trade	A	5	L.	Mr. WHALE	71
	6-7.30	*Works and Factory Accounting*	D	15	L.	Mr. HUGHES	5
	6-7	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. FORRESTER & Dr. MEYENDORFF	47
	6-7	Financing of Industry	A & D	6	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	89
	6-7	Problems of Monopoly and State Control	H	8	M.	Dr. BENHAM	87
	6-7	Economics of Road Transport	E & G	10	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	332
	7-8	Banking in France	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	32*a*
	7-8	Industry and Trade (Class)	B—F	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT and Prof. PLANT	58
Thur.	5-6	Maritime Law	F	15	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	187
	5-6	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	M.	Prof. CHORLEY	188
	6-7	Industrial Law	D	20	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	190
	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	327
	6-7	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Mr. WHALE and Mr. GILBERT	35
	6-7	International Trade	E & F	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	56
	7-8	BusinessAdministration (Part I.)	A & D	10	L.	Prof. PLANT	3
	7-8	ForeignExchanges and International Trade	A	5	L.	Mr. WHALE	71
	8-9	Raw Materials	B—F	20	M. / L.	Prof. SARGENT / Dr. STAMP	46

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Fri.	5-6	*Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe*	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	48
	6-8	*Business Statistics*	B—F & H	58	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	308
	6-8	*French*	A	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-7	Accounts II.	A—F & H	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	2
	6.30-7.30	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	330
	7-8	Accounts II.(Class)	A—F & H	23	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	2

NOTES.—See p. 261.

* Held at King's College.

iii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :—

1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.
2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	History and Outline of Roman Private Law	2	—
II.	English Constitutional Law and its History	2	171
III.	Jurisprudence	1	—
IV.	A. Criminal Law and Procedure .. *or* B. Indian Penal Code and Procedure	1	172

LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate). Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. Jolowicz	U.C.	—
	12-1	Jurisprudence ..	M.L.S.	Mr. Jolowicz	U.C.	—
	3-4	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr.Sabonadière	U.C.	—
Tues.	2.30-4	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Mr. Jennings	School	171
Wed.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. Jolowicz	U.C.	—
Thur.						
Fri.	11-12.30	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. Seaborne Davies	School	172
	2-3	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr.Sabonadière	U.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate). Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.						
Tues.	6-7.30	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Mr. Jennings	School	171
Wed.						
Thur.	6-7	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. Potter ..	K.C.	—
	7-8.30	Jurisprudence ..	M.L.S.	Dr. Hibbert	K.C.	—
Fri.	6-7.30	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. Jolowicz	U.C.	—

The Final.

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

The Subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	General Principles of Common Law	1	173
II.	General Principles of Equity	1	—
III.	*One* of the following :—		
	English Law of Property	1	174
	Roman-Dutch Law		—
	Muhammadan Law		—
	Hindu Law		—
	Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq		—
	Code Civil		194
IV.	*One* of the following :—		
	English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure	1	—
	Indian Evidence Act and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts		—
	Mercantile Law. Special subjects to be prescribed from time to time		182
	*Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto		175
V. and VI.	*Two* of the following :—		
	Public International Law	2	176, 177, 178
	History of English Law		181
	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire		183
	Comparative Jurisprudence		—
	A portion of the Digest, to be prescribed from time to time, with such points of the History of Roman Law as arise therefrom		—
	*Conflict of Laws		184
VII.	Essay paper on legal and related subjects ..	1	—
VIII.	*Vivâ-voce* Examination in English Law ..		—

*Students who propose to take both Conveyancing and Conflict of Laws are recommended to take Conveyancing in their second year and Conflict of Laws in their third year.

LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Equity	M.L.S.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	Common Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	School	173
Tues.	11-12.30	English Property Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	174
	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	10.30-12	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	175
	11.30-1	Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq	M.L.S.	Mr. S. G. VESEY-FITZGERALD	U.C.	—
	6-7.30	Code Civil.. ..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	194
Thur.	10-11	Equity	L.S.	Mr. RICHARDSON	U.C.	—
	2-3	Muhammadan Private Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	11-12.30	CommonLaw (Tort)	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	Law of Property	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—
Tues.	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
	6-7 6-7.30	Equity	M. L.S.	Mr. HURST ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	11.30-1	Law of Palestine, Cyprus and Iraq	M.L.S.	Mr. S. G. VESEY-FITZGERALD	U.C.	—
	6-7.30	Code Civil ..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	194
Thur.	2-3	Muhammadan Private Law	M.L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	5.30-7	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	175
	7-8.30	Common Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	School	173
Fri.	6-7.30	Common Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Mr. HEMMANT ..	School	182
Tues.	11-12	Hindu Law (Revision Class)	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	11-12	Indian Evidence Act	L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	M.L.S.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	176
	7.30-8.30	The Digest ..	L.	Mr. GAHAN ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	10.30-12	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	175
	12-1	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	183
	6.15-7.15	English Law—Special Subject (*Optional*)	S.	MR. HURST ..	U.C.	—
Thur.	10-11	Civil Procedure ..	M.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—
	10-11	Law of Evidence ..	L.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—
	2.30-4	Conflict of Laws..	M.L.	Mr. PATON ..	School	184
	2.30-3.30	International Law Cases	S.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	178
Fri.	11-12	Muhammadan Private Law (Revision Class)	M.L.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	11-12	Indian Evidence Act	L.S.	Mr. SABONADIÈRE	S.O.S.	—
	2.30-4	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Mr. JENNINGS ..	School	181

LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Mr. HEMMANT	School	182
	7-8.30	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Mr. JENNINGS ..	School	181
Tues.	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN ..	U.C.	—
	7-8	Civil Procedure ..	M.	Mr. HURST ..	U.C.	—
	7.30-8.30	The Digest ..	L.	Mr. GAHAN ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	6.15-7.15	English Law—Special Subjects (*Optional*)	S.	Mr. HURST ..	U.C.	—
	6.15-7.15	Law of Evidence	L.	Mr. HURST ..	U.C.	—
Thur.	5.45-7	Conflict of Laws ..	M.L.	Dr. HIBBERT ..	K.C.	—
	5.30-7	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	175
Fri.	5.30-6.30	International Law (War)	M.L.S.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	177

iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are registered at the School for the B.A. Degree only if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography.

The Intermediate.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows :—

Subject.	No. of Course in Calendar.	Day Hour.	Evening Hour.
Economics	65, 66, 67 125	Tues. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12 Mon. - 11-12 Fri. - 12-1 Fri. - 10-11	Mon. - - 6-7 Wed. - - 6-7 Mon. - - 6-7 Tues. - - 6-7 Wed. - - 7-8
Geography	101*	Tues. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Tues. - - 7-9 Thur. - 7-8 —
Logic	210	Tues. - 2-4	Thur. - - 6-8
Latin	King's College	Mon. - 3-4 Fri. - 3-4 Tues. - 3-4 Thur. - 12-1	Wed. - - 7-9 — — —
Greek	King's College	Mon. - 11-12 Tues. - 12-1 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Mon. - - 6-8 — — —
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College	—	—

NOTE.—For further details of the Intermediate Examination see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

*Students taking this course must have attended the lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

The Final.

Final Pass with Geography.

For the Final Pass with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography :— (i.) The British Isles. (ii.) France or Germany. (iii.) Europe without detailed reference to British Isles or the country selected under (ii.) above. (iv.) *Either* North America *or* Asia. (v.) The remaining Continents.	5
II.	Physical Basis of Geography	1
III.	Map Work	1
IV.	*Two* of the following subjects :— (*a*) History of Geographical Science. (*b*) Geomorphology. (*c*) Climatology and Oceanography. (*d*) Cartography. (*e*) Economic Geography. (*f*) Distribution of Animals and Plants. (*g*) Distribution of Man. (*h*) Historical Geography.	1 paper in each subject.
*V.	Subsidiary Subject	2

Questions will be set at the Examination involving
(i.) The translation of passages in French and German, and
(ii.) Answers with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography, with a view to Surveying are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students, are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table, 1930-31. Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking) (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	L.S.E.	66
	11-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	18	S.	Mr. WHITE ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	3-5	Physical Basis ..	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON & Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	11-12	Elements of Economics (S)	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	L.S.E.	65
	12-1	Regional and Economic Geography of Asia	10	M.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	103
	4-5	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	23	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ..	K.C.	—
Wed.	11-12	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
Thur.	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	105*a*
	3-4	Detailed Geography of Europe	29	M.L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	105*c*
	15-5.15	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	106
Fri.	10-11	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ..	L.S.E.	120
	11-12	Elements of Economics (S)	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	L.S.E.	65
	12-1	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	107
	12-1	Historical Geography of France	9	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	109
	12-1	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry) (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. HICKS ..	L.S.E.	67
	3-4.30	Map Class ..	30	M.L.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	112
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON ..	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table, 1930-31. Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	11-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	18	S.	Mr. WHITE ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5-30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	28	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	12-1	Regional and Economic Geography of Asia	10	M.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	103
	4-5	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ..	K.C.	—
Wed.	12-1	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geography of England	10	M.	Mr. EAST	L.S.E.	108
	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	105*a*
	3-4	Detailed Geography of Europe	29	M.L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	105*c*
	4.15-5.15	North America ..	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	106
Fri.	10-11	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ..	L.S.E.	120
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON ..	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the Student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table 1930-31.
Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5-30-6-30	Distribution of Plants	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	L.S.E.	65
	6-7	Elements of Economics (Money and Banking)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	L.S.E.	66
Tues.	6-8	Physical Basis ..	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON and Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	L.S.E.	65
Thur.	6-7	Tropical Africa and South America	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	104*a*
	6-7	South Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	104*b*
	7-8	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	107
	7-8	Historical Geography of France	9	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	109
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ..	30	M.L.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	112
	6-7	North America	28	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	106
	7-8	Detailed Geography of France	28	M.L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	105*b*
Sat.	10-11	Use of Instruments	9	L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON ..	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—

USE OF INSTRUMENTS.—A course of 60 hours by Prof. JAMESON at King's College at times to be arranged.

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

*In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table, 1930-31.
Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School and the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography :— England ..	10	M.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	108
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	28	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	6-7	Elements of Economics (Trade and Industry)	14	L.S.	Mr. HICKS ..	L.S.E.	67
Wed.							
Thur.	6-7	Tropical Africa and South America	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	104*a*
	6-7	South Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	104*b*
Fri.	6-8	Mathematics (S)	54	M.L.S.	Mr. DOUGLAS ALLEN	L.S.E.	301
	6-7	North America	28	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	106
	7-8	Detailed Geography of France	28	M.L.S.	Mrs. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	105*b*
Sat.	10-11	Use of Instruments	9	L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
	10-1	Field Work ..	12	S.	Mr. C.M. WHITE ..	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

*In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Political and Constitutional History of England to middle of the 15th Century	1	At University College.
II.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from middle of 15th century to 1714	1	At University College.
III.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from 1714 to present time ..	1	133.
IV.	General European History, 395 A.D. to 1500 A.D.	1	At University College.
V.	General European History from 1500 A.D.	1	132.
VI.	History of Political Ideas	1	227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 241.
VII.	An Optional Subject*	1	124, *or* 125 and 128, *or* 136, 159 and 160.
VIII.	A Special Subject†	2	127.
IX.	Passages for translation into English	1	See p. 219.

*The Optional Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides lectures for Option (e) *The Constitutions and Relations of the Great Powers since* 1815, and Option (h) *English Economic History*. In and after 1933 Option (e) will be withdrawn, and in and after 1931 the Options *Modern Constitutions Since* 1787 and *Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers Since* 1817 will be added. Courses for the latter of these two new Options are provided at the School.

†The Special Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides seminars for the Special Subject of *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England.*

The course for Day Students is divided into two parts, the Mediæval History being taken one year, and the Modern History being taken the next. Candidates beginning the Honours Course in 1930-31 will take the Mediæval History first, and will take their Modern History in 1931-32. For Evening Students, see p. 281.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years' day-course would be :

First Year (1930-31).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England to 1485. Professor Neale, Mr. Williams and Mr. Postan (at University College).

2. General European History, 395-1500. Mr. Baynes, Mr. Williams and Mr. Postan (at University College).

3. (Option) English Economic History (Mediæval). Dr. Power (at the School).

4. History of Political Ideas. Professor Laski (at the School).

Second Year (1931-32).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England from 1485. Professor Neale and Mr. Williams (at University College), and Mr. Marshall (at the School).

2. General European History from 1500. Mr. Judges (at the School).

3. (Option). Modern English Economic History. Mr. Tawney and Dr. Power (at the School).

4. (Special). Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Dr. Power and Mr. Judges (at the School).

A day time-table for the year 1930-31 is given on the next page.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval). Day Time-Table, 1930-31.

In this table (O) indicates an Optional Subject; (S) indicates a Special Subject. "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicates lectures held at the School; "U.C." indicates lectures held at University College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.							
Tues.	10-11	Mediæval English History	20	M.L.	Mr. WILLIAMS and Mr. POSTAN	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Prof. NEALE and Mr. WILLIAMS	U.C.	—
	2-3	Mediæval European History	23	M.L.S.	Mr. BAYNES, Mr. WILLIAMS and Mr. POSTAN	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Mediæval Economic History	29	M.L.S.	Dr. POWER ..	L.S.E.	128
	6-7	Political Ideas since 1689	15	M.L.	Prof. LASKI ..	L.S.E.	236
Thur.	10-11	Mediæval European History	23	M.L.S.	Mr. BAYNES, Mr. WILLIAMS and Mr. POSTAN	U.C.	—
	11-12	Mediæval English History	20	M.L.	Mr. WILLIAMS and Mr. POSTAN	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Prof. NEALE and Mr. WILLIAMS	U.C.	—
	2-3	Constitutional Documents	25	M.L.S.	Mr. WILLIAMS ..	U.C.	—
Fri.							

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval). Evening Courses.

Evening students will spread their final course over three years, though in exceptional cases it may be possible for them to take it in two years only.

All students are strongly recommended to arrange their courses in consultation with Dr. Power or Mr. Judges.

The following table is given as a suggested scheme for students spreading their course over three years :—

1930-31—			
	Political History 1307 to 1689 (Mr. DRIVER)	Fri., 7-8	At King's College.
	Constitutional History from 1485 (Prof. HEARNSHAW)	Fri., 6-7	
(O)	English Economic Development and Policy (Mr. BEALES)	Tues., 7-8	At the School.
	Political and Social Theory (Prof. LASKI)	Thurs., 6-7	At the School.
1931-32—			
	Political History from 1689 (Mr. DRIVER)		At King's College.
(O)	Political position of the Great Powers (Mr. ROBINSON)..		At the School.
(O)	Modern Economic History (Mr. TAWNEY and Mr. JUDGES)		At the School.
	Modern European History (Mr. JUDGES)		At the School.
1932-33—			
	Political History to 1307 (Mr. DRIVER) ..		At King's College.
	Constitutional History to 1485 (Prof. HEARNSHAW)		
	History of Political Ideas (Prof. LASKI)		At the School.
(O)	Mediæval Economic History (Dr. POWER)		
	Mediæval European History (Mr. DRIVER)		At King's College.
(S)	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Dr. POWER and Mr. JUDGES)		At the School.

B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of C'rses provided.
	I.—COMPULSORY.		
I, II	Social Institutions	2	285, 286, 289, 290, 291
III, IV	Social Philosophy	2	288
V	Social Psychology	1	287
VI	Principles of Method	1	211, 285
	II.—OPTIONAL.		
	(A.)—*Some Simpler Societies :*		
	(i) Social Institutions and Cultural Relations (ii) Religious Ideas and Practices (iii) Arts and Crafts	3	12, 13, 14, 18, 21, 23
	or (B)—		
	1. *An Oriental Civilisation—Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern* *or* 2. *Græco-Roman Civilisation* *or* 3. *Civilisation of the Middle Ages* *or* 4. *A Modern Community*	3	
	or (C)—*Modern England :*		
	(i) Social and Industrial Development (ii) Contemporary Social Conditions (iii) Social and Political Theories	3	125, 260, 262, 292 226, 227, 235, 236, 239

B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

I. PHYSICAL.—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.

(NOTE.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)

II. GEOGRAPHICAL.—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.

III. PSYCHOLOGICAL.—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.

IV. SOCIAL.—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation, Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.

V. TECHNOLOGICAL.—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.

VI. LINGUISTIC.—Elementary comparative study of Language.

VII. SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT.—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A.,or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, *or* Geography, *or* Psychology, *or* Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are :—Professor SELIGMAN, Professor MALINOWSKI, Mr. T. A. JOYCE, Mr. J. R. FIRTH and Miss E. CLARKE. The courses provided are : Nos. 12, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 285, 286, 287, 288, 290, 291.

v.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

Cultural Anthropology	..	Nos. 12, 13, 14, 18, 21, 22, 23. 24, 25, 26.
Geography	.. ..	Nos. 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112.

The syllabus for the B.Sc. in Geography is identical with that laid down on p. 273.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

First Year	..	No. 120.
Second Year	..	Nos. 65, 66, 67.

4.—Higher Degrees.

i.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student, or until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student registered in the latter category will be required to send to the University with his form of entry for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

A student who has passed the B.Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's

course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year.

At least twelve months before the date on which the candidate wishes to present himself he must submit for approval the general subject and a special section of that subject which he proposes to offer. This application must include a clearly stated syllabus of the general subject. As a guide to candidates in the choice of subjects a list of typical general subjects, drawn up by the University, is given on the following pages.

The University will inform the candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The examination shall consist of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which shall be set on the selected general subject, one of the papers to have reference to an approved section of the general subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section ; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 25th for the December Examination, accompanied by four copies of the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and by the proper fee.

If the candidate submits a thesis he must furnish, not later than 15th April for the May Examination and not later than 1st November for the December Examination, four type-written or printed copies thereof.

Every candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

M.Sc. (ECON.) GENERAL SUBJECTS.

The following is a list of the General Subjects which may be offered. Other subjects may be submitted for approval in exceptional circumstances.

Geography.

The British Isles and Europe.

North America and one of the following :

(a) South America.
(b) Africa.
(c) Australia and New Zealand.

Asia and one of the following :—

(a) South America.
(b) Africa.
(c) Australia and New Zealand.

Economic History.

The economic history of England or some other approved country or region during one of the following periods :—

Early Mediæval.
Late Mediæval.
Sixteenth Century to mid-seventeenth Century.
Mid-seventeenth to mid-eighteenth Centuries.
Mid-eighteenth Century to 1830.
Nineteenth Century.

Political Science.

Greek and Roman Political Theory.
Mediæval Political Theory.
Political Theory in the 16th and 17th Centuries.
Political Theory since 1689.
Comparative Central Government (Federal and Unitary)
Comparative Local Government.

Sociology.

Social Institutions.

Comparative Study of religious and moral ideas.

Psychological aspects of Sociology.

Biological aspects of Sociology.

Social Philosophy.

Economics.

The Theory of Value (including history of the theory).

The Population Question (including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with the vital statistics in modern times).

The Distribution of Income (between economic categories and between persons, including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times).

Problems of Wages and Wage Regulation (theoretical and descriptive).

The Structure of Modern Industry.

Industrial Fluctuations.

Problems of Monopoly (theoretical and descriptive).

Public Finance.

International Trade.

Commerce and Industry, etc.

Marketing.

Agricultural Economics.

Trade of a Particular Region (as in Group C for B.Com., Part II.)

Organisation and Regulation of International Commerce.

Administrative and Economic Aspects of Public Utilities.

Transport.

Development organisation and inter-relation of means of Inland Transport.

Economics of Railways.

Economics of Roads and Road Transport.

Economics of Shipping and Docks.

Banking and Currency.

Monetary and Banking theory, historically and comparatively treated.

The history, present organisation and problems of Money and Banking in the principal countries of the world.

The organisation and problems of the long term capital market in Europe and the U.S.A. (including the theory and practice of the stock markets).

Statistics.

Mathematical Statistics : Frequency groups and curves, sampling.

Mathematical Statistics : Correlation.

Applied Statistics : Demographic.

Applied Statistics : Social (income, waves, prices, etc.)

Applied Statistics : Commercial (trade, production, prices, etc.).

International Law and Relations.

International Law.

International Relations.

Pre-War Diplomatic History.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

A candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

No person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two calendar years from the date of his passing the B.Com. examination.

Every candidate who desires to proceed to the degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the examination.

Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the examination the candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (1) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. If the candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the candidate presents himself for examination.

The examination for the M.Com. degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus, approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a dissertation or thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work. It shall be within the discretion of the examiners, after considering the dissertation or thesis, to reject the candidate without further test; or, in case the examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or thesis, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the report of the examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption. The dissertation shall be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the candidate presents himself; but if the candidate

so desire, he may submit a thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis or dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis or dissertation a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or any other university, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his entry form and also on his thesis or dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry,* which must be returned duly filled up, together with four copies of the dissertation or thesis† and four copies of the approved syllabus and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject.

Every candidate for the degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

A Diploma for the M.Com. degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

---

*In view of the long vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

†No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.Com. degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London."

iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. degree may be taken at the School in the following branches: History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the examiners. The M.A. examination in Education will only be held in May.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. examination must have taken the B.A. degree as an internal student at least two academic years before the M.A. examination or have satisfied the requirements of the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the external intermediate examination, is admitted as an internal student to the Final B.A. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study, and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. degree a course for the M.A. degree, in accordance with Section 19 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of a third year's course of study he obtains the B.A. degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. examination after the lapse of one further academic year.

A student registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree will be required to send to the University, with his form of entry to the M.A. examination, a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

The M.A. examination in all branches and subjects except Mathematics will include:—(1) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *vivâ-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or in any other university in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December examination.* The Academic Council may, if they think fit, accept a notification of the subject of a thesis for the M.A. examination later than October 15th or April 15th, as the case may be, on payment of a fine of £1.

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than March 1st for the May examination and not later than September 1st for the December examination.

The candidate must furnish, not later than May 1st for the May examination and not later than November 1st for the December examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the thesis.†

The fee for each student is 10 guineas for each entry to the examination.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. examination on payment of a fee of 10 guineas, provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

---

* Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

† No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. examination in accordance with the special regulations in certain branches will be required on their first entry to the B.A. Honours examination to pay the fee for the M.A. examination, and will not be required to pay any further fee for the first entry to the M.A. examination; but such students must comply with the regulations in regard to entry-forms for the M.A. examination. The fee payable for re-examination at the B.A. Honours examination will be the ordinary fee for that examination. In no case will the names of such students appear on the Honours lists of the year.

A list of candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The syllabuses and special regulations are as follows :—

Philosophy.

All candidates, except candidates registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be required to pass the B.A. Honours examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6, before proceeding to the M.A. examination.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers, as follows :—

1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs, *e.g.*, Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, etc.
2. One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

History.

Each candidate in submitting the subject of his thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent course of study or academic record. The candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his dissertation or thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All candidates entering for the M.A. degree examination in History who have not previously obtained first or second class Honours at the B.A. Honours Examination in this University or in the History School of a University approved for the purpose will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take the papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least second class standard therein.

Geography.

The written portion of the examination will consist of three papers, as follows :—

An essay on one of the broader aspects of Geography, to be selected out of four subjects given at the examination.

Two papers on the Regional Geography of one of the following areas :—*Either* the two Americas, *or* Europe and Africa, *or* Asia and Australia. In these papers candidates will be required to show a knowledge of recent work upon the geography of the selected area.

Sociology.

All candidates before proceeding to the M.A. examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule :—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the thesis is connected.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

iv.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (LL.M.).

(*In and after* 1931.)

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year, beginning on the fourth Monday in September. For Regulations as to date of entry see below.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student or until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student registered in the latter category will be required to send to the University with his form of entry for the LL.M. Examination a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed by the Senate in his case.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than June 1st.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The subjects of the Examination shall be as follows:

GROUP A.

(1) The English Law of Contracts and Torts.
(2) The English Law of Property (including Trusts and Administration of Assets).
(3) The Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.

GROUP B.

(1) Roman Law with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Studies in Laws. Passages from a special portion of the Digest, to be similarly prescribed, may be set for translation and comment.
(2) Public International Law, with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Studies in Laws.
(3) A substantial portion of English Legal History to be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Studies in Laws.

GROUP C.

(1) Analytical and Historical Jurisprudence.
(2) Conflict of Laws.
(3) English Mercantile Law.
(4) Roman-Dutch Law.
(5) Code Civil Français.
(6) Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law.
(7) Law of Palestine, Cyprus, and Iraq.

The Examination shall consist of six three-hour papers, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group A, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group B, one on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group C, and one paper of essays on legal and related subjects.

The Examiners may, in addition, if they see fit, examine any candidate *viva voce*.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

V.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [D.Sc. (ECON.)].

(NOTE.—*The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January,* 1930, *except those candidates who, previously to that date, had been registered as students for the Degree under Statutes* 113 *or* 129.)

A candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must have previously obtained the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Economics, as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement provided he has already done work of the character and standard which may reasonably be expected of a candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. As a rule, such exemption will be granted only on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge which must be his own independent work.

A candidate entering for the Degree in the year 1930 or 1931 may, however, submit an unpublished thesis (printed or typewritten) treating scientifically some special portion of a subject within the purview of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science. The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance scientific knowledge.

A candidate submitting unpublished work in the year 1930 or 1931 will further be required to have completed the standing of four years from the date of his passing the B.Sc. (Economics) Examination as an Internal Student. This requirement will not apply to a candidate submitting published work in any year.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form which must be returned accompanied by the thesis and the proper fee.*

Every candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas, except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the thesis or published work submitted to the Examiners.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his thesis a short abstract thereof (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a thesis qualifying for the Doctorate ; but the candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Science which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work.

Any thesis submitted for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any work which has been so incorporated.

After the Examiners have read the thesis the candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested either orally or practically or by printed

*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

papers, or by all these methods, at the discretion of the Examiners, with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to the thesis, and the candidate may be required by the Examiners to submit within a given period a reasoned Report on a subject prescribed by them ; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to reject the candidate without such further test ; or in case the Examiners shall, upon examination of the thesis and of the other contribution or contributions to the advancement of Science submitted by the candidate, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the Report of the Examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption.

If a thesis submitted by a candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the candidate in question to re-present his thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

A candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree who submitted an unpublished thesis and who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his thesis as a whole, or such portion or epitome thereof as the Examiners shall approve, and the Degree shall not be conferred until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate.

Any thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page : "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Science (Economics) in the University of London."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (D.LIT.).

(NOTE.—*The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January,* 1930, *except those candidates who previously to that date had been registered as students for the Degree under Statutes* 113 *or* 129.)

A candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must have previously obtained the M.A. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts, as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.A. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement provided he has already done work of the character and standard which may reasonably be expected of a candidate for the M.A. Degree. As a rule such exemption will be granted only on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge which must be his own independent work.

A candidate entering for the Degree in the year 1930 or 1931 may, however, submit evidence consisting of unpublished work (printed or typewritten), making a distinct addition to learning, in one or more branches of the Faculty of Arts.

A candidate submitting unpublished work in the year 1930 or 1931 will further be required (i) to have completed the standing of five years from the date of his passing the M.A. or Ph.D. Examination, or (ii) to have attained the age of 30. This requirement will not apply to a candidate submitting published work in any year.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form which must be returned together with the evidence referred to above and the proper fee.*

*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session, runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

Every candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each entry pay a fee of 20 guineas, except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published or unpublished work submitted to the Examiners.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his thesis a short abstract thereof (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a work covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any work which has been so incorporated.

Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a thesis qualifying for the Doctorate ; but the candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of learning which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work.

Any work submitted for the D.Lit. Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and, if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct, upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested orally on the subject of the work submitted by him for the Degree ; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to approve or reject a candidate without such oral test.

If the work submitted by a candidate for the D.Lit. Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the candidate in question to re-present it in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

Any thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page : " Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Literature in the University of London."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.).

(NOTE.—*The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January*, 1930, *except those candidates who previously to that date had been registered as students for the Degree under Statutes* 113 *or* 129.)

A candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the LL.M. Degree as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the LL.B. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement provided he has already done work of the character and standard which may reasonably be expected of candidates for the LL.M. Degree. As a rule such exemption will be granted only on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree. He must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form, which must be returned accompanied by a dissertation or thesis and the proper fee.*

Every candidate for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas, except those candidates who have been credited with the fee of 6 guineas when taking the LL.B. Examination as a qualification for the LL.D. Degree under Regulations in force before 1929, and except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall upon the above-mentioned entry-form, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the entry-form he

*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

shall transmit his dissertation or thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned on the entry-form. The special subject, and the special portion thereof to be dealt with in his thesis or dissertation, must, not less than twelve months before entry to the Examination, have been submitted to the University for approval.*

The candidate must state how far the dissertation or thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, under advice, or in co-operation with others, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of Law.

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the dissertation or thesis or published work submitted to the Examiners.

Any dissertation or thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and, if not already published in an approved form, must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his dissertation or thesis a short abstract thereof (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his dissertation or thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a dissertation or thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any work which has been so incorporated.

After the Examiners have read the dissertation or thesis, the candidate may be required to present himself at such place in the University as the Examiners may direct upon such day or days as may be notified to him, to be further tested either orally or by printed papers, or by both these methods, at the discretion of the Examiners, with reference both to the special subject selected by him and to

*Candidates are informed that the University will not as a rule approve as titles of theses for the LL.D. Degree general subjects of Law, but will require candidates to specify therefor some definite or particular part or parts of a general subject. To avoid delay candidates are strongly recommended when submitting the subject of their proposed thesis to the University for consideration to forward at the same time a short scheme showing the basis of treatment they propose to adopt.

the dissertation or thesis; but it shall be within the discretion of the Examiners to reject the candidate without such further test; or in case the Examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or thesis and of the other contribution or contributions to the advancement of learning submitted by the candidate, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the Report of the Examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption.

If a dissertation or thesis submitted by a candidate for the LL.D. Degree, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such Recommendation, the Examiners shall be empowered to recommend the Senate to permit the candidate in question to re-present his dissertation or thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such Recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

A candidate for the Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his thesis or dissertation as a whole, and the Degree shall not be conferred on him until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate.

Any dissertation or thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page: "Thesis (or Dissertation) approved for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of London."

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

viii.—DEGREE OF PH.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS.

1. The degree of Ph.D. for Internal Students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Economics, etc.

2. The standard of the Ph.D. degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A. and M.Sc. degrees in the same subject.

Qualifications for Registration.

3. A candidate for registration for the degree of Ph.D. must either

(*a*) have previously graduated in any Faculty as an Internal or External Student in the University, or

(*b*) being a graduate of another approved University or otherwise qualified to proceed under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree, have been registered under the terms of such Regulations, and must comply with the following requirements unless exempted therefrom in special cases:—

(i) He must produce a certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a teacher or teachers of the University, stating that the candidate is in their opinion a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the Ph.D. degree, and that the College, School or teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University session during the course of study whether the candidate has pursued to the satisfaction of his teacher or teachers the course of study prescribed in his case.

(ii) He must produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.

(iii) In the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics, he must possess qualifications not inferior to those required before proceeding to the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Econ.) degree in the same branch.

4. No student who is or has been registered as an Internal Student for the Ph.D. Degree will be permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree as an External Student except in special cases and with the approval of the Academic Council.

5. Applications for registration submitted later than three months after the date on which the course was begun must be accompanied by a statement from the Head of the College, School or Institution in explanation of the delay. Retrospective registration for more than three months will only be allowed in exceptional circumstances, and in no case will retrospective registration be granted for a period exceeding twelve months.

6. A candidate who has been registered for one higher degree and who desires to change such registration for retrospective registration for another higher degree must apply as soon as possible through the authorities of his College, School or Institution for such change to be made. If an application is received later than twelve months after the course was begun it will not be considered.

Course of Study.

7. Every candidate must pursue as an Internal Student :—

(*a*) a course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or

(*b*) a part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.*

8. A student who is employed as a junior teacher, such as a student demonstrator, engaged in teaching work in a College or School of the University, may be accepted as a full-time student provided that the total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.

9. The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.

*NOTE.—The expression " two years " in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.

10. It is essential that the student, while pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student should be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such time or times as his supervising teacher may require.

11. The student shall during his course of study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

12. If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such absence does not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course.

13. Before the end of each session the student must submit to the University, through the authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his course of study, or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School through the teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

14. Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

15. A student is not allowed to register for or to proceed to another Degree of the University during the currency of his registration for the Ph.D. Degree. If he is allowed to change his registration for registration for another degree (see para. 6 above) his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

16. A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the College or School (or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School of the recognised teacher or teachers) concerned for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted to the Examination at any time subsequently.

17. A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. or B.Sc. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree a course for the Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. Before presenting himself for the Ph.D. Degree every student will be required to have pursued, after passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, a course of study for the Ph.D. Degree to be approved by the University.

Thesis.

18. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which must comply with the following conditions :—

(*a*) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(*b*) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(*c*) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

19. The Degree will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the Examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a " Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

20. The thesis must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a thesis in special cases.

21. The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

22. Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his thesis a short abstract thereof comprising not more than 300 words.

23. A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University ; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

Entry for Examination.

42. Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by (i) four copies of his thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii) the proper fee, and (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case.*

25. The candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his own candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share of any conjoint work.

26. Except as provided below, a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must pay on each entry a fee of 20 guineas. A candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty in this University will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

27. A student who is required to enter for part or the whole of an examination before beginning his Ph.D. course will be required on his first entry for such examination to pay the fee for the Ph.D. Examination, and will not be required to pay any further fee for the first entry to the Ph.D. Examination ; but he must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination.

Examination.

28. For the purpose of the examination the candidate will be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

29. After the Examiners have read the thesis they shall examine the candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the thesis, and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto ; provided that a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the Degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

30. If the thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such a Recommendation, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present his thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid. An

*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st, and his Thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

oral examination is not compulsory in cases where the Examiners, having read the Thesis, agree that the candidate should be allowed to re-present it.

31. If the thesis is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral, practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

32. After the examiners have read the thesis they may, if they think fit and without further test, recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present his thesis.

33. Each report of the examiners shall state (*a*) the subject of the thesis submitted by the candidate ; (*b*) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject ; (*c*) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the examiners for the degree.

34. A Diploma for the Degree of Ph.D., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

35. Copies of all successful theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

36. Any thesis approved by the University for this degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page : " Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

37. A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an internal student in the Faculty of Arts, Science or Economics may proceed to a higher doctorate (D.Lit., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics), as the case may be), in the same Faculty without pursuing any further course of study. For the further conditions under which such higher doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special regulations relating to them.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

5.—Diplomas.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study :

i. The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

ii. The Academic Diploma in Geography.

iii. The Academic Diploma in Psychology.

iv. The Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

v. The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

i.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to :—

(*a*) Students of Post Graduate standing.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering each subject of examination.
I.	Social Institutions.	1	219, 285, 286
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	1	261, 287, 288
III.	Social and Industrial History.	1	125, 292
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	1	65, 292
V.	Existing Social Structure and Conditions.	1	260
VI.	Existing Methods of Dealing with Social Problems.	1	260, 262
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following :—		
	(*a*) The Elements of Hygiene.	1	—
	(*b*) Method of Statistics.	1	300
	(*c*) History of Factory Legislation.	1	—
	(*d*) Industrial Legislation.		189

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

1. Matriculated students of the University.
2. Persons recognised by the Board of Education as Certificated Teachers.
3. Teachers on the Register of the Royal College of Teachers.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University and consisting of not less than 120 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.
I.	General Regional Geography :
	(i) The British Isles.
	(ii) Europe and the Mediterranean Lands.
	(iii) North America.
	(iv) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.
II.	Physical Basis of Geography.
III.	Map Work.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

iii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The course of training is open to :—

(*a*) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have, in the opinion of the University, included a suitable preliminary training.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (*a*) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (and not less than 200 hours in each year), but students with exceptional qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College and Bedford College.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	GENERAL.		
	(1) Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	250, 251
	(2) Methods of Psychology.	1	—
II.	SPECIAL.		
	One of the following Applications of Psychology.	2	—
	(*a*) Anthropological and Sociological.	—	12, 13, 14, 21, 285, 286, 287, 288, 291, 292
	(*b*) Educational.	—	—
	(*c*) Management and Work (including Psychology of Advertising, Salesmanship, etc.).	—	252, 253

The two sections may be taken together or separately.

In Section I. candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology, together with a Report by their Teacher in this subject.

In Section II. there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out in his special subject. A candidate taking Section II. (*a*) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit a short essay on Anthropological and Social Psychology.

Candidates who fail in either section may be re-examined in that section at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either section of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that section.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

(*a*) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (*a*) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).	12(*a*)
II.	The Quaternary Period ; its geology, its animal and human remains, and its industries.	12(*b*)
III.	The physical character of the various races ; the processes of evolution.	12(*c*)
IV.	Social structure, custom, and law.	14, 15, 21, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291
V.	Religious and magical beliefs and practices.	
VI.	Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.	13
VII.	Structure of language and phonetics. Subject to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a candidate may take one non-European language as the main work of this subject.	22

Candidates taking subjects (IV.), (V.), (VI.), and (VII.) are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II.) or (III.).

A student may either enter for the whole Examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, he may enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the Examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the Examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

In the case of Senior Civil Servants who have spent at least two years in service overseas (i.e. working under engagements or agreements with the Governments of the Dominions, the Government of India, the Crown Colonies, or Mandated Territories) and are otherwise qualified to be registered as candidates for the Diploma the following special regulations will apply :—

(i) The course of study will extend over three periods of leave.

(ii) The student will be required to attend at a College or School of the University during a substantial portion of three academic terms, not necessarily consecutive.

(iii) Original work may be submitted, and if such work is approved by the Examiners, the candidate may be exempted from the whole or part of the Examination for the Diploma, at the discretion of the Examiners.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

V.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

(*a*) Matriculated students of the University.

(*b*) Other students who can produce evidence of a satisfactory standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending normally over two sessions and not less than 240 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination.
	A. Compulsory.		
I.	Public Administration, Central and Local.	3	216, 217, 219.
II.	Economics (including Public Finance).		65, 72, 73, 74, 82.
III.	Social and Political Theory.		226.
	B. Optional.		
	Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group :—		
Group (a)			
I.	English Constitutional Law.		171.
II.	English Economic and Social History since 1760.		292 (*or* 120, 122, 123)
III.	The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1660.		133.
Group (b)			
IV.	Statistics.		302.
V.	The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced).		193, 219.
VI.	Social Administration.		260, 262, 285.

The Examination is divided into two Parts which may be taken together at the end of the second session, or Part I. may be taken at the end of the first session. Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

Part I. consists of three papers, i.e. one paper of three hours on each of the three compulsory subjects, and a viva-voce examination.

Part II. consists of three papers, i.e. one paper of three hours on each of the three optional subjects, and a viva-voce examination.

Candidates shall not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and passes in five out of the six subjects may, with the consent of the Examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following Examination on payment of the proper fee. If a candidate enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and fails to satisfy the Examiners in Part I. no report shall be made on his candidature for Part II.

The Examination for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration will take place once in each academic year, beginning on the first Monday in July.

Every student entering for the whole or either Part of this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form and a certificate of course of study, which must be returned duly filled up and attested in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study, together with the proper fee, not later than May 15th.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, $2\frac{1}{2}$ guineas for each entry to either Part, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

Distinction will be awarded in both Parts of the Examination considered together, and a candidate taking the Examination in two Parts will be eligible for distinction on completing Part II.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

6.—Certificates.

i.—CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

The Department of Social Science and Administration (Ratan Tata Foundation) is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in the many forms of social and charitable effort, and in administration.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions, during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

There is no fixed age which students must have reached before entering upon the course; but it is generally inadvisable for anyone to begin the work before 21.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

The lecture-courses for this Certificate are given on pp. 195-198. For full particulars see the special pamphlet issued by the Department.

ii.—CERTIFICATE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS IN MENTAL HEALTH.

A Certificate is awarded to students who have satisfactorily concluded the One Year Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

The course for the Certificate is conducted by the Department of Social Science and Administration (Ratan Tata Foundation) in co-operation with the Child Guidance Council, and is intended to prepare men and women for social work in the field of Mental Health.

The course covers one University session, beginning in October of any year, and consists of lectures and discussion classes as well as practical work. The practical work will be conducted not only during the University session but also during part of the University vacations.

The main courses of lectures are in Psychiatry, General Psychology, the Psychology of Individual Differences, Mental Subnormality, and Social Case Work. The practical work is under skilled supervision, and consists of visiting and observation of cases at Child Guidance and other clinics and hospitals, as well as attendance at case discussions conferences, and demonstrations.

Students are admitted to the Course on the recommendation of a selection committee appointed by the School. Generally speaking, students are accepted only if they (i) are over 25 years of age; (ii) have already obtained a Social Science Certificate of a University; (iii) have had some experience of some form of social work.

The lecture-courses provided for this Certificate are given on pp. 198-200. For full particulars reference should be made to the special leaflet issued by the Department.

iii.—CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.

For students of relatively advanced standing who wish to devote their whole time to subjects within the general field of International Relations, the School of Economics provides a special course of studies.

In principle the course is open only to students who are able to give to it two full years, rather than only one, and who already have a University Degree ; but either or both of these conditions may be waived in particular cases, as, for example, where the candidate is already a member of some diplomatic or consular service.

Candidates may furthermore be required before registration to give proof, if necessary, by written examination, that they possess an adequate knowledge of English.

The fee for the course is 35 guineas each year ; or, if paid terminally, 13 guineas a term.

Candidates admitted to this course, besides attending lectures and participating in seminars, receive regular individual tuition.

Candidates who by the end of the first year are not considered to have made satisfactory progress may be required not to proceed further with the course.

At the end of the course there is a written examination (see the Schedule below). To candidates successful in the examination a Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School.

A special pamphlet issued by the Department of International Studies may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

[Examination Scheme.]

EXAMINATION SCHEME.

Six papers are set, covering five prescribed subjects and one optional subject.

Prescribed Subjects.

Diplomatic History.

International Relations (General).

International Institutions.

General Economics ; and the Economic Factor in International Affairs.

International Law.

Optional Subjects.

The candidate must select one subject from among the following :

(i) English Political and Constitutional History since 1660.

(ii) British Public Administration.

(iii) Elements of English Law.

(iv) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.

(v) The Geographical Factor in International Relations.

(vi) The Commercial Development of the Great Powers.

(vii) Comparative Constitutions and Comparative Government.

(viii) The Technique and Procedure of Diplomacy.

(ix) Colonial Government and Administration.

PART IX.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

1.—Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries.

i.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

One Research Studentship, on the RATAN TATA FOUNDATION, of the value of £200 in addition to fees, tenable at the School for one year, with possible extension to two years, will be awarded in October, 1930.

The holder of this studentship will be required to investigate and write a report on some contemporary social or industrial problem connected with the life and labour of the working classes. The subject must be approved by the Director of the School and the student will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work.

In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the candidate may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1930.

One Research Studentship, on the RATAN TATA FOUNDATION, of the value of £200 in addition to fees, tenable at the School for one year, with possible extension to two years, will be awarded in October, 1931.

The holder of this studentship will be required to investigate and write a report on some contemporary social or industrial problem

connected with the life and labour of the working classes. The subject must be approved by the Director of the School and the student will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work.

In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the candidate may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1931.

Ratan Tata Foundation.

By a grant from Execution of the estate of the late Sir Ratan Tata funds are available from time to time for research into problems connected with the life and labour of the working class. These researches are conducted in connection with the Department of Social Science and Administration, the investigators being selected by a special committee (consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Director of the School, Mr. C. M. Lloyd, Head of the Social Science Department, Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield, Professor Bowley, Dr. Tawney and Mr. Mallon, Warden of Toynbee Hall), which has at its disposal for this purpose a revenue derived from the Ratan Tata Benefaction. The results are published generally in the form of monographs or reports. The following studies have already been published :—*The British Trade Boards System*, by Dorothy Sells, M.A., Ph.D. ; *Dock Labour and Decasualisation*, by E. C. P. Lascelles and S. S. Bullock ; *Labour and Housing in Bombay*, by A. R. Burnett Hurst, M.Sc. (Econ.) ; *Factory Legislation and Administration*, by H. A. Mess, B.A., Ph.D. ; *Social Progress and Educational Waste (being a study of the " Free Place " and Scholarship System)*, by Kenneth Lindsay, B.A. ; *The Clothing Workers of Great Britain*, by S. P. Dobbs, M.A. ; *Has Poverty Diminished ?*, by A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., and M. H. Hogg, M.A. (This last book is a sequel to *Livelihood and Poverty*, and has been prepared with assistance partly from the Ratan Tata foundation and partly from the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Foundation.) Other investigations completed or being pursued include Mental Tests of Elementary School Children and Children in Institutions, the Conditions in the Coal Industry in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire, the Wages of Skilled and Unskilled Workers, the Jute Industry in Great Britain, Japan and India, and the Mobility of Labour in British Industry.

One Research Studentship, of the value of £200 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in November, 1930.

The Studentship will be awarded only in the event of suitable candidates presenting themselves.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

[*Contd.*

The Studentship is intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in Economics or Political Science, and the subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of the Studentship for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of a satisfactory report from the student on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 3rd October, 1930.

One Research Studentship, of the value of £200 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in November, 1931.

The Studentship will be awarded only in the event of suitable candidates presenting themselves.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentship is intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in Economics or Political Science, and the subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of the Studentship for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of a satisfactory report from the student on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 3rd October, 1931.

A "Women's Studentship" of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in October, 1932.

The Studentship, which is awarded triennially, is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work preferably in Economic History, or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. The form must be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1932.

One Metcalfe Studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, of the value of (at present) £100, for one year, is awarded annually. The studentship is tenable at the School, and is open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to undertake research on some Social, Economic or Industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will only be awarded if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than 1st September in each year.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

The School will award in May, 1931, a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, British or foreign, to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague in July-August, 1931. Any Student of the School

[*Contd.*

who is now pursuing, or has recently pursued, a course in International Law in preparation for a first or higher degree, or who is engaged upon a substantial piece of research in International Law, will be eligible. Students from University College and King's College, attending the School on the Intercollegiate Laws arrangement in preparation for the LL.B., who have studied International Law will also be eligible. (Particulars of the Courses at the Academy will appear on the School screens on the ground floor as soon as they are announced.)

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School, not later than the 30th April, 1931, stating the extent to which, and the places where, they have studied International Law, the examination (if any) which they have taken in it, and the principal grounds of their interest in the subject.

Scholarship in International Relations.

The Department of International Studies offers a Scholarship to be awarded on the results of the annual examinations for the Certificate in International Studies, and for the special subject of International Law and Relations in the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree.

The Scholarship, which is of the value of £30, is open to regular students of the school and is intended to enable the successful candidate to attend a session of the Geneva Institute of International Relations held in the buildings of the Secretariat of the League of Nations in August of each year.

The holder of the Scholarship will be expected to make a short report to the Department on the work of the Geneva Institute.

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School not later than 1st June, 1931.

(b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

Postgraduate Studentships. Three Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in certain Faculties, including Laws and Arts, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who have not completed their 25th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. In the Faculties of Laws and Arts the studentships are tenable for one year only, but may be renewed for a second year in special cases.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London.

University Travelling Studentships. Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of £275, for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before June 1st in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce. The Cassel Travelling Scholarships, awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust, are tenable for one year only, and are normally four in number, of the value of from £200 to £300 a year at the discretion of the University. The University may, however, should it be deemed desirable, lessen the number of Scholarships awarded in any one year, and increase the grants to any of the scholars elected in the said year accordingly. Normally two Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have passed only Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce, and two scholarships to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce and have completed the B.Com. degree either as Internal or External students in the current session. Nevertheless, where it is deemed desirable the University shall not be precluded from varying the allocation of the four Scholarships as between the two classes of candidates or from awarding fewer than four Scholarships in any year.

Intending candidates should make application by letter stating the country or countries to which they desire to proceed, if successful. The holder of a Cassel Scholarship who has only passed the Final, Part I., will be required to pursue in the country or countries to which he may proceed an approved course of study in preparation for Part II. of the Final Examination, and to enter for that Examination within two years of the award of the Scholarship.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

One Gilchrist Studentship of £100, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually to a woman graduate of the University who is prepared to take a course of study in an approved institution. Candidates must have graduated in Honours in the University of London and must be of not more than three years' standing from their first graduation.

Selected Candidates for this Studentship will be interviewed by a Committee who will report upon them to the Senate.

[*Contd.*

The election to the Studentship will be made by the Gilchrist Trustees on the nomination of the University.

The selected candidate will be required to devote her whole time to her studies during her tenure of the Studentship.

Applications for the Studentship should be made to the Principal not later than 21st September in each year, accompanied by three testimonials and the names of three references, together with a statement of the profession which the Candidate, if successful, intends to pursue, and of the Institution at which she intends to study.

(c) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the London School of Economics.

One Mitchell Studentship of £100 will be awarded annually without examination to enable a graduate of a British University possessing the necessary "City of London" qualifications to study and investigate some definite feature of business or industrial organisation, at home or abroad. The Studentship is open to graduates of any British University without distinction of sex.

Applications must be submitted not later than 31st March in each year to the Clerk to the Mitchell Trustees, 1, Plowden Buildings, Temple E.C.4, from whom further particulars can be obtained.

ii.—SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

One Scholarship in Laws will be offered in the Session 1930-31 to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination either as a registered internal regular student of the School or as an external student of the University, and who intends to take the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an Internal student of the University. The Scholarship, which will be open to both day and evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations, held in 1931, and will be of the value of 25 guineas a year for a day student or 20 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open to both men and women candidates.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September, 1931.

Metcalfe Scholarship. A Metcalfe Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, is awarded biennially. The value of this Scholarship is (at present) £50 per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made after the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination in the Summer of 1932 are published.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st September in the year of award.

Rosebery Scholarship. A Rosebery Scholarship of the value of £30 a year tenable for two years will be awarded by the School biennially. The next award will be made in September, 1931.

The Scholarship is open to men or women who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal students of the University and regular students (day or evening) of the School. In making the award the results of the Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and the June Intermediate B.Com. examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the final B.Com. as an Internal student of the University and a regular student of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholar must pursue this Final course as a full-time day student.

The Scholarship is not restricted to students taking any particular Honours Subject or Group.

Although the Scholarship is tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report upon the work of the scholar being received.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1931.

Acworth Scholarship. An Acworth Scholarship, founded in memory of the late Sir William Acworth, will be awarded in September, 1932.

The Scholarship, which is of the value of not less than £40 tenable for one year, with a possible extension to two years, is awarded biennially and is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal or external students of the University. In making the award preference will be given to students who have shown proficiency and merit in the results of the Intermediate B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) examinations of 1932.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular day student of the School. He will be required to proceed to the special subject of " Organisation of Transport and of International Trade " for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or to Group G (Inland Transport) or to Group E (with the optional subject of Inland Transport) for the B.Com.

In awarding the Scholarship preference will be given to students in the employment of a company or companies operating railways in Great Britain.

No award will be made if, in the opinion of the School, no candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1932.

Christie Exhibition. A Christie Exhibition, founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie, will be awarded in June, 1931. The Exhibition, which will be of the value of about £25 tenable for one year, will be open to students in the following order of preference :—

(a) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.) with honours in Sociology.

(b) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

(c) Students who intend to take the Social Science Certificate.

Candidates who already hold other Scholarships or Exhibitions will not be debarred from entry, but in all cases candidates for the Christie Exhibition must produce satisfactory evidence of their need for financial assistance to follow their chosen course of study.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which must be completed and returned not later than 15th May, 1931.

One Martin White Scholarship in Sociology, provided by the gift of the late Mr. Martin White, will be offered for the session 1930-31. The Scholarship will be open to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or for the B.A., and will be awarded to a student who intends to take the B.Sc. (Econ.) with Sociology as a special subject, or the B.A. with Honours in Sociology, as a regular day student of the School and an Internal student of the University.

The value of the Scholarship will be equivalent to complete remission of fees.

In the first instance the Scholarship will be awarded for one year only (1930-31), but an extension to two years will be made provided the progress and conduct of the Scholar are satisfactory.

[*Contd.*

The Scholarship is open to both men and women, and will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September, 1930.

One Lilian Knowles Scholarship, of about £25, founded in memory of the late Professor Lilian Knowles, is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) as Internal or External Students of the University, and who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of Modern Economic History, as Internal Students of the University and regular students of the School.

The Scholarship is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women.

The Scholarship will be awarded annually following the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, subject to a satisfactory candidate being forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1930.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

An Allyn Young Scholarship, of £30 a year, founded by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, is awarded on the results of the School's Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, descriptive and analytical," as Internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1931.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1931.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

The Tooke Scholarship of £25 a year, provided by the Tooke Professorship Trust, is awarded on the results of the special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held at the School, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical" *or* "Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade" *or* "Statistics, including Demography," as Internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1930.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1930.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

(*See the announcement on p.* 329.)

Scholarship in International Relations.

(*See the announcement on p.* 330.)

(b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(*See the announcement on p.* 331.)

Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

A Sir Edward Stern Scholarship, of the value of £100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the Scholarship is awarded, and £50 when the holder has passed Part I. of the Final Examination.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

Scholarships in Economics and Political Science. One Gerstenberg Scholarship of £80 and one University Scholarship in Economics and Political Science of £80, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually.

Scholarship in History. One University Scholarship in History of £80, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually.

Scholarship in Geography. One University Scholarship in Geography of £80, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually.

These Scholarships are open to candidates who have passed an intermediate examination of the University; but a candidate who has completed his twentieth year on or before the 14th of June in the year of the Scholarships Examination for which he enters will be disqualified if he has passed an intermediate examination earlier than June of the previous year. They will be awarded on the results of the Scholarships examination in July. Entry closes on 1st June.

iii.—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, and/or tenable only at the School.

Three Scholarships of £40 each (two in the Faculty of Economics and one in the Faculty of Arts—subject to satisfactory candidates forthcoming) will be awarded on the result of the examination held by the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board about April, 1930.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) Any *two* of the following : (i) English History, (ii.) Geography, (iii.) Pure Mathematics, (iv.) French *or* German, (v.) Economics *including* Economic History.

Successful candidates will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for a first degree (B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or B.A. [in certain Honours groups]). In normal circumstances the holder of a Scholarship will be expected to be a full-time day student.

A Whittuck Scholarship of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) English History, (c) Latin, (d) French *or* German *or* Mathematics.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day student of the School.

These Scholarships are tenable for three years, subject to satisfactory progress being made.

A limited number of **Bursaries** consisting of a complete remission of fees may also be awarded, upon the result of the same examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable.

The Scholarships may be extended to include remission of fees in similar circumstances.

All particulars of the entrance scholarships and bursaries mentioned above can be obtained from Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, The Medical School, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

Other Bursaries. A limited number of Bursaries are available for students who are not eligible to compete for the Scholarships and Bursaries offered under the regulations of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board. They are intended primarily for students who are employed during the day, to enable them to take evening degree courses at the School as Internal students of the University, and they take the form of total or partial remission of fees. Forms of application and further information as to the conditions on which these Bursaries are granted may be obtained from the Secretary of the School.

Christie Exhibition.—(*See the announcement on p.* 335.)

Two Loch Exhibitions of the value of £24 each, founded by an endowment of £1,250 by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and Political Science; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years on the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three references, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Secretary of the London School of Economics not later than 15th May. Testimonials are not required.

Instalments of the emoluments of the Exhibitions will be paid terminally on receipt of satisfactory reports as to the progress of the holder.

Six Commonwealth Fund Scholarships. The Child Guidance Council hopes to offer through the generosity of the Commonwealth Fund Six Scholarships of £181 10s. 0d. each, tenable by students taking the One Year Course in Mental Health at the School.

These Scholarships are given in order to assist suitable candidates who would otherwise, for financial reasons, be unable to take the Course.

In the selection of candidates, consideration will be given to their previous experience of social case work, and to the type of work which they wish to pursue after training. It is not intended to give Scholarships to young students who have just recently taken a social science certificate, and have had little social work experience, but rather to give further specialised training to those who have realised in their work the need for a wider knowledge of mental health problems.

The Scholarships are open to those wishing to undertake social work for children or adults at child guidance and hospital clinics, at mental hospitals and in associations for the care of mental defectives. They are also open to hospital almoners, children's workers, probation officers, etc.

Candidates should apply to the School and to the Child Guidance Council for the necessary forms of application, which must be completed and returned to the Secretary of the School and to the Secretary, Child Guidance Council, 7, Buckingham Palace Gardens, London, S.W.1, not later than 11th June in the year of award.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded on the recommendation of the Society of Arts; the exhibitioner to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. This Exhibition will cover the school fees for the course taken, and includes an allowance of £2 for books.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded annually to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Headmaster. The exhibitioner must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.

Six Exhibitions, tenable at the School, are awarded to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. Three exhibitions are open to students for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science who desire to complete the course for the Diploma at the School, and three exhibitions are open to matriculated students who desire to enter upon an evening course of study at the School for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com.

The exhibitions, which will cover all the necessary School fees, will be awarded in the first instance for one year, but will be renewable for a second and a third year on certain conditions.

One Free Place at the School, and facilities for reduced fees (strictly limited in number) are awarded, on the recommendation of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council, to selected Tutorial Class students proceeding to either the one-year full-time course or the two-year part-time course for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science.

(b) Offered through the University and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Two St. Dunstan's Exhibitions for Women, of £90 a year, tenable for three years, are awarded annually. The exhibitions (for either Arts or Science) are open, subject to certain conditions, to Students who have passed the Matriculation Examination of the University either in its ordinary form or in the form of the General School Examination.

Further particulars will be found in the University Scholarships Pamphlet.

(c) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Ten Free Places at the School, tenable for three years, are awarded annually by the London County Council.

N.B.—Students, over 18 or 19, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the London Day Training College.

Special Awards for Teachers. The London County Council awards to teachers employed in schools, colleges, etc., within the Administrative County of London, a limited number of places at reduced fees, for courses of study to be held at the School. The courses of study may be for Degrees of the University of London or may be specialised in nature.

For further particulars application should be made to the Education Officer, The County Hall, Westminster Bridge, S.E.1.

2.—Medals and Prizes.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is offered annually for excellence of work done in research by a student, registered at the School for a higher degree as an Internal Student of London University, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than five years previously.

Two Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

The Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust offer a prize of Five Pounds to be given annually in books to the student of the London School of Economics and Political Science who at the School's Special Internal Intermediate Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics and Political Science shall have obtained the best marks on the whole examination.

The Trustees also offer an annual prize of books to the value of £10, to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

Two Rosebery Prizes, one of £25 and one of £10, will be awarded in 1930-31 for the best two monographs embodying original research presented in the field of railway transport. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

[*Contd.*

It will be awarded for proficiency and merit in the special subject of Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of London University.

The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of twenty-one guineas is offered annually until further notice by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay written by a student of the School on an approved subject. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prize-winner.

Candidates must be students of the School, whether day or evening, registered as Internal Students of the University studying for a first degree. They must have passed their Intermediate Examination not more than two years before the date fixed for sending in essays, which will, as a rule, be 1st February of each year, and must be proceeding to their Final.

The subjects chosen by candidates should be submitted for approval as early as possible in the Michaelmas Term.

Essays for the competition of 1930-31 should be submitted to the Director by 31st January, 1931. They should be sent in under an assumed name, accompanied by the real name in a sealed envelope bearing the assumed name.

The Gonner Prize.

A Prize known as the Gonner Prize, of the value of about £7 10s., founded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner, Professor of Economic Science in the University of Liverpool from 1891 to 1922, and Director of Intelligence in the Ministry of Food from 1917 to 1921, is awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

A Prize known as the " George Unwin Memorial Prize " has been established at the School in memory of the late George Unwin, Professor of Economic History in the University of Manchester, who began his career as an Economic Historian by lecturing at the School.

It will consist of books to the value of £10, and will be open to students taking Economic History as their Honours Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The Prize is awarded annually on the basis of the historical essays written by such students during the course of their work for the Final Examination.

Students desirous of competing for the Prize must keep their essays, and must hand them in to the Office not later than the 9th June of each year, enclosed in an envelope marked " George Unwin Memorial Prize." No one submitting less than four essays will be eligible. The points considered in judging the essays will be the acquaintance shown with original sources, thoroughness and originality of treatment and literary style.

Graham Wallas Prize.

A Prize of ten guineas, in memory of Professor Graham Wallas's work at the school, will be awarded annually until further notice to the best student in the subject of Political Science. The prize will be awarded at the end of the Summer Term upon the report of the professors and teachers concerned.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

A Prize, known as the " Hobhouse Memorial Prize," of the value of not less than £5, founded in memory of the late Professor L. T. Hobhouse, Martin White Professor of Sociology at the School from 1907-1929, will be awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the subject of Sociology. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to regular students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of the University. It will only be awarded provided an adequate standard of excellence has been attained.

The Director's Essay Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of £5 and one of £3, are awarded annually to first year B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. students for the best essay work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

PART X.—Appointments and After-Careers.

1.—Higher Civil Service Appointments.

Competitions for the Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service, for the Indian Civil Service, for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service, for appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and for appointments in the Consular Services and in the Department of Overseas Trade, are now held concurrently, the scheme of examination being substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated in the regulations printed below.

The choice of subjects for the examination is so wide that candidates have every opportunity to satisfy their special bent, while taking into account the special requirements of the kind of posts they have in view.

Moreover, the subjects for the examination may be selected in such a way as to allow the ordinary preparation for a first London Degree in Arts, Science, Economics, Commerce or Laws to form the major part of the preparation for the Civil Service Examination.

In particular, those who propose to select their optional subjects (Section B) for the Civil Service Examination mainly under the heads of History, Economics, Politics, Law, Philosophy, or Geography will find that by taking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics, or Bachelor of Laws, as students of the London School of Economics and Political Science, they will have nearly covered the ground required. The normal time for these Degree Courses is three Sessions, and students should then, as a rule, devote one more session, making four sessions in all, to a Civil Service course, in order to complete their preparation.

Special arrangements can, however, be made to suit special cases. Thus exceptional students may find it possible to compete with some hope of success on their degree course alone. Others, particularly those who have already graduated elsewhere, may confine themselves to one or more sessions of special preparation in London for the Civil Service Examination.

Candidates must bear in mind that the examination is competitive, and that the posts to be obtained offer great attractions, in respect of interesting work, good pay and pension, and opportunities for public service. Good natural abilities backed by an adequate special training are essential for success in the examination.

The subjects of examination and marks allotted to each are set out below, with notes as to age limits and special conditions in particular branches of the service. Those subjects which can with advantage be taken by students of the School of Economics, because courses for them are given at the School or are included in the curriculum of degrees for which students may register at the School, are shown in heavy type.

Under the intercollegiate system arrangements can be made for students to take other subjects or attend other courses in the University, whether named in the table or not, on payment of special fees.

Students who pay the Sessional Composition Fee covering all the necessary courses given at the School, may be granted, under certain circumstances, supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. For courses taken elsewhere, additional fees will be charged under the intercollegiate system.

Intending candidates should communicate with the Secretary, who will inform them of the times at which they may consult the Adviser of Civil Service Studies as to choice of subjects and courses.

Regulations for the Administrative Group of Competitions.

[*The following regulations are printed from the Conspectus issued by the Civil Service Commissioners. Candidates are advised, however, in all cases to obtain from the Civil Service Commission the latest regulations covering the examination for which they intend to enter.*]

(1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.

(2) Indian Civil Service.

(3) Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service.
(Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.)

(4) Appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.

(5) Appointments in the Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and in the Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

NOTE.—The regulations for these Services are liable to alteration at any time.

These competitions are normally held in July and August of each year ; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of the Services named will be required in any individual year. Announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year (earlier, if possible).

The following statement of the principal conditions required of candidates for admission to each of the competitions in question has been prepared for the convenience of enquirers. Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is £8.

(1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.

This competition is open both to men and women ; the competitions for the other services specified below are open to men only.

Age Limits.—22-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the competition is held, subject to the following extensions :

(a) Candidates who have served or are serving in the Army, Navy or Air Force may deduct from their actual age any time during which they have so served.

(b) Candidates who have served in any established civil situation to which they were admitted with the Certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners may deduct from their actual age any time not exceeding two years which they may have spent in such service.

Nationality.—Every candidate must be a natural-born British subject, the child of a person who is or was at the time of death a British subject ; provided that exception may be made :—

(a) In the case of candidates serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners.

(b) In the case of natural-born British subjects who served in His Majesty's Armed Forces in the Great War between 4th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918.

(c) In the case of natural-born British subjects who have satisfactorily completed a period of not less than five years' service on full pay in His Majesty's Regular Forces.

Provided also that if the Civil Service Commissioners are satisfied in the case of any candidate who is a British subject but does not fulfil all the requirements of the rule as to nationality and descent, that the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry and upbringing with His Majesty's dominions that an exception may properly be made to that rule, they may accept such candidate as eligible provided that this discretion shall not be exercisable unless (*a*) the father or the paternal grandfather of the candidate was a natural-born British subject, and (*b*) neither the father nor the paternal grandfather had acquired any other nationality by naturalization or by any other voluntary and formal act.

Health, Character, etc.—Successful candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners as to their health and character. Female candidates must be unmarried or widows and will be required to resign their appointments on marriage.

Scheme of Examination.—See pages 352-355.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission early in the year in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(2) Indian Civil Service.

Age Limits.—21-24 on the first day of August of the year in which the examination is held.

Nationality.—Save as hereinafter provided a candidate must be a British subject. If the candidate (being a British subject) or his father or his mother was not born within His Majesty's Dominions and allegiance then at the time of his birth his father must have been a British subject or the subject of a State in India and such father must be or must have continued to be until his death a British subject or the subject of such State in India. Provided that a ruler or subject of any State in India in respect of whom the Governor-General in Council has made a declaration under Section 96A of the Government of India Act may be considered eligible.

Natives of India.—Natives of India are required to produce evidence of age and nationality in a specially prescribed form, particulars of which are given in the regulations.

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. A candidate must be free from disease, constitutional affection, or bodily infirmity, unfitting him, or likely to unfit him, for the Indian Civil Service.

Scheme of Examination.—See over.

Probation.—Successful candidates are required before appointment to the Indian Civil Service to remain in the United Kingdom on probation for one or two years as may be decided by the Secretary of State for India in Council, Regulations respecting the course of study required and the examinations to be passed during the period of probation will be supplied on application to the Civil Service Commission; particulars of the monetary allowances made to Indian Civil Service probationers are appended to those regulations.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th of May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(3) Eastern Cadetships.

(*Civil Services of Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.*)

Age Limits.—For Ceylon and Hong Kong, 22-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held. For Malaya, 21-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Candidates for Malayan Cadetships must be unmarried at the time of their appointment, and if they marry before taking up their duties in Malaya they will forfeit their appointments.

A married candidate will not be eligible for appointment to a Ceylon Cadetship without the special consent of the Governor of Ceylon.

Nationality.—Candidates for Ceylon Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects either of pure European or Ceylonese descent on both sides or of mixed European and Ceylonese descent. Candidates for Hong Kong or Malayan Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects of pure European descent on both sides.

Candidates claiming to be of Ceylonese or mixed descent would do well to provide themselves in advance with a form of certificate by application to the Colonial Secretary's Office, Colombo.

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. They must be of sound constitution, possessed of good sight and physically qualified for service in tropical climates.

Scheme of Examination.—See below.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(4) Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.

(5) Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

Selection Board.—All candidates desiring admission to a competitive examination for either of the above classes must first attend for interview before a Selection Board which meets at the Office of the Civil Service Commission, on the first Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and on the second Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, and decides which candidates possess suitable qualifications for admission to the competitive examinations for the Services in question. Candidates may appear before this Board at any time after they have attained the age of 19; applications to appear before the Board must reach the Civil Service Commission not later than the 1st April in the year in which an interview is desired and must be made on a prescribed form which is obtainable from the Civil Service Commission at any time. A candidate who is not recommended for acceptance by the Board of Selection may not appear before that Board for interview a second time unless he is specifically notified after his first appearance that the Board will be prepared to see him again.

Age Limits (*for the Competitive Examinations*).—For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, 22-25 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

For the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, 21-24 on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Candidates for the Consular Services must be unmarried.

Nationality.—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects, and born within the United Kingdom or in one of the self-governing Dominions of parents also born within those territories, except when the circumstances are such as to justify a departure from the general rule, in which case they can be allowed to compete by special permission of the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, provided they fulfil the conditions of the rule in respect of nationality prescribed for

candidates for admission to His Majesty's Civil Service as a whole, viz. :—

"Every candidate for appointment to the Civil Service must be a natural-born British subject, the child of a person who is or was at the time of death a British subject; provided that exception may be made :—

(*a*) In the case of candidates serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners.

(*b*) In the case of natural-born British subjects who served in His Majesty's Armed Forces in the Great War between 4th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918.

(*c*) In the case of natural-born British subjects who have satisfactorily completed a period of not less than five years' service on full pay in His Majesty's Regular Forces.

Provided also that if the Civil Service Commissioners are satisfied in the case of any candidate who is a British subject but does not fulfil all the requirements of the rule as to nationality and descent, that the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry and upbringing with His Majesty's dominions that an exception may properly be made to that rule, they may accept such candidate as eligible provided that this discretion shall not be exercisable unless (*a*) the father or the paternal grandfather of the candidate was a natural-born British subject, and (*b*) neither the father nor the paternal grandfather had acquired any other nationality by naturalization or by any other voluntary and formal act."

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points.

Scheme of Examination.—See below.

Application.—Candidates approved by the Selection Board are required to make separate application for admission to a competitive examination on a prescribed form which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission on or after the 1st April in each year and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

Scheme of Examination.

(*Applicable to all the Services to which these announcements refer.*)

Section A.—Subject to the instructions at the head of Section B below, Candidates are to take up all the subjects in this section.

	Marks.		Marks.
1. **Essay**	100	4. Everyday Science	100
2. **English**	100	5. Auxiliary Language	100
3. **Present Day**	100	6. Vivâ Voce	300

Section B.—Candidates for the Home Civil Service, the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service are allowed to take up subjects in this section up to a total of 1,000 marks.

Candidates for the Consular Services are required to take Subjects 11 and 54; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,050 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subjects 11 and 54.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service must take subjects 10, 54 and 56; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,100 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subjects 10, 54, and 56.

In addition, candidates for any of the five Services who take one modern foreign language in Section B, may take, in lieu of the auxiliary language in Section C, a further subject in Section B, carrying 100 marks, and candidates taking two or more modern languages in section B, may take, in lieu of both auxiliary languages (Sections A and C), a further subject or subjects in Section B to a total of 200 marks.

	Marks.		Marks.
7. English History Period 1	200	31. Lower Chemistry	200
8. **English History Period 2**	200	32. Higher Chemistry	200
9. *Either* European History Period 1, *or* **European History Period 2**	200	33. Lower Physics	200
		34. Higher Physics	200
		35. Lower Botany	200
10. **European History Period 3**	200	36. Higher Botany	200
11. **General Economics**	200	37. Lower Geology	200
12. **Economic History**	100	38. Higher Geology	200
13. **Public Economics**	100	39. Lower Physiology	200
14. **Political Theory**	100	40. Higher Physiology	200
15. **Political Organization**	100	41. Lower Zoology	200
16. **Constitutional Law**	100	42. Higher Zoology	200
17. **Private Law**	200	43. Engineering	400
18. Roman Law	100	44. **Geography**	400
19. **International Law**	100	45. **General Anthropology**	100
20. **Moral Philosophy**	100	46. **Special Anthropology, consisting of either Social Anthropology or Physical Anthropology**	100
21. **Metaphysics**	100		
22. **Logic**	100		
23. **Psychology**	100		
24. Experimental Psychology	100	47. Agriculture	200
25. **Lower Pure Mathematics**	200	48. English Literature Period 1	200
26. Higher Pure Mathematics	200	49. **English Literature Period 2**	200
27. Lower Applied Mathematics	200	50. Latin Language	200
28. Higher Applied Mathematics	200	51. Roman Civilization	200
29. Astronomy	200	52. Greek Language	200
30. **Statistics**	100	53. Greek Civilization	200

	Marks.		Marks.
54. French Language	200*	60. Russian Language	200
55. French Civilization	200	61. Russian Civilization	200
56. German Language	200†	62. Arabic Language	200
57. German Civilization ..	200	63. Arabic Civilization	200
58. *Either* Spanish *or* Italian		64. Persian Language	200
Language	200	65. Persian Civilization	200
59. *Either* Spanish *or* Italian		66. Sanskrit Language	200‡
Civilization..	200	67. Sanskrit Civilization.. ..	200‡

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

Section C.—Subject to the instructions at the head of Section B an *extra numerum* subject may be offered carrying 100 marks. For the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service this subject may be chosen from the following :—

General Anthropology.

Special Anthropology.

An Auxiliary Language.

For the other services an auxiliary language only may be offered.

The auxiliary language in Section A or Section C will be tested by means of translation from the language. The following languages may be offered :—French (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service or for the Consular Services), German (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service), Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Russian, Latin, Ancient Greek.

No candidate may offer any language or General Anthropology or Special Anthropology twice in the examination.

No candidate may offer in Sections A and C together two languages of the group Italian, Spanish, Portuguese or two of the group Norwegian, Swedish, Danish.

Only a candidate who takes two modern languages in Section B may offer Latin or Ancient Greek as an auxiliary language.

*For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service and for the Consular Services this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

†For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

‡These two subjects are for the Indian Civil Service only and may not be taken by candidates for the other services.

Instead of an auxiliary language a candidate for the Indian Civil Service whose mother tongue is an Indian language or a candidate for Eastern Cadetships whose mother tongue is a Ceylonese language may offer as Subject 5 either General Anthropology or Special Anthropology.

In Subjects 50 to 67 the civilization subject associated with a language can only be taken by candidates who offer the language itself for examination in Section B.

A candidate desiring to offer Subject 24 or any of the Subjects 31 to 43 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Astronomy (29), Geography (44), the Physical Anthropology branch of Special Anthropology (46), and Agriculture (47), other equivalent training will be required. There will be no laboratory test as part of the examination.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service will be required to reach a high standard of qualification in Subject 54.

Candidates for the Consular Services will be required to reach a high standard in Subject 54. They will be required to take Subject 11 (General Economics), but not to attain a prescribed standard in this subject.

From the marks assigned to candidates in each subject such deduction will be made as the Civil Service Commissioners may deem necessary in order to secure that no credit be allowed for merely superficial knowledge. Moreover, if a candidate's handwriting is not easily legible, a further deduction will, on that account, be made from the total marks otherwise accruing to him ; the number of marks deducted for bad handwriting may be considerable.

2.—Appointments and Career Advice for Students.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU AND APPOINTMENTS BOARD.

Students of the London School of Economics who are eligible are invited to make use of the facilities offered by the University Appointments Board, which assists Graduates, Diploma Holders, and Students proceeding to their Final Degree Examination, to obtain appointments of all kinds. The registration fee covering regular notification of posts and other individual assistance is 5/- for one year, and no other charge is made. The registration may be renewed after the first year on payment of 5/- per annum. The register is open alike to men and to women.

By arrangement with the Senate, the work of the Appointments Board is now associated with that of the University Commerce Degree Bureau, but the Appointments Board continues to be open to Graduates and Diploma Holders, in all Faculties and deals with all classes of openings. In addition to the work of obtaining definite appointments for London Graduates, the Board aims at providing students with up-to-date information concerning the various careers open to them, including all Civil Service and business appointments at home and abroad. There is also a selected library of vocational literature. Students of the School of Economics are at liberty to make use of these information facilities by calling at the Bureau, if notice is given.

Co-operation is maintained between the Bureau and the staff of the School of Economics in assisting students to obtain employment, and those who desire advice or assistance should, in the first place, consult Dr. Stamp at the School and then arrange for an interview with the Secretary of the Bureau, or one of his Assistants, Mr. A. G. Mellor, B.Com. (London School of Economics), or Miss E. A. Rand, B.Sc. (University College).

The educational side of the work of the Bureau is now fully organised, and Advisers of Study, all of whom are Recognised Teachers of the University, guide and assist the studies of External Students preparing for the Commerce Degree Examinations, who

are prevented by residential or other reasons from attending approved courses of Study at recognised Colleges or Institutions. A series of Educational Pamphlets is issued by the Bureau and there is a Lending Library for the use of registered students.

The Prospectus and Supplement giving full information as to the work of the Bureau, on both the employment and the educational sides can be obtained free on application to the Secretary of the Bureau.

Secretary :—Mr. H. J. Crawford, B.A.

Address :—University of London Commerce Degree Bureau and Appointments Board, 46, Russell Square, W.C.1

Telephone :—Museum 6344.

Telegrams :—" Becomburo, Westcent, London."

[For appointments gained by Students of the School in 1929-30 see pp. 409-415.]

PART XI.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

Librarian: B. M. HEADICAR

1.—**General.**—The "British Library of Political and Economic Science," founded by public subscription in 1896, and maintained by the School of Economics, is open for the free use not only of the students of the School but of all approved readers, in accordance with the rules set out below. There is a separate Lending Library administered by a committee of the Students' Union in co-operation with the Librarian. Its use is confined to students of the School and of the Commerce Degree Bureau.

2.—**Buildings.**—The Library Buildings were completed in 1925 by the addition of a new wing erected partly by the aid of grants from the Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees, the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Trustees, and the Commerce Degree Bureau Fund, and partly from the proceeds of the sale of Dunford House presented to the School by Mr. and Mrs. Cobden-Unwin. They occupy the whole north side of the School site; the entrance is on the ground floor at the north end of the main corridor, reached by turning to the right beyond the entrance hall.

The Library consists of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine, and first floors, and a basement book-store. The room on the right of the entrance now used as a First-Year Reading Room was built in 1900 and till 1921 was the only reading room for all purposes. The other reading rooms have been built at various dates from 1921 to 1925, the latest additions being the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace, and the Transport Reading Room in the Corner Building.

3.—**Contents.**—The Library comprises some 750,000 items, including:—

(*a*) General works of reference, British and foreign.

(*b*) Standard works, British and foreign, on economics, political science, law and modern history.

(*c*) A collection of about 250,000 pamphlets and similar materials for research, all classified in accordance with the general scheme.

(*d*) British parliamentary publications from the end of the eighteenth century to date. These are nearly but not quite complete, the principal lacunæ being between 1865 and 1896.

(*e*) Parliamentary and official publications of foreign countries and British dominions and colonies. The Library is greatly indebted to certain foreign governments for the manner in which they have presented practically complete sets of official documents not otherwise obtainable in the United Kingdom. The United States Government has made it a library of deposit for congressional documents in London and has presented a set of documents since 1873 as complete as it is possible to make it. The same course has been taken by the Governments of Australia, Canada, India and South Africa. The reports of the North German Confederation and the German Reichstag are included from 1867 to the present day.

(*f*) Official reports on municipal administration presented by more than 300 municipalities in the United Kingdom, the British dominions, colonies and dependencies, France, Germany, Austria, Italy, Holland, Belgium, the United States, and other countries.

(*g*) Copies of the Chronicles, Memorials, Calendars of state papers, and other publications of the Stationery Office.

(*h*) Special libraries which have been deposited with the London School of Economics for custody and administration. The most important of these are the Edward Fry Library of International Law and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. Other special libraries so deposited include the collections of the Child Study Society, the Royal Economic Society, and the World Conferences Library.

(*i*) The Acworth Collection on Transport, containing a large number of reports, textbooks, periodicals, etc., dealing with the administration and economics of railways, shipping, canals, roads, etc. This collection was begun out of funds given by the greater railway companies of this kingdom, and is constantly being added to. In 1910, the late Sir William Acworth generously gave the greater part of his railway library, consisting of more than 5,000 items, to this collection, which is, in all probability, the most important library of transport literature in the United Kingdom.

(*j*) The Hutchinson collection of works in all languages for, against and about socialism and allied questions. This collection has been acquired partly by gifts of books and other documents and partly by purchase from a fund provided by the trustees of the late Constance Hutchinson.

(*k*) Other special collections of material illustrating particular subjects or groups of subjects. These special collections are unique, for they have invariably been made by experts. The most valuable and extensive of them consists of the materials collected by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb for their "History of Trade Unionism," "Industrial Democracy," and "English Local Government," and presented by them to the Library. Professor Borgeaud, of the University of Geneva, collected for the Library an extensive set of documents illustrating the working of the Referendum and the Initiative in Switzerland. Professor Graham Wallas made a similar but much more extensive collection, illustrating certain political problems of the United States, and during 1898 Mr. and Mrs. Webb, at the request of the Library Trustees, obtained, in addition to standard works, a large collection of official reports and documents, and other materials bearing upon public administration in the United States and the Australasian Colonies. In 1909 an extensive collection of similar material relating to Canada was obtained by Mr. McKillop, during a visit to the Dominion. There is also a unique collection of posters, orders, food cards, etc., appertaining to the food rationing, war loans and taxation and other emergency legislation in Germany during the war; while the specimens of paper currency in the Library include more than 2,000 examples of local paper money issued during the war in Austria-Hungary.

(*l*) Manuscript and other collections bequeathed to the Library by the late Lord Farrer, Rev. Henry Solly, Mr. Charles Harrison and others.

(*m*) A collection of economic works in Japanese amassed by Mr. Sidney Webb during his tour in the East, 1911.

(*n*) A large collection of books, pamphlets, periodicals, wholesale price lists, etc., relating to the tobacco industry of this country from the seventeenth century.

The Library includes also a representative collection of economic, political, financial and commercial journals and reviews of all countries, and a large and important bibliographical section. This contains the catalogues of libraries (both general and special), readers' guides, general and subject bibliographies and reading lists. Also a large number of special bibliographies and lists of references prepared by the lecturers, library staff and students of the School. These are being constantly added to.

4.—Catalogues.—The general catalogue of the Library, arranged by authors, stands just inside the main entrance and gives references to location books, indicating where each book is to be found. In the case of more recent additions the class-mark of the book is shown on the catalogue-card itself. Books in the basement book-store are marked "c."; all others are shelved in one or other of the rooms accessible to readers without formalities.

The card catalogue in the drawers of the catalogue desk is arranged

(*a*) For ordinary books issued by an author, under the author's surname;

(*b*) For official reports under the name of the state, city, or other corporate body responsible for the publication. For British and other parliamentary papers to which reasonably good catalogues are published, no entries will in general be found in the catalogue, but the necessary catalogues will be found in the gallery of the Cobden Library.

Students desiring information on a subject are recommended to consult the sheaf-catalogue of bibliographies, kept in the Enquiry Office in the Cobden Library. All reading lists, bibliographies, lists of authorities, etc., separately published are catalogued therein. The entries are classified alphabetically.

Special and detailed subject indexes to the Acworth, Hutchinson, Edward Fry, and Geography collections have been compiled and are kept with the respective collections. There is a separate catalogue of all periodical publications received, and the contents of about 150 of the more important of them are regularly indexed as they arrive, in so far as these are not covered by the printed guides mentioned below. The periodical index is located in the First Year Reading Room.

Readers should also consult Wilson's *Cumulative book index* (*United States catalogue supplement*), *International index to periodicals* (*Readers' guide supplement*), *Bulletin of the Public Affairs Information Service*, *Social Science Abstracts*, *Monthly List of Selected Articles* (League of Nations Library), *Subject Index to Periodicals* (Library Association), and the *English Catalogue of Books*.

The whole Library has been re-classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress. A Subject catalogue of the Library is now nearing completion and the first of the four volumes is now in the press.

5.—Arrangement of Reading Rooms.—On the left of the entrance is the largest reading room known as "The Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace" (Room 14). It contains on the ground floor general works on Economics, Commerce, and Finance, together with economic periodicals, dictionaries, cyclopædias, the catalogue of the British Museum library, and bibliographies of various kinds. In the gallery are the most recent Parliamentary papers from about 1907 to the present day, the Hutchinson collection of books for and against Socialism, periodicals dealing with political science, and a collection of biographies. At the south-east end of this gallery is a

space set aside for a periodical room in which seventy or more current periodicals are displayed on a rack. The shelves round this room contain a complete set of the Parliamentary Debates.

On the right of the entrance is the main stairway to the gallery and mezzanine floor ; beyond the stairway is the First-Year Reading Room (19), leading to Rooms 20 and 21 containing the Acworth Collection on Transport. By the gallery is the Librarian's Room (23). The gallery of the First Year Reading Room contains the British Parliamentary Papers, 1797-1868 ; the continuation of these will be found in Room 24, outside Room 19, and in the gallery of the Cobden Library (1906 to date).

The gallery under the skylight next to the periodical room is set aside for Collected Works, Ethnology, Education, Literature and Language, Philosophy, Political Science and Administration. Beyond this gallery is the History Library (25) divided into two rooms, the outer room containing General, Political, and Social History, the inner room Economic History.

Immediately above the History Room and connected with it by a spiral staircase is the Law Library (114) containing the Edward Fry Library of International Law and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. During the daytime this room can also be entered from the main corridor on the first floor of the School buildings.

There are separate departmental Libraries for Statistics (119) on the first floor, and for Geography (223) on the second floor. Access to these may be obtained by approved readers, on application being made to the Librarian.

The book-store extends under the greater part of the School buildings. It contains among other things very large collections of official papers relating to all the principal foreign countries and the Dominions. It contains also the pamphlet collection and long files of periodicals. Part of this basement has been reconstructed so as to provide for research students' reading accommodation, opening upon an inner court of the School.

6.—Use of the Library.—In using the Library the needs and convenience of other readers should be considered.

Readers are at liberty to take books shelved in any of the reading rooms into any of the other connected reading rooms. Books when finished with should be closed and left upon the tables in the room to which they belong. They must not be returned to the shelves.

The Library is for reference only and books may not in any circumstances be removed from it. Library books may not be taken

either from or to the departmental rooms for statistics or geography without previous permission from the assistant in charge in each case.

Attaché cases, handbags, umbrellas, and similar impedimenta may not be taken into the Library. They can be deposited in the cloak rooms or left at the owner's risk on a rack at the entrance to the Library.

A limited number of lockers in the Library are available for students at a small fee, for keeping papers and their own books.

RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

1.—The Library is open without charge for the purpose of study and research to :

(*a*) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science ;

(*b*) Persons engaged in any branch of public administration in the British Empire or any other country ;

(*c*) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University ;

(*d*) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (*a*) will be admitted on presentation of their student's card of identification. Readers under paragraphs (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) may obtain a card of admission to the Library on application to the Director. This application should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by reference to a person of position or a householder whose name and address can be verified.

3.—Every Reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for the purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sunday and on certain other days as prescribed.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from the shelves in the Reading Rooms. They must not replace the books when done with, but must leave them on the table.

7.—Books shelved elsewhere than in the Reading Rooms must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Superintendent of the Room when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncancelled.

8.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library is, in any circumstances, to be taken out of the Reading Rooms by a reader except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian.

Members of the School Staff, but no others, are authorised, on filling up the prescribed vouchers, to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School. They will be responsible for any loss of or damage to books so removed. Books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other Readers.

This authorisation does not extend to the removal of books from the School building. Books may be removed from the building only on previous written permission of the Director or Librarian in each case.

9.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms.

10.—Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further using the Library.

11.—Admission to the Library is granted on condition that these rules are observed and permission to use it may be withdrawn for breach of the rules or for other good cause by the Director subject to a report to the Library Committee.

HOURS OF OPENING.

The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are: Christmas Day and the two days next following, Good Friday and the four days next following, Whit Monday, and August Bank Holiday.

PART XII.—Miscellaneous.

1.—Associations.

i.—THE STUDENTS' UNION.

The Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21, and this reorganisation was approved by the Court of Governors of the School. In addition to organising debates, meetings, and general social activities, it provides a lending library, athletic sports (on a ground of twenty acres at Malden), and a regular magazine (*The Clare Market Review*), and manages the Common Rooms placed at its disposal by the School authorities.

All regular students of the School (*i.e.*, those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Limited membership of the Union, or certain Union privileges, are granted to other students in proportion to the amount of School fees paid by them. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription, and the total of these subscriptions is paid over by the School authorities to the Union.

Details as to the Union activities, as well as its full constitution, are given below.

The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending November, 1930, are as follows:—

Hon. President:
Professor G. Lowes Dickinson.

Executive Officers:

President	R. V. Hatt.
Vice-President	Miss D. E. Bergskaug.
Senior Treasurer	J. C. Cornford.
Junior Treasurer	C. G. Gilmore.
Secretaries	Miss M. S. Douglas.
	D. V. Glass.

Executive Committee :

Miss M. Billig.	Mr. S. H. Cole.
Miss M. E. A. Bowley.	Mr. M. Drosso.
Miss T. Cruso.	Mr. J. Khosla.
Miss B. Elcome.	Mr. C. W. McLean.
Miss E. L. Greenland.	Mr. F. E. Monkhouse.
Miss K. C. Ricardo.	Mr. J. W. Polito.
Mr. R. R. Catty.	Mr. B. Ungerson.

The following are the Officers of the Union Societies, Sub-Committees, etc. :—

Athletic Union	President : Mr. F. J. Monkhouse. Vice-President : Miss F. B. Windeatt. Secretaries : Miss P. B. Oughton and Mr. W. G. King. Treasurer : Mr. R. Ellefsen. Assistant Treasurer : Mr.H. A. Boyer.
Clare Market Review ..	Editor : Mr. Bruce Lowe. Business Manager : Miss Hyam. Sub-Editor : Mr. Rowe.
Common Rooms and Library Committee	Chairman : Mr. T. W. Jennings. Secretary : Mr. J. Khosla.
Chess Club	Secretary : Mr. M. Shapiro.
Entertainments Committee ..	Chairman : Mr. W. D. Brown. Secretary : Miss K. Ricardo.
Finance Sub-Committee ..	Chairman : Mr. R. V. Hatt. Secretary : Mr. G. C. Gilmore.
Dramatic Society	Chairman : Mr. D. G. Hutton. Secretary : Miss B. Adams.
Literary Society	Secretary : Mr. C. M. Skepper.
Musical Society	Secretary : Mr. D. V. Glass.
Parliamentary Committee ..	Speaker : Dr. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.P. Clerk of the House : Miss B. Dollar.
Rambling Club	Secretary : Mr. S. H. E. Burley.
**Board of Managers of the Athletic Ground*	Mr. R. V. Hatt. Mr. F. Monkhouse.
**Refectory Committee* ..	Mr. R. V. Hatt. Miss D. Bergskaug.

*The members of these Committees represent the Union on a Committee appointed by the School authorities.

Appeal Panel.

Miss Buckmaster.	Mr. L. F. Brown.
Mrs. Forge.	Mr. E. Bein.
Miss Leigh.	Mr. G. L. Schwartz.
Miss Powell.	Mr. John Scurr.
Miss D. Smith.	Mr. G. M. Williams.

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the bookkeeper on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in the Hall at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. *Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.*

CLARE MARKET REVIEW.—The magazine is published once during each term.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards to the Head Porter at the Lodge. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained there on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be placed in the C.M.R. box at the entrance to the Mixed Common Room.

UNION LIBRARY.—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in the Library.

ATHLETICS.—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union, on which are represented all Athletic Clubs and the Union Executive Committee. The Club Secretaries are :—

Association Football : Mr. F. P. Hopkins.
Athletic : Mr. W. D. Brown.
Badminton : Miss W. R. Vandy and Mr. Stilwell.
Boating (Men's) : Mr. F. C. Richardson.
Cricket (Men's) : Mr. J. Polatchik.
Cricket (Women's) : Miss K. N. Clarkson.
Fencing : Miss M. Billig.
Hockey (Men's) : Mr. W. B. Evison.
Hockey (Women's) : Miss E. M. Mead.
Lacrosse : Miss M. E. A. Bowley.
Net Ball : Miss E. Brown.
Rifle : Mr. R. H. L. Russell.
Rugby Football : Mr. W. S. Philip and Mr. B. S. Roberson.
Sculling (Women's) : Miss K. M. Harvey.
Swimming (Men's) : Mr. S. H. Newson.
Swimming (Women's) : Miss F. Clegg.
Tennis (Men's) : Mr. L. S. Sherwood.
Tennis (Women's) : Miss P. B. Oughton.

PLAYING FIELDS.—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station ; frequent service from Waterloo).

AFFILIATIONS.—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of Students, and to the English Branch of the Confédération Internationale des Étudiants.

The Union is a member of the University of London Union as reconstituted on a federal basis.

NON-UNION SOCIETIES.

Historical Society	Secretary : Mr. M. SHAPIRO.
League of Nations Union ..	Secretary : Mr. F. P. ANTIA.
Students' Christian Union	Secretaries : Miss P. B. OUGHTON and Mr. J. H. G. LEBON.
Catholic Society	Secretary : Miss M. LAWLOR.
Labour Party	Secretaries : Miss A. J. BLANCO-WHITE and Miss N. SHARPE.
Liberal Party	Secretaries : Miss M. BOWLEY and Mr. BRUCE LOWE.
Conservative Party	Secretaries : Mr. R. CROWTHER-SMITH and Miss M. S. DOUGLAS.
Indian Society	Secretary : Mr. J. K. NEASTER.

UNION HANDBOOK.—Further information about the Union, including its history and that of the School, will be found in the Union Handbook, obtainable at the Union Office.

CORRESPONDENCE.—Communications to the Union Secretaries, to the Common Rooms and Library Committee, and to the *Clare Market Review* should be placed in the respective letter-racks in the Union Office.

UNION OFFICE.—Room 407 on the fourth floor, where all enquiries should be made.

All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.

Constitution of the Students' Union.

Section I.—OBJECT.

The object of the Students' Union is the promotion of the social life of the Students, in particular :—

(1) To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.

(2) To provide and maintain Common Room facilities.

(3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects.

(4) To maintain a Union Lending Library.

(5) To publish the *Clare Market Review.*

(6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.

(7) To organise Athletic Sports.

(8) To provide and maintain other Societies.

(9) To maintain relations with student bodies.

Section II.—MEMBERSHIP.

The Union shall consist of an Honorary President, Honorary Vice-Presidents, Honorary Members and Members. Members may be Full, Limited, or Life Members.

(1) THE HONORARY PRESIDENT shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. He shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. He shall be entitled to the privileges of a Full Member.

(2) THE HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENTS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.

(3) THE HONORARY MEMBERS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall be Honorary Members for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.

(4) FULL MEMBERS shall be those entitled to all the privileges of Section I. Such are :

(*a*) All students of the School who have paid a full sessional or terminal composition fee.

(*b*) All students of the School who have paid individual fees amounting as follows :

(i.) In the case of students registering in 1927-28 or after, to not less than £17 10s. a session or £6 6s. a term.

(ii.) In the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28, to not less than £14 14s. a session or £5 15s. 6d. a term.

(*c*) Such Limited Members under 5 (*a*) of this Section who have become full members by the payment of additional subscriptions according to the following schedule :

TOTAL AMOUNT OF SCHOOL FEES. SESSIONAL.	SUBSCRIPTIONS.
£10 and over, but less than £17 10s. (in the case of students registering in and after 1927-28) or less than £14 14s. (in the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28).	Session, 10s. ; Term, 5s.
£3 and over, but less than £10 ..	Session, 20s. ; Term, 10s.

TERMINAL.	SUBSCRIPTIONS.
£4 and over, but less than £6 6s. (in the case of students registering in and after 1927-28), or less than £5 15s. 6d. (in the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28).	Term, 5s.
£1 10s. and over, but less than £4 ..	Term, 10s.

(5) THE LIMITED MEMBERS shall be :—

(*a*) Students other than those enumerated in 4 (*a*) and 4 (*b*) of this section who have paid in School fees either £3 or more per session or £1 10s. or more per term and in respect of whom a percentage of such School fees has been received as their subscription, as set out in Section VIII. (9). Such students shall be entitled to

privileges (1), (2), (3), (5) (7), and (8) of Section I. and may become entitled to privilege (4) of Section I. upon payment of a further subscription of 10s. a session or 5s. a term.

(*b*) Members of the Teaching and Administrative staffs of the School who have made application for membership in writing to the Junior Treasurer and whose applications have been accompanied by the subscription for the current session (15s.) or for the current term (7s. 6d.). Such members shall be entitled to privileges (2), (3), (5), (7) and (8) of Section I. and may become entitled to privileges (4) and (6) of Section I. as required upon payment of a further subscription according to the following schedule :

Section I. (4)	10s. a Session or 5s. a Term.
Section I. (4) and (6)	£1 a Session.

(6) LIFE MEMBERS shall be entitled to the privileges of (2), (3), (4), (5), (7) and (8) of Section I., and in addition, if students of the School, to (1) of Section I. They may become entitled to privilege (6) upon payment of a further subscription of £1 a session.
Any person who has been a Member of the Union for not less than three sessions may become a Life Member on payment of a single subscription of £5 5s. Application for life membership shall be made in writing to the Junior Treasurer, and shall be accompained by the subscription for membership.

(7) No persons other than those enumerated in this Section are entitled to any of the privileges of Section I. except by resolution of the Executive Committee, at a rate of subscription and under such conditions as may be determined by that Committee. The award of such privileges may be withdrawn by the Executive Committee at the termination of the period covered by the subscription, or before by the return of the subscription. The Executive Committee shall have power to fix a special rate of subscription for membership of any particular club of the Athletic Union.

The following persons shall, however, be granted privileges (2) and (3) of Section I.

(*a*) Members of the Old Students' Association who have been members of the Union for not less than one session. Such shall also be granted privilege (4) of Section I. on payment of 10s. per session or 5s. per term.

(*b*) Inter-collegiate students. Such shall also be granted privilege (4) of Section I. on payment of a subscription of 10s. per session or 5s. per term.

(*c*) Students who have paid in School fees less than £3 per session or £1 10s. per term.

(*d*) Members of the Railway Students' Association.

Section III.—POWER TO LEVY.

The Executive Committee may :—

(1) Levy and collect such fines as are provided for in Standing Orders.

(2) Authorise the imposition and collection of such charges as may be prescribed in Standing Orders from time to time.

Section IV.—VOTING.

(1) All members are eligible to vote on general Union business except in the case of Executive Committee elections, when only those who were members of the Union during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.

(2) All decisions of the Union shall be by simple majority, except in the case of elections to the Executive Committee, as provided for in Section VII. (2) (*e*) ; and except in the case of amendments to the Constitution, as provided for in Section XII.

Section V.—MANAGEMENT BY AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

(1) The affairs of the Union shall be managed by an Executive Committee (which shall act also as a students' representative council), which may delegate powers to sub-committees, such sub-committees to be governed by Standing Orders. At least one member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of each Sub-Committee. The Executive Committee shall consist of persons who are full members of the Union.

(2) THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

(*a*) The Executive Committee, except the Senior Treasurer and Junior Treasurer, as provided for in (3) (*c*) of this Section, and except four Members elected, as provided for in (4) (*b*) of this Section, and except Co-opted Advisory Members, as provided for in (5) of this Section, shall be elected annually at the Annual Meeting.

(*b*) The Executive Committee shall consist of :—

(i.) The Executive Officers of the Union.
(ii.) Members elected under (4) of this Section.
(iii.) Advisory Members co-opted under (5) of this Section.

(*c*) Except by express resolution of the Union, no member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of that Committee for more than four consecutive years.

(*d*) The Executive Officers and at least six elected members of the Executive Committee shall be students of the School during the session in which the elections are held.

(*e*) The full Executive Committee, excluding the Co-opted Advisory Members, shall contain at least six men and six women ; of these at least five men and five women shall be elected under (4) (*a*) of this Section, and at least one man and one woman shall be elected under (4) (*b*) of this Section.

(3) THE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.

(*a*) The Executive Officers shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Senior Treasurer, a Junior Treasurer, and two Secretaries (of whom one shall be a man and the other a woman), who shall be elected in the seventh week of the Michaelmas Term.

(*b*) The Elected Executive Officers shall hold office until the Annual Meeting subsequent to their election. Except by express resolution of the Union, the Executive Officers who have held office for a full Union year shall not be eligible for immediate re-election or re-appointment to their respective offices.

(*c*) The Senior Treasurer and the Junior Treasurer shall be appointed by the Executive Committee as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting, subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.

(*d*) In the temporary absence of an Executive Officer the Executive Committee may appoint a deputy to fill such temporary vacancy, but such deputy shall be an elected or appointed member of the Executive Committee.

(*e*) All Officers shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

(4) The Elected Members shall be :—

(*a*) Ten elected at the Annual Meeting.

(*b*) Four, who shall be Freshers, elected in the fourth week of the Lent Term following the Annual Meeting.

(5) The Co-opted Advisory Members.

The Executive Committee may co-opt members for any special purpose, but such members shall not have power to vote at meetings of the Executive Committee.

(6) Casual Vacancies.

(*a*) Any casual vacancy on the Executive Committee, other than that of a Co-opted Advisory Member, shall be filled within four School weeks of occurrence by election at an Ordinary Meeting of the Union.

(*b*) Notice of the vacancy shall be posted at least fourteen days before the election. The names of candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the election, and shall be posted by them at least three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the election.

(*c*) The procedure at the election shall be the same as that at elections at the Annual Meeting.

(7) Meetings of the Executive Committee.

(*a*) The Executive Committee shall meet not fewer than three times in each term.

(*b*) The meetings shall be summoned by the President, or in the absence of the President, by the Vice-President.

(*c*) The President shall summon a meeting of the Executive Committee within seven days, on a requisition of any four elected members.

(*d*) Not less than fifty per cent. of the members shall constitute a quorum at an Executive Committee meeting.

(8) Attendance of Members of the Executive Committee.

If a member of the Executive Committee is absent from two Executive Committee meetings in any one term for reasons not approved by the Executive Committee, his seat on the Executive Committee and any office he may hold shall become vacant.

Section VI.—SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION.

(1) Any member of the Union may be expelled or suspended from the Union, or from any privileges of the Union, and/or from any office of or appointment in the Union, at the discretion of the Executive Committee.

(2) Before any decision is made by the Executive Committee such member shall be invited in writing to submit to the Executive Committee a statement on his own behalf. Such statement may be submitted in writing, in person, by deputy, or by any or all of these.

(3) Notification of the decision of the Executive Committee shall be made in writing to such member within one clear day of the decision, such decision to become operative immediately.

(4) Such member shall have the right of appeal to an Appeal Committee, as provided for in (5) of this Section, but any appeal must be received by the Secretaries not later than three clear days after the decision of the Executive Committee. Pending the decision of the Appeal Committee, the decision of the Executive Committee shall remain operative.

(5) The Appeal Committee shall consist of three members appointed from an Appeal Panel, as provided for in (6) of this Section. Such Appeal Committee shall be appointed by the President and the appealing member jointly, or, failing agreement, by lot. The quorum at a meeting of the Appeal Committee shall be three. The proceedings of the Appeal Committee shall be private.

(6) An Appeal Panel of ten members shall be appointed as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting by the President and the two most recently preceding Presidents willing to act, and shall continue until a further Appeal Panel is appointed. Members of the Executive Committee shall not be members of the Appeal Panel.

(7) The President shall notify the Director of the expulsion of any member, and of the suspension of any member for a period exceeding twenty-eight days ; but such notification shall be withheld pending the result of an appeal.

Section VII.—MEETINGS OF THE UNION.

(1) The Meetings of the Union shall be :—

An Annual Meeting.
A Budget Meeting.
Special Meetings.
Ordinary Meetings.
Parliamentary Meetings.

(2) The Annual Meeting.

(*a*) The Union Year shall be from Annual Meeting to Annual Meeting.

(*b*) The Annual Meeting shall be held in the eighth week of the Michaelmas Term, and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.

(*c*) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) The minutes of the last Annual Meeting.

(ii.) The presentation of the Annual Report. The presentation of the Annual Financial Statement and of an Interim Financial Statement.

(iii.) The election of the Executive Committee, except the Executive Officers, as provided for in Section V. (3) (*a*), for the next year.

(iv.) Other business.

(*d*) The names of candidates for the Executive Committee, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the meeting, and the names of the candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be posted by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting.

(*e*) (i.) Elections to the Executive Committee, except as provided for in (2) (*e*) (iii.) of this Section, shall be by Proportional Representation, the procedure for which shall be governed by Standing Orders.

(ii.) Voting at elections for the Executive Committee shall be continuous from 11.30 a.m. to 1.30 p.m., and from 6.30 p.m. to 8.30 p.m.

(iii.) Elections to the offices of President, Vice-President and Secretaries; and in the case of casual vacancies on the Executive Committee when such vacancies at any one election do not exceed one, shall be by simple ballot in the case where there are not more than two candidates for any one such office or casual vacancy.

When there are more than two for any one such office or casual vacancy the elections shall be by Alternative Vote, as provided for in Section VI. of Standing Orders.

(*f*) Notice of motions to be brought forward by the Executive Committee shall be posted at least seven days before the meeting.

(*g*) Notice of motion to be brought forward by a member shall, together with the names of proposer and seconder, be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting; and the Secretaries shall immediately on receipt, post notice of such motion together with the names of the proposer and seconder.

(*h*) No business coming under (2) (*c*) (iv.) of this Section shall be taken unless the provisions of 2 (*f*) and 2 (*g*) of this Section have been complied with, or with the consent of a majority of the members present.

(*i*) No contentious business shall be taken at the Annual Meeting unless sixty members are present.

(3) Budget Meeting.

(*a*) Budget Meeting shall be held in the third week of the Michaelmas Term and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.

(*b*) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) The presentation of the Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the current financial year.

(ii.) Other business.

(*c*) The meeting shall have the right to accept or reject such Budget, but in the case of acceptance shall only have the right to recommend amendments in regard to details of the Budget. The Executive Committee shall consider any such recommendations and shall give notice of its decisions as soon as possible to a meeting of the Union. In the event of rejection of the Budget, Budget Meeting shall stand adjourned until a Budget is adopted.

(*d*) The procedure with regard to the business at the meeting shall be the same as 2 (*f*), (2) (*g*), 2 (*h*) and (2) (*i*) of this section.

(4) Special Meetings.

(*a*) The Executive Committee may direct the holding of a Special Meeting for any definite purpose.

(*b*) Any thirty members of the Union may require the Secretaries to summon a Special Meeting for any definite purpose. Notice in writing, stating the business to be brought forward, shall be given to the Secretaries, who shall summon the meeting within twenty-eight days of receipt of such notice.

(*c*) At least fourteen days' notice of the meeting, and of the purpose for which it is to be held, shall be posted by the Secretaries.

(*d*) No business shall be transacted at a Special Meeting unless at least sixty members are present.

(5) Ordinary Meetings.

(*a*) Ordinary meetings shall be arranged by the Executive Committee.

(*b*) Notice of the meetings in each term shall be posted at the beginning of the term.

(*c*) Separate notice of each meeting shall be posted not less than six days before the meeting.

(*d*) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) Private Business.

(1) Minutes of the last Ordinary Meeting or of any intervening meetings other than the Annual Meeting; but this shall not include Parliamentary business.

(2) Questions arising out of the Minutes.

(3) Questions to the Executive Officers with regard to the conduct of the affairs of the Union.

(4) Business motions.

(ii.) Public Business.

(*e*) Except as provided in (*f*) below, a Business Motion other than a Business Motion of the Executive Committee shall not be brought forward or discussed unless at least ten days' notice of such motion has been received in writing by the Secretaries. The Secretaries shall post notice of such motion at least six days before the meeting at which the motion is to be discussed.

(*f*) Any member may demand urgency for a motion, in which case a vote on the question of urgency shall be taken without discussion. If urgency be granted, the motion may be brought forward.

(*g*) The President may, at his discretion, adjourn the discussion of Private Business at any time after fifteen minutes from the beginning of the meeting until the conclusion of Public Business, but in that case Public Business shall stand adjourned not later than 10.15 p.m., and no opposed Private Business shall be taken after 10.30 p.m.

(*h*) A member may introduce not more than two visitors at any Ordinary or Parliamentary Meeting. Visitors may speak on Public Business only and may not vote.

(*i*) The Honorary President's address shall be given at an Ordinary Meeting, but no Private Business shall be taken at that meeting.

(6) PARLIAMENTARY MEETINGS.

(*a*) Parliamentary Meetings shall be arranged by the Parliamentary Committee.

(*b*) The procedure at Parliamentary Meetings shall be the same as at Ordinary Meetings, as provided for in (5) of this Section, Parliamentary Business being considered the Public Business of the Meeting.

(*c*) Parliamentary Business shall be governed by Standing Orders.

Section VIII.—FINANCE.

(1) The Financial Year of the Union shall end on the last day of the Summer Vacation.

(2) The Senior Treasurer shall have power to operate on the Bank Account of the Union, subject to the limitations of (3) and (4) of this Section.

(3) All Cheques shall be signed by the Senior Treasurer, and by the President, or failing him the Vice-President.

(4) Any monies unspent at the end of a financial year shall be credited to a fund which may be devoted to expenditure of a non-recurring character. Such expenditure shall be recommended by the Executive Committee and passed by the Union.

(5) No payment shall be made from the funds of the Union except under (4) above, unless a specific resolution of the Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except

(*a*) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the Executive Committee.

(*b*) Payments from funds voted by the Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a sub-committee, for purposes specified by the Executive Committee.

(6) Persons authorised by the Executive Committee to make Petty Cash payments shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each meeting of the committee or sub-committee to which such accounts belong. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Committee or sub-committee. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.

(7) All money received by persons authorised by the Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the Union, other than funds granted to them by the Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Senior Treasurer within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such monies for a longer period has been granted by the Executive Committee.

(8) (*a*) Two Auditors shall be appointed, one by the Executive Committee, and the other by the School Authorities, but each party shall be only responsible for payments to its own auditor.

(*b*) The Auditors shall not be members of any committee or sub-committee of the Union.

(*c*) The Auditors shall once a term audit the General Accounts of the Union, and also the accounts of all sub-committees, and shall certify the balance on each account.

(*d*) All Auditors' Reports shall be submitted both to the Executive Committee and to the School Authorities.

(9) The Income of the Union from the School shall be computed on the following basis :

(*a*) The percentage to be paid by the School to the Students' Union shall be $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on the fees received or deemed to be received after exclusion of intercollegiate fees, railway contributions and payments by occasional students not qualified to be full or limited members of the Students' Union as defined under Sections II. (4) and II. (5) hereof. Such percentage shall be allocated as to $4\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. to the Board of Managers and as to $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. for Students' Union purposes as defined under Section I. hereof.

(*b*) In addition the School shall pay to the Students' Union the sum of 1s. 6d. per session for each person granted privileges under Section II. (7) (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*).

(*c*) Additional grants made by the School from time to time for specific purposes.

Section IX.—TRUSTEE.

The London School of Economics and Political Science (Incorporated) shall be the TRUSTEE of the Students' Union.

Section X.—ATHLETICS.

(1) (*a*) THE ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES OF THE UNION shall be controlled and administered by the Athletic Union, who shall have power to deal with all matters relating to athletics, excepting

(i.) The leasing and/or purchase and/or disposal of freehold or leasehold property.

(ii.) The incurring of liability in respect of capital expenditure, excepting such expenditure as is met out of the revenue of the current year.

(iii.) The disposal of capital assets, excepting such as are met out of the revenue of any single year.

(iv.) The suspension or expulsion of members of the A.U.

In such excepted matters the A.U. shall from time to time forward to the Union Executive Committee such recommendations as the A.U. may deem appropriate ; and no decisions on these matters shall be taken by the Union Executive Committee without previously consulting the A.U.

(*b*) Property and/or capital assets, as provided for in (1) (*a*) (i.) and (1) (*a*) (ii.) of this Section, shall be held where necessary by the Union Trustees, but shall be administered by the A.U. in the interests of Union Athletics, subject to such conditions as the Union Executive Committee may from time to time determine.

(*c*) Charges for depreciation of capital assets and other charges against revenue in respect of capital assets or loans undertaken for athletics, shall be agreed by the Finance Sub-Committee of the Union Executive Committee in consultation with the A.U.

(2) Membership of A.U.

Union members entitled to the objects of Section 1 (6) shall become members of the A.U. on registration with the A.U. for any Club of the A.U.

(3) Voting Powers in the A.U.

All members of the A.U. are eligible to vote on general A.U. business, except in the case of A.U. Executive Committee Elections, when only those who were members of the A.U. during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.

(4) Meetings of the A.U.

The meetings of the A.U. shall be

An Annual Meeting.
A Business Meeting.
Special Meetings.

(5) Finance of the A.U.

(*a*) The Financial Year of the A.U. shall be the same as that of the Students' Union.

(*b*) The Treasurer of the A.U. shall have power to operate on the bank account of the A.U., subject to the limitations of (5) (*c*) and (5) (*d*) of this Section.

(*c*) All cheques shall be signed by the Treasurer of the A.U. and by the President of the A.U., or failing him, the Vice-President of the A.U.

(*d*) No payment shall be made from the Funds of the A.U. unless a specific resolution of the A.U. Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except

(i.) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee.

ii.) Payments from funds voted by the A.U. Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a Club, for purposes specified by the A.U. Executive Committee.

(*e*) Persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to incur petty Cash expenditure on behalf of Clubs shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each Club committee meeting to which such account belongs. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Club committee, and forwarded to the A.U. Executive Committee for approval. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.

(*f*) All money received by persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the A.U. other than funds granted to them by the A.U. Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Treasurer of the A.U. within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such money for a longer period has been granted by the A.U. Executive Committee.

(6) Relations between Union Executive Committee and A.U.

(*a*) The A.U. shall have its own Bank Account.

(*b*) The Minutes and Accounts of the A.U. shall be open for inspection by the Union Executive Committee.

c) Subscriptions for the objects of Section I. (6), as provided for in Section II, shall be paid into the Accounts of the Union.

(*d*) The final decision as between the Union Executive Committee and the A.U.in the allotment of Union income in the Budget or in supplementary Budgets of the A.U., shall be with the Union Executive Committee, subject to the following procedure :—

(i.) The Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. shall in joint meeting agree upon the Budget of the A.U. for the year. Both Finance Sub-Committees shall have an equal number of members.

(ii.) Such Budget shall normally be a general Budget, but it shall show the division of the money as between Clubs.

(iii.) Such Budget shall be submitted to the Union Executive and to the A.U. Executive Committees for approval. Failing approval by the Union Executive Committee and/or the A.U. Executive Committee, the Budget shall be referred back to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.

(iv.) If, after the Budget has been confirmed by the Union, any Club is dissatisfied with the A.U. expenditure of the money budgeted to such Club, it may appeal to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.

(v.) Supplementary Budgets shall be subject to the same procedure as the Budget.

(*e*) The accounts of the A.U. shall be audited as provided for in Section VIII. (8).

(*f*) The Annual Reports and Financial Statements of the A.U. shall be included in the corresponding Union Reports and Financial Statements.

(7) A.U. Standing Orders.

Further organisation of the A.U. shall be as provided for in Standing Orders.

Section XI.—DEFINITIONS.

(1) " Posted " shall mean posted on the Union notice-board at the School.

(2) (*a*) " Days " shall be days within the School term, and shall include Saturday, and Sunday, and holidays within the term, except where otherwise stated.

(*b*) " Clear days " shall be reckoned as periods of twenty-four hours.

(3) " Fresher " shall mean a member of the Union who in no previous session has been a member.

Section XII.—ALTERATIONS IN CONSTITUTION AND STANDING ORDERS.

(1) No alteration shall be made in this Constitution except at the Annual Meeting, or at a Special Meeting, and with the consent of two-thirds of those voting at such meetings.

(2) Standing Orders may be altered at the discretion of the Executive Committee, but such alteration shall be subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.

Section XIII.—STANDING ORDERS.

Any Standing Order, or part thereof, in conflict with the Constitution shall be null and void.

ii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS GUILD OF GRADUATES.

Affiliated to the XXth Century Society of London Graduates.

The XXth Century Society of London Graduates was formed early in 1924 with the primary object of encouraging younger Graduates to take an active interest in the government of the University and to take an effective part in the business of Convocation and in the election of the Convocation representatives on the Senate of the University. Other declared aims of the Society are to maintain contact with the University of London Union Society and the Collegiate Unions and to assist in welding the *esprit de corps* of the individual Colleges, Schools and Institutions, into a common University spirit, and in particular to increase the influence of the University as a factor in the public life of London and of the Empire.

As a result of this movement a School Guild of Graduates was formed in April, 1924, and affiliated to the XXth Century Society.

Membership of the Guild is open to all graduates of the University of London who have been regular students of the School for not less than one Session, and to past or present members of the regular teaching or administrative staff of the School who are members of Convocation.

Associate membership is open to members of the Professorial Council, regular members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs of the School who are graduates of other Universities, and to graduates of the University of London who are, or have been, students of the School.

The subscription is 3s. 6d. per annum, or 35s. for life for full members, and includes membership of the XXth Century Society. The annual subscription for associate members of the Guild is 1s. Applications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Guild of Graduates, London School of Economics.

iii.—OLD STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1929-30

Chairman	Mr. G. V. Ormsby.
Representative of the Old Students' Association on the Board of Governors	Mr. E. T. Rhymer.
Honorary Secretary and Treasurer	Mr. W. R. Taylor.
Honorary Assistant Secretary	Mr. W. H. B. Carey.

The Old Students' Association is open to all students who have been members of the Students' Union for at least one session. A dinner is held at the end of each term, and members have the privilege of using the School Buildings, including the Common Rooms and the Library, and of attending the Students' Union meetings and social functions. The annual subscription is 5s. and the life subscription £2 12s. 6d. Enquiries should be addressed to the Honorary Secretary and Treasurer at the School.

Social Science Group.

President	Mr. C. M. Lloyd.
Chairman	Miss E. V. Eckhard.
Vice-Chairman	Miss M. L. Haskins.
Hon. Secretary and Treasurer	Mrs. L. Turin.

The Social Science Group is affiliated to the Old Students' Association and its members enjoy Old Students' Association privileges. The Group holds Social Gatherings and Lectures on Social problems, and endeavours to promote mutual assistance in their work among members. Full particulars can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary and Treasurer.

iv.—RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all students undertaking post-graduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise.

It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible. The object of the Association is to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room (on the fourth floor of the main building), which is always open, and in which tea is served every Thursday. Meetings, at which outside speakers are present, are held from time to time, and "week-ends" and walks arranged. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed. This want has been supplied, and at least one group for the discussion of problems of interest to advanced students in cognate fields has already been formed.

Adjoining the Common Room, there is also a Research Reading Room (with large desks) and a Locker Room. Research students may reserve lockers for their own books and papers.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the Secretary, at the School.

v.—THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the Refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club is Mr. P. B. Whale, and the Honorary Secretaries are Mrs. J. St. H. Lander, 14, Harley Gardens, The Boltons, S.W.10, and J. R. Hicks, Esq., London School of Economics. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who "can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

vi.—THE COMMERCE SOCIETY.

President: Sir William J. Larke, K.B.E.

The chief object of the Commerce Society is to study and discuss business and industrial topics.

In the pursuit of this object the Society organises meetings, averaging three a term, which are addressed by eminent men of affairs. Recent visitors include Sir F. W. Goodenough, W. H. Coates, Esq., Hugh Quigley, Esq. and Harold Bellman, Esq.

An Annual Re-union Dinner, which is held in March of each year, affords to Graduates a valuable and much prized opportunity to maintain their association with the School and with each other.

The Society maintains a Graduate Register which is issued annually.

Membership is confined to Graduates and Undergraduates registered at the School.

The Honorary Secretary (Mr. L. Robson) will be glad to give additional information to any students interested in the Society.

vii.—SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.15 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor Graham Wallas and the Hon. Secretary, Professor Morris Ginsberg. Membership is at present limited to forty-five members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.

2.—Officers' Training Corps.

The School has a separate Company—"E" Company—in the University of London Officers' Training Corps, a social organisation which unites the whole University.

MEMBERSHIP.—Admission is open to students who are British subjects of pure European descent and are either matriculated members of the University of London, or non-matriculated students pursuing a regular course in the School. The following may be mentioned as amongst the benefits which follow admission :—

(*a*) A Summer Camp, usually on the South Coast.

(*b*) A Whitsun Camp at Princes Risborough for the purpose of rifle shooting on the ranges.

(*c*) An active Rifle Club which trains those who are interested in shooting and encourages them to enter for inter-collegiate and inter-varsity competitions.

(*d*) Membership involves no financial outlay whatsoever. The cost of uniform and equipment and the expenses of Camps and Field Days are not borne by the members.

(*e*) Membership involves no military obligations of any kind.

(*f*) Members are encouraged to enter for the examinations for Certificates "A" and "B," the possession of which qualifies them for many vocations which would otherwise be closed to them. These Certificates are usually secured without difficulty by those who attend the weekly parades and the annual camps.

ENROLMENT.—For further particulars and for enrolment enquire at the Orderly Room.

3.—Department of Business Administration, Research and Training.

At the request and with the support of a number of important business firms, the School has established, for a period of five years in the first instance, a Department of Business Administration, Research and Training.

The objects of the Department are:

(*a*) Research into the problems and methods of Business Administration, and collation of the information at present available in order to facilitate

(*b*) The training of a limited number of selected students, and

(*c*) The establishment of an Information Service for Subscribers.

The management of the Department is in the hands of a Joint Committee consisting of representatives of the School, of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, of the Management Research groups, and of business firms contributing or subscribing not less than a certain sum to the expenses of the Department.

The Head of the Department is Mr. Jules Menken, M.A.

4.—Publications.

i.—" ECONOMICA."

The London School of Economics and Political Science publishes terminally a Journal devoted to research in all branches of the social sciences—economics and economic history, politics and public administration, law, sociology, anthropology, social biology, international relations, etc. The Journal is under the supervision of an editorial board consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Professor T. E. Gregory and Professor H. J. Laski, with the Assistant Editor, Mr. S. H. Bailey. A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in the social sciences. An annual feature is the publication, in the summer number, of a list of theses in economics and allied subjects, in preparation in the universities of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Irish Free State. The need for some co-ordination in this matter had long been apparent, in order to prevent overlapping and to assist students in similar fields to know one another.

While " Economica " is issued primarily to enable the public to become acquainted with the results of investigations and other work by the staff and students (past and present) of the London School of Economics, offers of contributions from other sources will be welcomed. No financial remuneration can be given, but a number of special reprints of their articles are offered to contributors.

The price of " Economica " is 2s. 6d. per number or 7s. 6d. per annum post free. A specially reduced annual rate of 6s. is offered to registered students of the London School of Economics and to members of the old Students' Association.

Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Assistant Editor, " Economica," London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2.

ii.—THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE.

Issued in co-operation with the Harvard Economic Society.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Sir W. H. Beveridge	*London School of Economics.*
Professor A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., F.B.A.	*London School of Economics.*
Mr. J. M. Keynes, C.B.	*Economics Department of University of Cambridge.*
Mr. D. H. Robertson	*Economics Department of University of Cambridge.*
Mr. C. Tennyson, C.M.G.	*Federation of British Industries.*

Sir Charles Addis, K.C.M.G. (*Hon. Treasurer*).

J. K. Eastham, B.Sc.(Econ.) (*Secretary*).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of :—

1.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom, in the U.S.A. (by cable from the Harvard Economic Society), and in Canada, with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

The Quarterly Special Numbers issued in January, April, July and October, give complete series of the index numbers for post-war years, viz. : security prices, banking statistics, wholesale and retail prices, wages, imports, exports, production, transport and employment.

2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with France, Germany, and Italy, communicated by correspondents in those countries. A quarterly report is given for the Netherlands.

3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. Recent Special Memoranda are as follows :—

No. 23.	The Economic Position of Great Britain.	By A. C. PIGOU.
No. 24.	Comparative Price Index Numbers for Eleven Principal Countries.	By A. L. BOWLEY and K. C. SMITH.
No. 25.	Economic Conditions in the U.S.S.R. after the World War and Revolution.	By the INSTITUTE of CONJUNCTURE, MOSCOW.
No. 26.	Output, Employment and Wages in Industry in the United Kingdom, 1924.	By G. L. SCHWARTZ.
No. 27.	The Railway Industry of Great Britain, 1927.	By W. V. WOOD and C. E. R. SHERRINGTON.
No. 28.	A New Index-Number of Wages ..	By A. L. BOWLEY.
No. 29.	Stocks of Staple Commodities ..	By J. M. KEYNES and J. W. F. ROWE.
No. 30.	U. K. Timber Trade Statistics ..	By E. C. RHODES.

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is £6 a year. European subscribers to the London and Cambridge Service can obtain the full Harvard Service at a substantially reduced fee.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions can obtain both Services at particularly favourable rates.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

iii.—ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The *Survey of English Law* is an annual bulletin giving an account of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature. It is intended for the use of English and foreign law teachers and students and also for legal practitioners.

The Survey is divided into the following parts: (1) Constitutional Law; (2) Legal History; (3) Administrative Law and Local Government; (4) Law of Persons and Family Law; (5) Property and Conveyancing; (6) Contract and Agency; (7) Torts; (8) Maritime and Mercantile Law; (9) Industrial Law; (10) Criminal Law; (11) Conflict of Laws; (12) Evidence and Procedure; (13) Public International Law.

Each part is sub-divided into three sections (*a*) Legislation; (*b*) Case Law; (*c*) Bibliography.

The Survey is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the School.

iv.—ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES.

The object of the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases* is to place before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first volume covering the years 1925 and 1926 was published in July, 1929, by Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co. The volume covering the years 1927 and 1928 is now in preparation.

The Digest is edited by Dr. A .D. McNair and Dr. H. Lauterpacht, assisted by an Advisory Comtmitee composed of Sir Cecil Hurst, Sir John Fischer Williams, Mr. Åke Hammarskjöld (Registrar of the Permanent Court of International Justice), and Mr. W. E. Beckett.

The digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the editors themselves, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

v.—PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE STAFF.

The following books and articles are amongst those which have been issued independently by members of the staff of the School since June, 1929 :—

DR. ANSTEY :—

The Economic Development of India (Longmans, Green & Co., 1929).

MR. H. E. BATSON :—

Practical Economics (Routledge, 1929).

A Select Bibliography of Modern Economic Theory, 1870-1929 (Routledge, 1930).

SIR ANTON BERTRAM :—

The Colonial Service (Cambridge University Press, 1930).

SIR WILLIAM BEVERIDGE :—

The Past and Present of Unemployment Insurance (Oxford University Press, Barnett House Papers, No. 13).

" A Statistical Crime of the Seventeenth Century " (*Journal of Economic and Business History*, August, 1929).

" Wheat Measures in the Winchester Rolls " (*Economic History*, January, 1930).

" Unemployment " (*Political Quarterly*, July, 1930).

PROFESSOR A. L. BOWLEY :—

" The Relation between Wholesale and Retail Prices " (*Lloyds Bank Monthly Review*, June, 1930).

MR. M. C. BURKITT :—

" Rock Carvings in the Maritime Alps " (*Antiquity*, June, 1929).

Rock Paintings of Southern Andalusia (in collaboration with Professor H. Breuil and Sir Montagu Pollock, Bt.). (Oxford University Press, 1929.)

PROFESSOR J. COATMAN :—

" The Present Political Situation in India " (*Nineteenth Century and After*, June, 1930.)

" The North-West Frontier " ; " The Indian Nationalist Movement " ; " Indian Arts and Crafts " ; " Roads in India " ; " Indian Minerals " (Articles in the Indian Number of *The Times*, February, 1930).

MR. W. J. B. CROTCH :—

The Prologues and Epilogues of William Caxton (Early English Text Society, Original Series, No. 176, 1929).

" An Englishman of the Fifteenth Century " (*Economica*, March, 1930).

" Caxtoniana " (*The Library*, June, 1930).

MR. R. C. DAVISON :—

What's Wrong with Unemployment Insurance (Longmans, Green & Co.).

" Unemployment Insurance in Great Britain " (*Le Assicurazioni Sociali*, March, 1930).

" A Review of Unemployment Remedies in Great Britain " (*Le Assicurazioni Sociali*, July, 1929).

" Unemployment Relief in Germany " (*Economic Journal*, March, 1930).

MR. E. FARMER :—

" Vocational Psychology " (*Empire Review*, May, 1930).

DR. H. FINER :—

" The Local Government Act of 1929 " (*Jahrbuch des Öffentlichen Rechts.*")

" Développement du Gouvernement locale en Angleterre " (*Revue des Sciences Politiques*).

" Grants-in-Aid " (in *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).

MR. J. R. FIRTH :—

Speech (Benn).

PROFESSOR M. GINSBERG :—

" Class Consciousness " (in *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).

" Interchange between Social Classes " (*Economic Journal*, December, 1929).

" L. T. Hobhouse " (*Journal of Philosophical Studies*, vol. IV.).

" The Contribution of Professor Hobhouse to Philosophy and Sociology " (*Economica*, December, 1929).

" The Inheritance of Mental Character " (*Rationalist Annual*, 1930).

" Grenzen und Aufgaben der Soziologie " (*Zeitschrift für Völkerpsychologie*).

The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples (with Hobhouse and Wheeler) (2nd edition).

PROFESSOR T. E. GREGORY :—

" The Bank for International Settlements " (*Realist*, August, 1929).

" The Gold Problem and the Bank for International Settlements " (*Manchester Guardian*, Banking Number, July, 1929).

" The Gold Problem." A Report to the International Chambers of Commerce (*World Trade*, July, 1929).

Die Britischen Wahrungsreformen der Nachkriegszeit und ihre Einwirkung auf die Wirtschaft (Quelle & Meyer, Leipsig, 1929).

" The Practical Working of the Federal Reserve Banking System of the U.S.A." (*Institute of Bankers*, 1930).

" The Theory of Central Banking " (*Lloyds Bank Review*, 1930).

" The Price Level and the Rate of Interest " (*Index*, May, 1930).

" Empire Free Trade " (*Political Quarterly*, No. 2).

" Is America Prosperous ? " (*Economica*, April, 1930).

" The Wall Street Crash " } (*Manchester Guardian*, Annual Number,
" The Future of Great Britain " } 1930).

" The Federal Reserve System in 1929 " (*Times*, Annual Banking Number, 1930).

Articles on Banking and Finance in the new *Encyclopædia Britannica*.

DR. HUBERT HALL :—

Cases Concerning the Law Merchant, Vol. II., Central Courts (Selden Society).

" The Mediæval Market " (*Contemporary Review*, October, 1929).

MR. D. G. HEMMANT :—

The Companies Act, 1929 (Ninth Edition).

MR. J. R. HICKS :—

" The Early History of Industrial Conciliation in England " (*Economica*, March, 1930).

" Edgeworth, Marshall, and the Indeterminateness of Wages " (*Economic Journal*, June, 1930).

PROFESSOR E. JENKS :—

The Government of the British Empire, 4th Edition (6th issue) (Murray, 1929).

An Outline of English Local Government, 7th Edition (Methuen, 1930).

MR. W. IVOR JENNINGS :—

The Poor Law Code (Knight & Co.).

" Poor Relief in Industrial Disputes " (*Law Quarterly Review*, April, 1930).

MR. A. V. JUDGES :—

The Elizabethan Underworld : a collection of tracts and ballads. Edited with Introduction, etc. (Routledge, 1930).

PROFESSOR H. J. LASKI :—

Liberty in the Modern State (Faber & Faber, 1930).

The Dangers of Obedience (Hayser & Bros., 1930).

The Socialist Tradition in the French Revolution (Allen & Unwin).

" Law and the State " (*Economica*, November, 1929).

" Mr. Justice Holmes " (*Harper's Magazine*, March, 1930).

DR. H. LAUTERPACHT :—

Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases, 1925-1926 (Joint Editor with Dr. A. D. McNair) (Longmans, Green & Co., 1929).

" Decisions of Municipal Courts as a Source of International Law " (*British Year Book of International Law*, 1929).

PROFESSOR B. MALINOWSKI :—

" Parenthood, the Basis of Social Structure " (in *The New Generation*, 1930).

" Kinship " (*Man*, February, 1930).

MR. A. MEYENDORFF :—

Correspondance Diplomatique du Baron de Staal, 1884-1900. Two volumes (Paris (M. Rivière), 1929).

The Background of the Russian Revolution (New York, 1929).

" Unprinted Documents : Conversations of Gorchakov with Andrassy and Bismarck in 1872 " (*Slavonic Review*, December, 1929).

Article in Russian on the Empress Eugénie and Russia after Sedan. (In the *Festgabe*, for Professor Miliukov, Prague.)

MRS. H. ORMSBY :—

Essay on the London Basin, in *Essays in Regional Geography* (Cambridge University Press). Revised for second edition, with additional original maps. (In the Press.)

MR. HUGHES PARRY :—

(With Mr. John Cherry) Williams on Executors, 12th Edition (Stevens and Son, and Sweet and Maxwell). (In the Press.)

DR. E. C. RHODES :—

" U.K. Timber Trade Statistics." Special Memorandum, October, 1929 (London and Cambridge Economic Service).

" Curve Fitting by the Method of Minimum Deviations " (*Philosophical Magazine*, May, 1930).

" Civil Service Examination, the Viva Voce Test " (*Public Administration*, April, 1930).

PROFESSOR L. ROBBINS :—

" Notes on some probable consequences of the Advent of a Stationary Population in Great Britain " (*Economica*, June, 1929).

" The Present Position of Economic Science " (*Economica*, March, 1930).

" The Elasticity of Demand for Income in Terms of Effort (*Economica*, June, 1930).

" On a certain Ambiguity in the Conception of Stationary Equilibrium " (*Economic Journal*, June, 1930).

DR. W. A. ROBSON :—

English Section (in collaboration with Professor Gutteridge) in *International Survey of Legal Decisions on Labour Law* (1928).

" The Future of Trade Union Law " (*Political Quarterly*, January, 1930).

" A Charge of Despotism " (*Contemporary Review*, January, 1930).

PROFESSOR A. J. SARGENT :—

British Industries and Empire Markets (Empire Marketing Board, 1930).

Seaways of the Empire. 2nd Edition, Revised (Black).

PROFESSOR C. G. SELIGMAN :—

Races of Africa (Home University Library). (Thornton and Butterworth, 1930.)

" Temperament, Conflict and Psychosis in a Stone-Age Population " (*British Journal of Medical Psychology*, vol. IX, Part 3, 1929).

Articles on African Archæology (excluding Egypt) and on Anthropology and Ethnology (North Africa, Nilotic Sudan, Egypt) in *Encyclopædia Britannica* (14th edition).

DR. G. SLATER :—

" Poverty and the State." (In the Press.)

" The Social and Economic History of Kent " (in *Victoria County History*). (In the Press.)

PROFESSOR H. A. SMITH :—

" The Chicago Diversion " (*British Year Book of International Law*, 1929 ; reprinted with additions in *Canadian Bar Review*, April, 1930).

" The Referendum " (*English Review*, April, 1930, vol. XXII).

MR. N. SKENE-SMITH :—

Structure and Working of the Australian Tariff (with special reference to Empire Marketing (King & Sons).

DR. L. D. STAMP :—

Asia : An Economic and Regional Geography (Methuen, 1929).

Afrika en Europa : volgens natuurstreke Behandel (in collaboration with Mr. J. N. Jamieson). (Longmans, Green & Co., 1930.)

The World : A General Geography (Longmans, Green & Co., 3rd Edition, 1930).

"Burma : An Undeveloped Monsoon Country" (*New York, Geographical Review*, XX, January, 1930).

"Le Développement économique de l'Indo-Chine Britannique" (*Bulletin Soc. belge d'Études et d'Expansion*, No. 75, 1930).

PROFESSOR A. T. TOYNBEE :—

Survey of International Affairs, 1928 (Milford).

PROFESSOR P. VAUCHER :—

"Les Élections Générales en Angleterre" (*Revue des Sciences Politiques*, June, 1929).

"Des Conservateurs aux Travaillistes" (L'Année Politique, December, 1929).

"Saint-Pierre" (in *French Political Thinkers of the Age of Reason*, ed. Hearnshaw).

PROFESSOR E. A. WESTERMARCK :—

Memories of my Life, translated from the Swedish by Anna Barwell (1929).

Articles on Divorce, Group-marriage, Polyandry, Polygyny in the *Encyclopædia Britannica* (14th Edition, 1929).

MR. P. B. WHALE :—

Joint Stock Banking in Germany (Macmillan).

"Notes on the International Bank and the Creation of Credit" (*Economica*, June, 1930).

PROFESSOR A. WOLF :—

Textbook of Logic (Allen and Unwin).

"The Philosophy of the Earl of Balfour" (*Liberal Jewish Monthly*).

5.—Successes and Statistics of the School

i.—ACADEMIC SUCCESSES, 1929-1930.

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

SCHOLARSHIPS IN ECONOMICS.

1930—MARGARET CICELY BOTTOMLEY.
FREDERICK PHILIP COLEMAN.
AARON EMANUEL.

WHITTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN LAWS.

1930—JAMES CAMILLE HALES.

BURSARIES.

1930—GEORGIANA BROOKE BIRD.
GRACE ANNIE EVANS.
LUCY JOAN GROUT.
HENRY ARTHUR IVES.
JOAN CONSTANCE WILLIS.

School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

1929—Not awarded.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at The Hague.)

1929—NEIL LAWSON.

1930—ISAAC HAI JACOB.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Relations.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Geneva Institute of International Studies.)

1930—MAURICE W. HUGHES.

Martin White Scholarship in Sociology.

(Open to Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Arts and are proceeding to an Honours Degree in Sociology.)

1929—MARJORIE HELEN DENBY.

Rosebery Scholarship.

(Open to Students of the School who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce. Awarded biennially.)

1929—Leo Thomas Frank Little.

Knowles Scholarship.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics, in memory of Professor Lilian Knowles.)

1929—Gertrude Maud Ostler.

Acworth Scholarship.

(Awarded biennially on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics and Commerce, in memory of Sir William Acworth.)

1928—Kenneth Mills Wright.
1930—Not yet awarded.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

(Founded by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, and awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1929—John Kerr Murray.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

(Awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1930—Not yet awarded.

Christie Exhibition.

(Founded in memory of Miss Mary Christie. Open to students of Sociology or Social Science.)

1930—Jessie Ada Slade.

University Scholarships in Economics and Political Science.

(Awarded to the best candidates in Economics and Political Science at the University Scholarships Examination.)

1929—Charles Henry Walker (*Gerstenberg Scholarship*).
1930—Samuel Goldman (*Gerstenberg Scholarship*).

Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

[(a) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce.]

1929—Philip Derek Jessel Druiff.
Ronald Frederick Fowler.
1930—Kenneth Alfred Russell Clarke.
Cyril Francis Foster.

[(b) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce.]

1929—Richard Cecil Hider.

Vintners' Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(Awarded by the Worshipful Company of Vintners on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.)

1929—Not awarded.

Scholarships at the Post-Graduate Institute of International Studies, Geneva.

1929—Harold Richard Goring Greaves.
Fergus Camille Wright.

Metcalfe Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

1928—Honoria Renée Minturn Scott.
Proxime accessit—Phyllis Atkinson.

1930—Not yet awarded.

Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Department of Social Science and Administration.)

1930—Olive Kathleen Bowtell.
Grace Emmeline Neal.

University Scholarship in English History.

1929—Joseph Safkin.
1930—Richard James Hammond.

Acland Travelling Scholarship.

(Founded under the will of Sir Arthur Acland, for the study of industrial, social or educational conditions in countries outside the United Kingdom.)

1929—Walter Eric Davis.

School of Economics Research Studentship.

(Awarded for two years for post-graduate research.)

1929—William Maurice Allen.
Otto P. N. Berkelbach van der Sprenkel.

Ratan Tata Foundation Research Studentship.

(Awarded for one year for research.)

1929—David Graham Hutton.
Arthur Edward Christian Hare.

Women's Studentship.

(Awarded triennially for two years for research in Economic History or a branch of Social Science.)

1929—Monica Glory Page.

Metcalfe Studentship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

1929—Florence Kerman.

Studentship in the Social Sciences on the Garton Foundation.

(Of the value of £400 a year, for two years, awarded by the Garton Trustees for the study of social or economic problems.)

1929—Harold Edward Batson, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).

Social Science Research Scholarships.

(Awarded by the Social Science Research Training Committee.)

1929—John Cannon Gilbert.
Harold Richard Goring Greaves.
Portia Holman.
Brinley Thomas.

Commonwealth Fund Fellowship.

(Of the value of £600, for two years, awarded by the Commonwealth Fund of New York.)

1930—Walter George Keith Duncan.

Mitchell Studentship.

(Awarded, without examination, to enable a graduate possessing the necessary city qualifications to study some definite feature of business or industrial organisation at home or abroad.)

1929—William David Brown.

Lloyds Bank Scholarship.

(Travelling Scholarship awarded by the Governors of Lloyds Bank.)

1930—John Archibald Bywater.

Hutchinson Silver Medal.

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1929—Jean van der Poel.

Gladstone Memorial Prize.

[(a) Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.]

1929—Leo Thomas Frank Little.

[(b) Awarded on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.]

1929—David Graham Hutton.

Rosebery Prize.

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

1928—*First Prize :* Not awarded.
Special Prize : Sidney B. Lovegrove (L.N.E. Rly.).
Second Prize : W. A. Glossop (L.M.S. Railway).

1929—Not yet awarded.

Hugh Lewis Prize.

(Awarded annually by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1930—Not awarded.
Honourable Mention :
Francis Donald Klingender.
Honoria Renée Minturn Scott.

Farr Medal and Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1929—Not awarded.

Director's Essay Prizes.

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1929-30—Edgar Otto Gothsch.
Alan Frank Wells.
Special Prize : Abraham Lerner.

Brunel Silver Medal.

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

1929—Christopher Albert Hubbard.
George Williams Hunt.
Charles Harold Keen.
Christopher Rook Baker Thorogood.

1930—David William Aldred.
William John Lewis.
Leonard Nevill.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

(Founded in memory of Professor George Unwin, open to students taking Economic History as their Special Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree.)

1929—Margot Ruth Abrahams.

1930—Edward Hugh Bott.

Graham Wallas Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Graham Wallas's work at the School to the best student in the subject of Political Science.)

1929—Harold Richard Goring Greaves.

1930—Stanley Cecil Sutton.

Gonner Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner for conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.)

1928—Leonard Charles Marsh.

1929—Not offered.

1930—Not yet awarded.

Institute of Bankers Prize.

(Of the value of £50, awarded for a thesis on a banking subject.)

1930—Albert Stephen James Baster.

Clement's Inn Prize and Sheffield Prize.

(Awarded to the best student at the Law Society's Pass and Honours Examinations.)

1930—John Neville Hoare.

CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION SUCCESSES.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments in the Indian Civil Service.)

1929—Dattaprasanna Sadashiva Bakhle.
Prabhat Kumar Sen.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments as Assistant Inspectors of Taxes.)

1929—Jeffrey Ernest Cole.

DIPLOMAS.

Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

1929—Edith Clarke.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

1929—Eileen Garnham.
Mary Winifred O'Malley.

1930—Charlotte Rachel Allen.
Mary Alice Bailey.
Mary Elizabeth Rosalie Chapman.
Gladys Lilian Durrant.
Phyllis Ethel Hills.

Academic Diploma in Journalism.

1930—Bimal Comar Ghose.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

1929—Edith Elsa Ebblewhite.
Evelyn Mary Rawson.
Ila Scot-Skirving.
Eileen Younghusband.

1930—Edith Eileen Parnell.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

1929—Henry Lynwood Hobday.
Gilbert Vivian Kynch.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

1929—Sidney Edward Weston Taylor.

1930—Nancy Adelaide Samuel.
Charles Patten Scarborough.

DEGREES.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination.

First Class.

1929—William Maurice Allen.
Otto Pierre Nicolas Berkelbach van der Sprenkel.
Walter Eric Davis.
Berwyn Idris Felton.
Harold Richard Goring Greaves.
David Graham Hutton.
Henry Thomas Morley.
Charles Milne Skepper.
John Thorpe Wise.

Second Class.

Phyllis June Buck.
John Lewis Croome.
William Alfred Evans.
Nathanael Akinremi Fadipe.
Eric Vernon Francis.
Upendranath Ghosal.
Alexander Golodetz.
Harold Joseph Gordon.
Thomas Grimble.
Frank William Helmer.
William Henry Hosford.
Cyril James Hunt.
Jagan Nath Khosla.
Judith Ma'rffy-Mantuano.
Ibrahim Karimbhai Master.
Radmila Milićevic.
Marjorie Frances Moore.
William Alexander Morris.
Maung Tin Ohn.
Consuelo Helen Oppenheim.
Jennet Barbara Parker.
Violet Beatrice Louisa Phipps.
Anthony Purvis.
Violet Evelyn Dorothy Robertson.
Leonard Edward Murray Skevington.
Walter Richard Taylor.
Lillian Edith Thomson.
Joseph Arthur Thornley.
William Newby Thorpe.
Kenneth Ingram Wiggs.
Doreen Winifred Young.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

PASS.

EDITH KARLEEN BAKER.
WILLIAM HARRY BRENTON CAREY.
JOHN SEYMOUR CRAWFORD.
EDWARD ERNEST GOODCHILD.
SAMUEL TRAIL JAMESON.
DANIEL JONES.
KATHARINE MARY LANDER.
WILLIAM ERNEST MORRIS.
GRACE NEWLAND.
LIZZIE NORRIS.
WILLIAM PAYNE.
OLIVE ROSENHEIM.
JAYVADEN ANUPCHAND SHAH.
OLIVE MINNIE SHARVELL.
GEORGE BERTIE STIGANT.
LESLIE STEVENS TANNER.
JANE TARLO.
CLARENCE HAROLD WEBB.
GEORGE EDMUND WELLSTEAD.

FIRST CLASS.

1930—MARGOT RUTH ABRAHAMS.
EDWARD HUGH BOTT.
PHILIP JOHN BURCHETT.
LESLIE JOHN GOLLOP.
NICHOLAS KALDOR.
FRANCIS DONALD KLINGENDER.
JOHN HAROLD GEORGE LEBON.
HONORIA RENÉE MINTURA SCOTT.
REGINALD WILLIAM SMITH.
STANLEY CECIL SUTTON.
EDWARD CHRISTIE WILLATTS.
ALI AYET ZEKI.

SECOND CLASS.

MARY MARGARET ALLEN.
PHYLLIS RHODA ELLEN ATKINSON.
SAMUEL BARRON.
LETITIA ETHEL BOYCE.
MAURICE HENRY BROWNING.
SIDNEY HENRY COLE.
JASON ANDREW DRACOULIS.
JACK KENNETH EASTHAM.
MILLICENT RAPHAEL FENTON.
ROBERT BROWN FRASER.
ELEONORA GIRSAVICIUS.
JOHN EDWARD HACKMAN.
ERIC LANSLEY.
ENID LEWIS.
KATHARINE ELLEN MEAKIN.
MARTIN WEST MITCHELL.
MANAYAKKARAPATHIRAGE MARTIN PERERA.
WILLIAM HENRY SALES.
PRABHAT KUMAR SEN.
GEORGE FREDERICK SMITH.
LESLIE GEORGE STONE.
NARAIN REWACHAND THADANI.
EVELYN MARY THOMPSON.
KYRIACOS BASIL TZANIDIS.

PASS.

KATHLEEN GRACE BALL.
LESLIE ERNEST DUGALD BARBER.
JOHN EWING DAVID BRADFIELD.
HELENA BROWN.
BERTRAM RONALD CROUCHER.
BARBARA IRENE FREY.
BIMAL COMAR GHOSE.
HERBERT ALFRED GREEN.
THOMAS WHITEHURST HANCOCK.
FREDERICK GEORGE ELBOROUGH MANNS.
ARICH LEO MOHILEVER.
FRED UPSALL STRIBLEY.
WILLIAM LESLIE TAPPENDEN.
GWENDOLINE MAGGIE TERRY.
GERALD BURNS WINDER.
FRANK HOWE WOOLFORD.
KHALIL ZEIWAR.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.

HONOURS.

1929—JEFFREY ERNEST COLE.
NARAYAN DANDEKER.
JOHN CANNON GILBERT.
NOEL SYDNEY MERCER.

PASS.

SAVELY BLUMSTEIN.
ROSE ANNIE BROWN.
PERCIVAL FRANK CANSDALE.
GEORGE HENRY CRADDOCK.
SOCRATIS EVANGELON EVANGELIDES.
EILEEN GLADYS FERN.
BERTRAM EDGAR FLETCHER.
WILLIAM CHARLES JOSEPH GAVAN DUFFY.
ABRAHAM GETTER.
CYRIL JOHN GREGORY.
JAMES THOMAS FRANK HARVERSON.
BARNET HERMAN.
RICHARD CECIL HIDER.
SOLOMON HOCKBERG.
PHILIP LESLIE HOGG.
STANLEY GEORGE HUM.
PAUL KOVNER.
CONRAD KUTTNER.
WALTER ARTHUR LOVELL.
JOHN ERNEST MARTIN.
JAMES DIETRICH MITCHELL.
WALTER PARKES.
KENNETH BENTLEY PULLINGER.
REGINALD WILLIAM MERRELLS RICHARDS.
ISRAEL RUBINSTEIN.
SOLOMON RUBINSTEIN.
JOAN MARY SAMWAYS.
GEOFFREY SANSOM.
JOHN KENNETH SHAW.
LESLIE FREDERICK HEATH SMITH.
NORMAN LOVELL SMITH.
RODNEY COLLIN GEORGE SMITH.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.—*continued.*

Rose Solomon.
John Edwin Wadsworth.
Evan Rae Sinclair Watkin.
Geoffrey Danti Weston.

Honours.

1930—Thomas Savill.

Pass.

Alfred John Henry Andrew.
Arthur William Henry Askew.
Samuel Brand.
William David Brown.
John Cuthbert Cornford.
Evelyn Doble.
Eric Hutchinson Fairclough.
Gerald Patrick Fox.
David Ralston Gregg.
Solly Hamburger.
Mildred Mima Hannah.
Eric Sidney Higgs.
Vernon William Hogwood.
Thomas Wyndham Jennings.
Edward Albert Kinnerley.
Robert William Leigh.
John McCoubrey.
William Augustine Moran.
Ballu Krishna Lal Muzumdar.
Stanley Horatio Newson.
Bror George Henry Pierre Petersson.
Margery Alice Priestman.
Alexander Proven.
Charles Alfred Reeves.
Frank Edmond Richmond.
Lawrence Sydney Sherwood.
Gabriel Smith.
Charles Edward Branscombe Somerville.
Bernard Burrows Swann.
Albert Howard Thomas.
Arthur George Turnell.
Samuel Robert Victor Usherwood.
Leonard George Walker.
Solomon Welansky.
John Foster White.
Alexander Wilkie.
Kenneth Mills Wright.

LL.B. Final Examination.

First Class.

1929—Morris Bennett.
Charles William Pache Orr.

Second Class.

Brian Edward Forsey.
Asher Levitsky.
Shaphee Rassool.

Pass.

Archibald Amos Elliott.
Zikmund Konecny.

Second Class.

1930—Leonard Sainer.
Romie Shapiro.

Pass.

Ninian Rhys Davies.
Moses Kouriansky.
Judah J. S. I. Rabin.

B.A. (Honours in Geography).

First Class.

1929—John Stephenson.

Second Class.

Evelyn Lily Walker.

Second Class.

1930—Kathleen Nesbitt Clarkson.

B.A. (Honours in History).

Second Class.
(*Upper Division.*)

1929—Frederick Jack Fisher.

1930—Harold Frank Maybank.
Cecil Gordon Squier.

B.A. (Honours in Sociology).

Second Class.

1929—Leslie Hamilton Bell.

First Class.

1930—James Edward Dugdale.

M.A. History.

1930—Selwyn Everard Lewis.

M.A. Geography.

1930—Ginigé Abhayaseela.

M.Sc. (Economics).

1930—Yeshvantlal Trimbaklah Desai.

M.Com.

1929—Albert Stephen James Baster.

Ph.D.

1929—Mark Alexander Abrams.
Jal Feerose Bulsara.
Richard Mitchelson Campbell.
Thomas Pugh Evans.
Thomas Joseph Kiernan.
Evelyn Mary Lawrence.
Timothy Tientsch Genyun Mar.
Jyotindra Markand Mehta.
Jitendra Prasad Niyogi.
George Alexeievick Pavlovsky.
Jean van der Poel.
Charles John Robertson.
Donald Oliver Soper.
Nalinaksha Sanyal.
Russell Gardner Shiman.
Francis Cho-min Wei.

1930—Faredoon Phirozshaw Antia.
Dori Lal Dube.
Mysore Hatti Gopal.
Dale Allen Hartman.
Bhagiranath Kaul.
Ivy Pinchbeck.
Audrey Isobel Richards.
Johnson Ewart Smart.
Nur Jehan Yusuf.
Doreen Warriner.

D.Sc. (Economics).

1929—Stephen Henry Roberts.

1930—Vera Anstey.
Sir William Henry Beveridge.

LL.D.

1929—Frank Alfred Enever.

D.Lit.

1929—William Croft Dickinson.

ii.—STUDENTS' APPOINTMENTS.

The following appointments have been obtained by students of the School during the session 1929-30. (In a few cases, the appointments were made prior to this session, but notification of them has only recently been received.)

Abrams, M. A.	Lecturer in Economics at Avoncroft Agricultural College.
Allen, W. M.	Assistant in Economics at L.S.E. (as from August, 1930).
Archer, J.	Post in Messrs. Peter Jones.
Attfield, W. S.	Appointment with Messrs. Sainte-Phalle, Ltd.
Bailey, Ellen G.	Advertising Department, Messrs. Lever Brothers.
Bakhle, D. S.	Appointed to I.C.S.
Jones Bateman, Margaret	Secretary to the Liverpool Personal Service Society.
Benham, F. C. C.	Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce, L.S.E.
Bergskaug, Dorothy ..	Secretarial post with firm of solicitors.
Birch, L. C..	Teacher, Boys' Central School, Grantham, Lincs.
Bowen, Laura	General Manager, Messrs. Peter Jones.
Braithwaite, Constance	Assistant Lecturer in Economics, University College of Wales, Aberystwyth.
Bromley, Bessie	Juvenile Probation Officer, London.
Brooks, N. C.	Assistant Master (temporary), Holloway County School.

Brown, F.	Chief of the Statistics Division, European Comptroller's Department, International Standard Electric Corporation.
Brown, L. F.	Assistant to the Clerk of the University of London Court.
Cant, Q. C.	Lecturer in Commerce and Assistant Master, Victoria Technical Institute, Worcester.
Carroll, C. F.	Chief Cashier, Wallpaper Manufacturing Co.
Charles, L...	Officer of H.M. Customs and Excise.
Clark, C. G.	Appointed to the Economic Research Council.
Clarke, Dorothy.. ..	Private Secretary to the M.P. for the Colchester Division of Essex.
Colclough J. R.	Assistant Organiser, Roads Improvement Association.
Cole, J. E.	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
Cook, T. I.	(1) Instructor in Economics, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia. (2) Instructor in Political Science, Columbia University.
Croft, Geraldine M. ..	Principal, Edinburgh Training School of Domestic Economy.
Currant, Ethel M. ..	Juvenile Probation Officer, London.
Damerell, N. W.	Appointment with Messrs. John Dickinson and Co., Paper Manufacturers, Watford.
Dell, Evelyn	Temporary Research Assistant (Geography), L.S.E.
Dodd, L. J...	Assistant Secretary, Merseyside Hospitals Council.
Douglas, May G.	Appointment with Messrs. Higginson's, Bankers, Lombard Street.
Dudley, A. A.	Senior Assistant, British Library of Information, New York.
Fairn, R. D.	Post with Educational Settlement Association.

Finch, Dorothy	Welfare Worker, Messrs. Shoolbreds.
Fisher, F. J.	Temporary Appointment in History Department at L.S.E.
Forsey, B. E.	Appointment with British Iron and Steel Corporation.
Fox, G. P.	Statistical Post with Standard Telephones and Cables Co. Ltd.
Fraser, R. B.	Chief Leader-Writer, "Daily Herald."
Fu, D. S. L...	Professor of Sociology in Fukien University, Foo Chow, China.
Gelberg, F. J.	Clerk to the Ranburn Magneto Co., Marylebone.
Getter, H. A.	Appointment with Messrs. Pickfords, Ltd.
Gilbert, J. C.	Assistant in Banking and Currency at L.S.E.
Girsavicius, Lola.. ..	Temporary Research Assistant, L.S.E.
Goldbloom, B. W. H. ..	Representative of Shell-Mex Co. in Venezuela.
Gray, D.	Appointed to Administrative Grade of the Civil Service.
Greaves, H. R. G. ..	Temporary appointment in Political Science at L.S.E. (as from August, 1930).
Hall, Patricia K. ..	Assistant Psychologist, Messrs. Rowntrees, York.
Hamburger, S.	Statistical Post with Messrs. Robert Benson.
Harrison, R. E.	Appointment with L. F. Smith, Shipping and Forwarding Agents, Trinity Square, E.C.
Hart, W. T.	Manager, Financial and Economic Section, London General Press
Hill, C. J. W.	Research Statistician, Messrs. H. and R. Wagner, Stockbrokers, Throgmorton Avenue, London.
Horder, Hilda	Psychiatric Social Worker, Islington Child Guidance Clinic.

HUNNYBUN, NOEL KATHLEEN	Psychiatric Social Worker, Islington Child Guidance Clinic.
BURNETT HURST, A. ..	Head of Commercial Department, North London Polytechnic.
JONES, O.	British Commissioner, International Chamber of Commerce, Paris.
KAYSER, G. W. A.	Assistant Auditor, under the Colonial Office, Nyasaland.
KERMAN, FLORENCE ..	Appointment with London Survey.
KING, W. T. C.	Money Market Editor, "Financial News."
KUTTNER, C.	Appointment with British Iron and Steel Corporation.
LANDER, K. MARY ..	Assistant Secretary, Headmistress' Association.
LAWRENCE, EVELYN M. ..	Chief Social Worker, Islington Child Guidance Clinic.
MCINTOSH, A. J.	Lecturer in Economics, Birmingham Commercial College.
MACINTOSH, MARY K. ..	Hospital Almoner, Moorfields Ophthalmic Hospital.
MACKENZIE, CATHERINE ..	Welfare Worker, Messrs. Debenham, London.
MARSH, L. C.	Appointment at McGill University as chief investigator on Research into Unemployment in Greater Montreal and as Lecturer in Economics.
MARTELL, NANCY H. ..	Appointment with Association of Retired Naval Officers.
MEAKIN, KATHARINE E. ..	Post in Intelligence Department, Barclays Bank.
MEIRICK, R. S.	Appointment with Westminster Bank.
MICHAELS, M. I.	Statistical Assistant, London Survey.
MITCHELL, J. D.	Asiatic Petroleum Co.
MORRIS, W. A.	Statistical Assistant to Mr. Herbert Williams, former Parliamentary Secretary to the Board of Trade.

NEWELL, F. M.	Master in Intermediate School of Commerce, Assiut (under the Government of Egypt).
NIGHTINGALE, R. T. ..	Part-time Lecturer in Economics, City of London College.
PAGE, MONICA G.	Temporary Lectureship in Economic History at University College, Southampton.
PARKINSON, J. F.	Lecturer in Department of Economics and Political Science, University of Toronto.
PAVLOVSKY, G. A.	Head of Bureau of Economic and Social Studies, International Institute of Agriculture, Rome.
PHIPPS, VIOLET B. L. ..	Assistant Mistress, Portsmouth Secondary School.
PIERCE, MARY S.	Welfare Worker, Messrs. Lewis, Liverpool.
PINCHBECK, IVY	Part-time Lectureship in Economic History, Bedford College.
PLANT, A.	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce, University of London.
VAN DER POEL, JEAN ..	Appointment in Education Department, Government of South Africa.
POWELL, NANCY	British Broadcasting Corporation, London Centre.
PURVIS, A.	Headmaster, L.C.C. School, Barrow Hill Road, St. John's Wood, and part-time Lecturer at City of London College.
RAMAGE, J.	Business Manager of "The Nation."
RASMINSKY, L.	Economic Section, League of Nations Secretariat.
REECE, J.	Statistical Assistant, London Survey.
ROBERTS, R. D. V.	Sub-Editor, "South American Journal."
ROBERTSON, C. J.	Lecturer in Geography, St. Mary's Training College.
ROBSON, R.	Appointment with the Cotton Trade Statistical Bureau, Manchester.

ROSENHEIM, OLIVE	Research Assistant at the L.S.E. (Political Science).
RUSSELL, F. T.	Appointed to Southern Rhodesia Teaching Service (Secondary).
SANDERSON, C. R.	Assistant Librarian, Public Library, Toronto.
SANER, BEATRICE R.	Geography Mistress, Convent of the Sacred Heart, Hammersmith.
SANSOM, G.	Appointment with Messrs. Candles.
SANYAL, N.	Lecturer in Transport, University of Calcutta.
SCALLAN, KATHLEEN	Supervisor of Factory Staff and Canteens, Cadby Hall.
SCARBOROUGH, C.	Personal Secretary to Dr. Myers.
SCHAPERA, I.	Department of Anthropology, University of Cape Town.
SCHWARTZ, G. L.	Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce, L.S.E.
SCOT-SKIRVING, ILA	Organiser, L.C.C. Children's Care Committee.
SEN, P. K.	Appointed to I.C.S.
SINGER, P.	Editor of League of Nations' Collection of Monetary and Banking Laws of the World.
SKEPPER, C. M.	Half-time Assistant in Department of Sociology, L.S.E. (Temporary).
SKEVINGTON, L. M.	Post under Lord Beaverbrook on Empire Trade Scheme.
SMITH, L. F. H.	Appointment in Statistical Section, Imperial Institute.
VAN DER SPRENKEL, O. P. N. B.	Lecturer in Political Science at University of Toronto.
STEPHENSON, J.	Lecturer in Geography, City of London College.
STOODLEY, V.	Part-time Lectureship under L.C.C.
STREATFIELD, MARGARET B.	Mental Health Worker, University College Hospital, W.C.

STRIKER, M.	London General Press.
TAYLOR, DOROTHEA I.	Précis Writer, League of Nations Secretariat.
TAYLOR, F. E. W.	Investigator, National Institute of Industrial Psychology.
TAYLOR, W. R.	Assistant Adviser in Economics, Harper Adams Agricultural College.
TERRY, L. A.	Lecturer in Commerce at City of London College.
THOMAS, A. D.	Appointment in The Arundell Display Co.
TIPPING, G. A.	Commercial Teacher in Ballymena.
TUGENDHADT, G.	London Representative, Reichs Kredit Gesellschaft Aktien Gesellschaft, Berlin.
WATT, H. S.	Appointment with "Daily Express," Glasgow.
WHITTAKER, A.	Under-Secretary, Home Department, Government of India.
WICKSTEED, B. B.	Appointment on "Brentford and Chiswick Times."
WIDLAKE, MARGARET	Post with Antwerp Branch of Westminster Bank.
WILLIS, GWENYTH M.	Assistant Mistress at Chiswick Polytechnic.
WILLSHER, KATHLEEN	Post with Messrs. Guinness, Mahon and Co.
WILSON, EVELYN G.	Junior Tutor, St. Hilda's College, Durham.
WINTERTON, P.	Appointment in Financial Section of "The Economist."
WOOD, H. J.	Appointment in Department of Geography, King's College.
WYATT, S. W. G.	Appointment with Greener, Dreyfus and Co. Ltd., Stockbrokers.

iii.—ANALYSIS OF STUDENTS AND THEIR NUMBERS.

Regular students during the session 1929-30 reached a higher figure than has been reached in any previous session. The total number of regular students registered up to May, 1930, was 1,116 as against 985 in 1929, 1,014 in 1928, and 965 in 1927. The increase was most marked in the case of students entering for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.); their numbers were 405 in 1929-30, an increase of 51 compared with 1928-29 (354). Candidates for the B.Com. were 255 as against 249. Candidates for the LL.B. and B.A. numbered much the same as in 1929. Students registered for Higher Degrees numbered 185 as against 152. Students in the Department of Social Science showed an increase of 14, exclusive of 15 students taking the new course in Mental Health. Of the total number of regular students, 660 were day and 456 were evening students; 807 were men and 309 were women. The total number of registered Internal students of the University was 842.

An increase of 75 was noted in intercollegiate students attending the School from other colleges (mainly from University and King's Colleges). They were 483 in 1929-30, as against 408 in 1928-29. The number of occasional students, paying their own fees, decreased from 751 to 686, and students paying general composition fees for one or two terms decreased from 114 to 92.

The grand total of students of all categories was 2,922 as against 2,808 in 1928-29.

Overseas students slightly decreased in number, the total enrolments for the session 1929-30 being 645 (653 in 1928-29). Of this number 242 were registered as regular students.

Figures showing the enrolment of students are given in the following pages :—

GENERAL CLASSIFIED LIST OF STUDENTS

1. REGULAR STUDENTS. †	SESSION 1928–29. Day. Men	Women	Total.	Evening. Men	Women	Total.	Grand Total.	SESSION 1929–30. Day. Men	Women	Total.	Evening. Men	Women	Total.	Grand Total.
B.Sc. (Economics) .. .. 1st year	35	16	51	44	6	50	101	44	32	76	47	11	58	134
.. .. 2nd year	48	27	75	36	11	47	122	46	18	64	37	5	42	106
3rd and subsequent years	58	17	75	47	9	56	131	57	26	83	67	15	82	165
			201			153	354			223			182	405
B.Com. .. .. .. 1st year	28	5	33	30	3	33	66	39	5	44	30	4	34	78
2nd year	25	4	29	46	1	47	76	27	6	33	45	1	46	79
3rd year	25	6	31	73	4	77	108	22	5	27	70	1	71	98
			93			156	249			104			151	255
LL.B. .. .. .. 1st year	9	4	13	8	–	8	21	10	–	10	7	6	13	23
2nd and subsequent years	9	1	10	10	–	10	20	13	2	15	5	–	5	20
			23			18	41			25			18	43
B.A. .. .. .. 1st year	–	1	1	–	–	–	1	3	1	4	–	–	–	4
2nd and subsequent years	8	8	16	–	2	2	18	7	7	14	–	–	–	14
			17			2	19			18				18
D.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	1	–	1	1	–	1	2	3	–	3	–	–	–	6
2nd and subsequent years	2	–	2	3	–	3	5	3	–	3	2	1	3	3
			3			4	7			6			3	9
M.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	5	2	7	3	–	3	10	11	1	12	17	2	19	31
2nd and subsequent years	2	–	2	2	2	4	6	3	2	5	5	1	6	25
			9			7	16			17			25	42
Ph.D. .. .. 1st year	17	4	21	2	2	4	25	28	3	31	11	2	13	44
2nd and subsequent years	27	7	34	7	2	9	43	24	7	31	22	5	27	40
			55			43	98			65			40	105
LL.D.	6	–	6	4	–	4	10	4	–	4	3	–	3	7
LL.M.	5	–	5	3	–	3	8	3	–	3	4	–	4	7
M.A.	3	2	5	4	–	4	9	5	3	8	5	–	5	13
D.Lit.	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M.Com.	1	–	1	2	–	2	3	–	–	–	2	–	2	2
Diplomatic Course	3	–	3	–	–	–	3	6	3	9	–	–	–	9
Army Class	20	–	20	–	–	–	20	18	–	18	–	–	–	18
Academic Diploma in Geography ..	1	4	5	1	2	3	8	–	4	4	–	2	2	6
Academic Diploma in Anthropology ..	–	2	2	–	–	–	2	–	1	1	–	–	–	1
Academic Diploma in Psychology ..	2	–	2	1	–	1	3	1	2	3	–	–	–	3
Academic Diploma in Public Administration	1	–	1	5	1	6	7	5	1	6	10	3	13	19
Social Science Department: 1st year	3	54	57	–	–	–	81	1	67	68	–	–	–	95
Sociology Diploma and 2nd year	–	18	18					–	26	26				
Social Science Certificate 3rd year	–	6	6					–	1	1				
			81			–				95			–	95
Mental Health Course	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	–	–	–	15
Journalism Diploma (Students registered at L.S.E.)	5	6	11	–	–	–	11	4	5	9	–	–	–	9
Other Regular Students	21	11	32	3	–	3	35	21	6	27	7	1	8	35
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS ..	370	205	575	361	49	410	985	411	249	660	306	60	456	1,116

† Regular students are students registered at the School for degrees, diplomas or certificates, or for other full courses extending over the whole session.

2. INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS	SESSION 1928-29.							SESSION 1929-30.						
	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.
	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.		Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	
Arts	39	38	77	9	1	10	77 / 10 } 87	40	55	95	7	5	12	95 / 12 } 107
Economics	7	6	13	—	—	—	13 / — } 13	12	6	18	—	—	—	18 / — } 18
General	32	15	47	3	—	3	47 / 3 } 50	33	11	44	9	—	9	44 / 9 } 53
Journalism	25	30	55	—	—	—	55 / — } 55	45	44	89	—	—	—	89 / — } 89
Law	98	13	111	50	3	53	111 / 53 } 164	115	11	126	49	4	53	126 / 53 } 179
Science	22	12	34	4	1	5	34 / 5 } 39	17	15	32	4	1	5	32 / 5 } 37
Total of Intercollegiate Students	223	114	337	66	5	71	337 / 71 } 408	262	142	404	69	10	79	483
3. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.														
Railway	—	—	—	512	—	512	512	—	—	—	493	3	496	496
Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department ..	—	—	—	4	—	4	4	—	—	—	6	2	8	8
L.C.C. Teachers	—	1	1	3	1	4	1 / 4 } 5	—	—	—	7	2	9	9
Terminal Composition Students	97	12	109	5	—	5	109 / 5 } 114	72	17	89	3	—	3	89 / 3 } 92
Research Students	12	3	15	6	8	14	15 / 14 } 29	19	1	20	6	6	12	20 / 12 } 32
Other Occasional Students ..	177	91	268	371	112	483	268 / 483 } 751	168	100	268	341	77	418	268 / 418 } 686
Total of Occasional Students	286	107	393	901	121	1,022	1,415	259	118	377	856	90	946	1,323
Total of Intercollegiate Students	223	114	337	66	5	71	408	262	142	404	69	10	79	483
Total of Regular Students ..	370	205	575	361	49	410	985	411	249	660	396	60	456	1,116
GRAND TOTAL	879	426	1,305	1,328	175	1,503	2,808	932	509	1,441	1,321	160	1,481	2,922

ANALYSIS OF REGULAR, INTER-COLLEGIATE, AND OCCASIONAL STUDENTS, 1923-30.

	Session 1923/24.	Session 1924/25.	Session 1925/26.	Session 1926/27.	Session 1927/28.	Session 1928/29.	Session 1929/30.
REGULAR STUDENTS:							
First Degree Students	541	577	621	632	675	663	721
Higher ,, ,, ...	84	98	98	119	159	152	185
Other Regular ,, ...	157	174	160	214	180	170	210
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS	782	849	879	965	1014	985	1116
INTER-COLLEGIATE STUDENTS	155	297	351	367	431	408	483
OCCASIONAL STUDENTS:							
Terminal Composition Students	36	85	87	111	133	114	92
Railway ,, ...	911	785	624	656	574	512	496
Other Occasional ,, ...	761	749	844	772	651	789	735
TOTAL OF OCCASIONAL STUDENTS ..	1708	1619	1555	1539	1358	1415	1323
GRAND TOTAL	2645	2765	2785	2871	2803	2808	2922

ANALYSIS OF OVERSEAS STUDENTS, 1923-30.

	Session 1923/24.	Session 1924/25.	Session 1925/26.	Session 1926/27.	Session 1927/28.	Session 1928/29.	Session 1929/30.
REGULAR	Numbers of Students not differentiated into Regular and Occasional.			220	226	221	242
OCCASIONAL				403	381	432	403
TOTAL	440	484	550	623	607	653	645

INDEX.

PAGE.

Academic Successes (1928-29) .. 397
Accounting and Business Methods, List of Courses on 86
Acworth Scholarship 334
Administration, Public, Courses on 178
Administrative Staff 29
Admission of Students 30
Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.. .. 19
After-careers 346
Allyn Young Scholarship.. .. 336
Almanack, 1930-31 46
Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases 391
Anthropology, B.A. Final Honours in 283
Anthropology, Diploma in .. 318
Anthropology, List of Courses on 91
Appointments Board 346
Appointments, Students'.. .. 409
Army Class 7
Arts Scholarship 339
Assistant Lecturers and Assistants 27

B.A. Degree 272
B.Com. Degree 245
B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree 229
B.Sc. Degree 284
Banking and Currency, List of Courses on 98
British Library of Political and Economic Science 358
Brunel Silver Medal 343
Bursaries 339
Business Administration, Department of 387

Cambridge Economic Service, London and 389
Cassel Travelling Scholarships .. 331
Certificates, Diplomatic, Mental Health, Social Science .. 322
Christie Exhibition 335

PAGE.

City of London College Day School Exhibition 341
Civil Service Appointments and Examinations 346
Classes, List of 81
Commerce and Industry :
Lists of Courses 103
Scholarships .. 331, 334, 337
See also under Transport.
Commerce Degree Bureau .. 356
Commerce Society.. 384
Commercial Law, *see under* Law.
Common Rooms. *Refer to* Students' Union.
Constitutional Law, English, *see under* Law.
Court of Governors 16
Currency, *see* Banking.

Dates for Admission of Students 83
Dates of Terms 42
Degrees : Information and Procedure 225
Degrees, First 229
Degrees, Higher 285
Demonstrators 27
Digest of Public International Law Cases, Annual 391
Diplomas, University 313
Director's Prizes 345
Director's Report 16
D.Lit. 301
D.Sc. (Econ.) 298

Eastern Cadetships 350
Economic Club 384
Economic History, List of Courses on 132
Economic History Studentship .. 329
Economic Service, London and Cambridge 389
Economica 388

PAGE.

Economics :
List of Courses on 109
Scholarships 333
England, Political and Constitutional History, *see under* History.
English Courses, List of 122
English Law, *see under* Law.
Entrance Scholarships 339
Ethnology, *see* Anthropology.
Examinations, Information relating to 43
Exhibitions 340
External Students.. 227

Farr Medal.. 343
Fees, Table of 35
Fees.—*Separate Fees are indicated throughout under each course.*
Final Examination for B.A. .. 272
Final Examination for B.Com. .. 245
Final Examination for B.Sc. (Econ.) 229
Final Examination for LL.B. .. 265
Free Places 342
French, classes in 219

General Composition Fees.. .. 41
General Information Relating to the School 5
Geography :
Final Honours in 273
Diploma 315
List of Courses on 125
German, Classes in 219
Gerstenberg Scholarship 338
Gilchrist Studentship 331
Gladstone Memorial Prizes .. 343
Gonner Prize 344
Governors of the School 16
Graduates, Guild of 381
Graduates, Procedure for Intending 225
Graham Wallas Prize 345
Guild of Graduates 381

Higher Degrees 285
Historical Research Institute .. 223
History, B.A. Final Honours in .. 278
History, List of Courses on .. 132
Hugh Lewis Prize 344
Hutchinson Silver Medal.. .. 343

Indian Civil Service 349
Industrial Psychology 192
Industry, *see* Commerce and Industry.

PAGE.

Information relating to the School 5
Institute of Historical Research.. 223
Intermediate Examination B.A... 272
Intermediate Examination B.Com. 246
Intermediate Examination B.Sc. (Econ.) 231
Intermediate Examination LL.B. 265
Internal Students 227
International Law, Academy of, Scholarship to 329
International Relations, List of Courses on 147
International Relations, Scholarship in.. 329
International Studies, Certificate 324
Italian, Classes in 219

Languages, Modern, for Degrees 219
Law :
List of Courses on 156
Scholarships 333
LL.B. Degree 265
LL.D. 304
LL.M. 296
Lecturers at the School 20
Lectures, etc., arranged for the Session, 1930-31 81
Lent Term, 1931, Time Table .. 65
Lewis Prize 344
Library 358
Lilian Knowles Scholarship .. 336
Loch Exhibitions 340
Logic and Scientific Method, List of Courses on 176
London and Cambridge Economic Service 389
London County Council, Free Places 342
London University :
Refer to University.

Martin White Scholarship .. 335
M.A. 292
M.Com. 290
M.Sc. (Econ.) 285
Mathematics, *see* Statistics and Mathematics.
Matriculation 225
Medals and Prizes.. 343
Mental Health, Certificate in .. 323
Mercantile Law 163
Metcalfe Studentship and Scholarship 333
Michaelmas Term, 1930, Time Table 58
Mitchell Studentship 332
Modern Languages for Degrees.. 219

Occasional Lecturers 24
Occasional Students 33

	PAGE.
Office Machinery, Lectures	85
Officers of the School	16
Officers' Training Corps	386
Old Students' Association	382
Ph.D.	307
Physiology, Industrial Psychology and	192
Politics and Public Administration, List of Courses on	178
Postgraduate Studentships, etc.	326
Postgraduate Work	222
Prizes	326
Procedure for Intending Graduates	225
Professors, Readers, etc.	20
Psychology, Diploma	316
Psychology, List of Courses on	191
Psychology (Industrial)	192
Public Administration Diploma	320
Public Administration, Politics and, List of Courses on	178
Public Lectures	82
Publications of the School	388
Qualifying Examination for Foreign Students	31
Railway Advisory Committee	19
Railways, *see* Transport.	
Ratan Tata Foundation	326
Ratan Tata Lectures	195
Ratan Tata Studentship	326
Readers	20
Registration of Students	31
Regular Students	31
Regular Students, Re-registration of	32
Research	323
Research Fee	41
Research Students	33
Research Students' Association	383
Research Studentships	326
Rosebery Prizes	343
Rosebery Scholarship	334
St. Dunstan's Exhibitions	342
Scholarships	326
School Journal	388
Seminars, List of	81
Shipping, *see* Transport.	
Social Administration, *see* Social Science.	
Social Biology	194
Social Science, Certificate	322
Social Science, Degree	284
Social Science, List of Courses on	195
Society of Arts Exhibition	341
Sociology, B.A. Final Honours in	282
Sociology Club	385
Sociology, Diploma	313
Sociology, List of Courses on	201
Sociology Scholarships	335
Statistics and Mathematics, List of Courses on	206
Stern Scholarship	337
Students, Admission of	30
Students, 1923-30, Analysis of	416
Students' Appointments	409
Students' Association, Research	383
Students, Classified List of	417
Students, Registration of	227
Students' Union	365
Studentships	326
Summer Term, 1931, Time Table	74
Survey of English Law	391
Terms, Dates of	42
Time Tables:	
Lent Term, 1931	65
Michaelmas Term, 1930	58
Summer Term, 1931	74
Time Tables for B.A.	274, 280
Time Tables for B.Com.	248, 252, 259
Time Tables for B.Sc.Econ.	232, 237
Time Tables for LL.B.	266, 268
Trade, *see* Commerce.	
Transport and Shipping:	
Composition Fee for Transport	41
List of Courses on	212
See also Commerce *and* Geography.	
Travelling Scholarships	331
Travelling Studentships	330
Undergraduate Scholarships	333
University Diplomas	313
University Extension Exhibitions	341
University of London, Admission to	227
University Scholarships	337
University Terms	42
Unwin Memorial Prize	344
Wallas Prize	345
Welfare Work	195
Whittuck Scholarship	339
William Farr Medal	343
Women's Studentship	329

LIST OF STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Studies in Economics and Political Science

A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science and edited by the Director of the School.

(*Volumes marked * are out of print.*)

*1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896; second, enlarged edition, 1912; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Select Documents Illustrating the History of Trade Unionism.** I.—THE TAILORING TRADE. By F. W. GALTON. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1896; Re-issue 1923; 242 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. *P. S. King & Son.*

*3. **German Social Democracy.** Six lectures delivered at the School in February and March, 1896. By the HON. BERTRAND RUSSELL, B.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Appendix on Social Democracy and the Woman Question in Germany. By ALYS RUSSELL, B.A. 1896; 204 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **The Referendum in Switzerland.** By M. SIMON DEPLOIGE, University of Louvain. With a Letter on the Referendum in Belgium by M. J. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Professor of International Law in the University of Louvain. Translated by C. P. TREVELYAN, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and edited with Notes, Introduction, Bibliography, and Appendices, by LILIAN TOMN (Mrs. Knowles), of Girton College, Cambridge, Research Student at the School. 1898. x. and 334 pp., Cr. 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **The Economic Policy of Colbert.** By A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford; and Whately Prizeman, 1897, Trinity College, Dublin. 1899; viii. and 138 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

*6. **Local Variations in Wages.** (The Adam Smith Prize, Cambridge University, 1898.) By F. W. LAWRENCE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1899; viii. and 90 pp., with Index and 18 Maps and Diagrams. Quarto, 11 in. by 8½ in., cloth. 8s. 6d. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

*7. **The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term of the Thirty-first Year of Henry II. (1185).** A unique fragment transcribed and edited by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With thirty-one Facsimile Plates in Collotype and Parallel readings from the contemporary Pipe Roll. 1899; vii. and 37 pp., Folio, 15½ in. by 11½ in., in green cloth.

8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Fifth edn., 1926; xi., 463 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 24s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*9. **The Place of Compensation in Temperance Reform.** By C. P. SANGER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. 1901; viii. and 136 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

10. **A History of Factory Legislation.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1903; Third edition, 1926; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*11. **The Pipe Roll of the Exchequer of the See of Winchester for the Fourth Year of the Episcopate of Peter des Roches (1207).** Transcribed and edited from the original Roll in the possession of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With a Frontispiece giving a Facsimile of the Roll. 1903; xlviii. and 100 pp., Folio, 13½ in. by 8½ in., green cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*12. **Self-Government in Canada and how it was achieved: the Story of Lord Durham's Report.** By F. BRADSHAW, B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford. 1903; 414 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*13. **History of the Commercial and Financial Relations between England and Ireland from the Period of the Restoration.** By ALICE EFFIE MURRAY (Mrs. Radice), D.Sc. (Econ.), London, former Student at Girton College, Cambridge ; Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1903 ; 486 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*14. **The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields.** By GILBERT SLATER, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1907 ; 337 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

15. **A History of the English Agricultural Labourer.** By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by RUTH KENYON. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1908 : 2nd impression, 1920 ; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

16. **A Colonial Autocracy : New South Wales under Governor Macquarie, 1810-1821.** By MARION PHILLIPS, B.A., Melbourne ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1909 ; xxiii. and 336 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*17. **India and the Tariff Problem.** By H. B. LEES SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford, M.P. 1909; 120 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*18. **Practical Notes on the Management of Elections.** Three Lectures delivered at the School in November, 1909, by ELLIS T. POWELL, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of the Royal Historical and Royal Economic Societies, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1909 ; 52 pp., 8vo, paper. 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*19. **The Political Development of Japan.** By G. E. UYEHARA, B.A., Washington, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. xxiv. and 296 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1910. 8s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

20. **National and Local Finance.** By J. WATSON GRICE, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1910 ; 428 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*21. **An Example of Communal Currency.** Facts about the Guernsey Market-house. By J. THEODORE HARRIS, B.A., with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1911 ; xiv. and 62 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net ; paper, 1s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

22. **Municipal Origins.** History of Private Bill Legislation. By F. H. SPENCER, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a Preface by Sir EDWARD CLARKE, K.C. 1911 ; xi. and 333 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

23. **Seasonal Trades.** By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912 ; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

24. **Grants in Aid : a criticism and a proposal.** By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920 ; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

25. **The Panama Canal : A Study in International Law.** By H. ARIAS, B.A., LL.D. 1911 ; xiv. and 188 pp., 2 maps, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

26. **Combination among Railway Companies.** By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912 ; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net ; paper 1s. net. *Constable & Co.*

27. **War and the Private Citizen.** Studies in International Law. By A. PEARCE HIGGINS, M.A., LL.D. ; with Introductory Note by the Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C. 1912 ; xvi. and 200 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*28. **Life in an English Village.** An Economic and Historical Survey of the Parish of Corsley, in Wiltshire. By M. F. DAVIES. 1909 ; xiii. and 319 pp., illustrations, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

*29. **English Apprenticeship and Child Labour.** A History. By O. JOCELYN DUNLOP, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a Supplementary Section on the Modern Problem of Juvenile Labour, by the Author and R. D. Denman, M.P. 1912 ; 390 pp., bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

*30. **Origin of Property and the Formation of the Village Community.** By J. ST. LEWIŃSKI, D.Ec.Sc., Brussels. 1913 ; xi. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*31. **The Tendency towards Industrial Combination (in some Spheres of British Industry).** By G. R. CARTER, M.A. 1913 ; xxiii. and 391 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *Constable & Co.*

*32. **Tariffs at Work.** An Outline of Practical Tariff Administration. By JOHN HEDLEY HIGGINSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Mitchell Student of the University of London ; Cobden Prizeman and Silver Medallist. 1913 ; 150 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

*33. **English Taxation, 1640-1799.** An Essay on Policy and Opinion. By WILLIAM KENNEDY, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1913 ; 200 pp., Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*

34. **Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763-1912.** By STANLEY C. JOHNSON, M.A., Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1913 ; xvi. and 387 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

35. **The Financing of the Hundred Years' War, 1337-1360.** By SCHUYLER B. TERRY. 1913 ; xvi. and 199 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *Constable & Co.*

36. **Kinship and Social Organisation.** By W. H. R. RIVERS, M.D., F.R.S., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1914 ; 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

37. **The Nature and First Principle of Taxation.** By ROBERT JONES, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914 ; xvii. and 299 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

*38. **The Export of Capital.** By C. K. HOBSON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914 ; xxv. and 264 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

39. **Industrial Training.** By NORMAN BURRELL DEARLE, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford ; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914 ; 610 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

*40. **Theory of Rates and Fares.** From the French of Charles Colson's " Transports et Tarifs " (3rd edn., 1907), by L. R. CHRISTIE, G. LEEDHAM, and C. TRAVIS. Edited and arranged by CHARLES TRAVIS, with an introduction by W. M. ACWORTH, M.A. 1914 ; viii. and 195 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*

41. **Advertising : a Study of a Modern Business Power.** By G. W. GOODALL, B.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914 ; xviii. and 91 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net ; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

42. **English Railways : their Development and their Relation to the State.** By EDWARD CARNEGIE CLEVELAND-STEVENS, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1915 ; xvi. and 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

43. **The Lands of the Scottish Kings in England.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A. ; with an Introduction by P. HUME BROWN, M.A., LL.D., D.D., Professor of Ancient Scottish History and Palæography, University of Edinburgh. 1915 ; xii. and 141 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

44. **The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842 : the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building.** By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915 ; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
Sidgwick & Jackson.

45. **The Philosophy of Nietzsche.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London ; Reader in Logic and Ethics in the University of London. 1915 ; 114 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
Constable & Co.

46. **English Public Health Administration.** By B. G. BANNINGTON ; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915 ; 2nd edn., 1929 ; xvi., 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

47. **British Incomes and Property : the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems.** By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916 ; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921 ; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*48. **Village Government in British India.** By JOHN MATTHAI, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. 1915 ; xix., 211 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net.
T. Fisher Unwin.

49. **Welfare Work : Employers' Experiments for Improving Working Conditions in Factories.** By E. D. PROUD (Mrs. GORDON PAVY), B.A., Adelaide ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. D. LLOYD GEORGE, M.P., Prime Minister. 1916 ; 3rd edn., 1918 ; xx., 368 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
George Bell & Sons.

50. **The Development of Rates of Postage.** By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office ; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917 ; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

51. **Metaphysical Theory of the State.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918 ; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.

52. **Outlines of Social Philosophy.** By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918 ; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.

53. **Economic Phenomena before and after War.** By SLAVKO ŠEĆEROV, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S. 1919 ; viii., 226 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

54. **Gold, Prices, and the Witwatersrand.** By R. A. LEHFELDT, D.Sc., Professor of Economics at the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg (University of South Africa) ; Correspondent for South Africa of the Royal Economic Society. 1919 ; 130 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

55. **Exercises in Logic.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London ; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919 ; 78 pp., Foolscap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

56. **The Working Life of Women in the 17th Century.** By ALICE CLARK, Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1919 ; (vii), 335 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

57. **Animal Foodstuffs : with special reference to the British Empire and the Food Supply of the United Kingdom.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, M.A., New Zealand ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1920 ; viii., 331 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

58. **Commercial Advertising.** A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants ; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times*. 1919 (reprinted 1920) ; x., 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. P. Putnam's Sons.*

59. **The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920 ; 3rd edition, 1929 ; 390 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

60. **History of Social Development.** From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1908, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920 ; 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

61. **The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century.** By LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Second edn., revised, 1922 ; xii., 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

62. **Tariffs : a Study in Method.** By T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. 1921 ; xv., 518 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 25s. net.
Charles Griffin & Co.

63. **The Theory of Marginal Value.** Nine lectures delivered at the School in Michaelmas term, 1920. By L. V. BIRCK, Dr. Pol. Sc., Professor of Economics in the University of Copenhagen. 1922 ; viii., 351 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

64. **The Principle of Official Independence.** By ROBERT MCGREGOR DAWSON, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.A., Dalhousie ; A.M., Harvard. 1922 ; xv., 268 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

65. **Argonauts of the Western Pacific.** An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London ; Ph.D., Cracow ; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922 ; xxxii., 527 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 21s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

66. **Principles of Public Finance.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923 ; 5th edn., 1929 ; xv., 297 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

67. **Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757).** By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London ; M.A. ; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London ; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924 ; xxii., 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

68. **Wages in the Coal Industry.** By J. W. F. ROWE, B.A., Cambridge. 1923 ; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

69. **The Co-operative Movement in Japan.** By KIYOSHI OGATA, B.Com., Tokyo. Preface by Professor SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1923 ; xv., 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

70. **The British Trade Boards System.** By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923 ; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

71. **Second Chambers in Theory and Practice.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford ; M.P. ; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923 ; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

72. **Chinese Coolie Emigration to Countries within the British Empire.** By PERSIA CRAWFORD CAMPBELL, M.A. (Sydney) ; M.Sc. (Econ.), London ; British Fellow of Bryn Mawr College, U.S.A., 1922-23. Preface by Hon. W. PEMBER REEVES, Ph.D. 1923 ; xxiii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

73. **The Rôle of the State in the Provision of Railways.** By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law ; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by Sir WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924 ; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

74. **Dock Labour and Decasualisation.** By E. C. P. LASCELLES and S. S. BULLOCK, *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1924 ; xi., 201 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

75. **Labour and Housing in Bombay.** By A. R. BURNETT-HURST, M.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by Sir STANLEY REED, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925 ; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

76. **The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914).** By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt. D., Trinity College Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London 1924 ; xv., 555 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

77. **Unemployment Relief in Great Britain : a Study in State Socialism.** By FELIX MORLEY, B.A., Oxford, and Haverford ; Fellow of the Royal Economic Society, London. 1924 ; xviii., 203 pp., Large Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

78. **Economic Conditions in Modern India.** By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925 ; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

79. **The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport).** By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. 1925 ; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

80. **Social Aspects of the Business Cycle.** By DOROTHY SWAINE THOMAS, A.B. (Columbia) ; Ph.D. (Econ.), London ; Hutchinson Research Medallist of the London School of Economics 1925 ; xvi., 217 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

81. **Capitalist Enterprise and Social Progress.** By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge) ; Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925 ; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

82. **Has Poverty Diminished ?** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge ; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925 ; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

83. **Some Problems of Wages and their Regulation.** By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A. Melbourne ; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926 ; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

84. **Factory Legislation and its Administration.** By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

85. **Economic Development of Russia.** By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

86. **Wages and the State: a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation.** By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926; ix., 443 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

87. **The Origin and Early History of Insurance including the Contract of Bottomry.** By C. F. TRENERRY, B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

88. **Social Progress and Educational Waste.** By KENNETH LINDSAY, B.A. (Hist.) Oxon. 1926; viii., 215 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

89. **Economic Revolution in British West Africa.** By ALLAN MCPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 322 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

90. **Indian Railways: Rates and Regulations.** By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1927; xi., 11-188 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

91. **Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A.** By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). 1927; 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

92. **London Essays in Economics.** Edited by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), and HUGH DALTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.). 1927; 376 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

93. **Foreign Diplomacy in China.** By PHILIP JOSEPH, LL.B. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1928; 458 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

94. **Wages in Theory and Practice.** By J. W. F. ROWE, M.A., M.Sc. 1928; x., 277 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

95. **History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925.** By STEPHEN H. ROBERTS, M.A. 1929; 2 vols., xvi., 700 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

96. **Clothing Workers of Great Britain.** By S. P. DOBBS, B.A. 1928; xiv., 216 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

97. **Allegiance in Church and State: the problem of the Non-Jurors in the English revolution.** By L. M. HAWKINS. 1928; viii., 200 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

98. **Economics of Inheritance.** By JOSIAH WEDGWOOD. 1929; xviii, 276 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

99. **Economic Control, with Special Reference to Australia.** By N. SKENE SMITH, B.Com. (London). 1929; 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

100. **The Chronicle of Melrose.** A complete facsimile edition, in full-size collotype plates, of the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited with an index and an introduction by W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit., and A. O. ANDERSON, M.A. (In the press.) *G. Routledge & Sons.*

101. **Nationality: its Nature and Problems.** By BERNARD JOSEPH, B.A., B.C.L. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1929; xii., 380 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

102. **The Evolution of the Indian Income Tax.** By J. P. NIYOGI, M.A., B.L. (Cal.). 1929; viii, 326 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

103. **Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire.** Vol. II. By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M. (Cantab.), Litt.D., and C. M. KNOWLES, LL.B. 1930; pp. xxiv, 616, Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

104. **Gabriel Bonnot de Mably.** By E. WHITFIELD. 1930; xiii, 311 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

MONOGRAPHS ON SOCIOLOGY.

3. **The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. WHEELER, B.A., and M. GINSBERG, B.A. 1915. Reprint 1930; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 10s. 6d. net. *Chapman & Hall.*

4. **Village and Town Life in China.** By TAO LI KUNG, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and LEONG YEW KOH, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Edited by L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression, 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

1. **A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed.** By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909 ; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net ; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A. ; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912 ; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Constable & Co.*

3. **Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom.** By DOROTHY BALLEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London : an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914 ; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History.** Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914 ; xiii. and 350 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford ; M.P. ; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

6. **A Select Bibliography of Economic Theory, 1870-1928.** Compiled by HAROLD E. BATSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Lond., with an Introduction by DR. HUGH DALTON. 1930 ; pp. xii, 224, Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

7. **A Select Bibliography of the Monroe Doctrine 1919-1929.** Compiled by PHILLIPS BRADLEY. 1929; 39 pp. 2s. net. *London School of Economics.*

8. **A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences.** Being the Subject Catalogue of the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School of Economics, the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature at the University of London, the Libraries of the Royal Statistical Society, of the Royal Anthropological Institute, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of the Institute of Industrial Psychology, the Edward Fry Library of International Law, and the collection of pamphlets at the Reform Club, together with certain special collections at University College, London, and elsewhere. Compiled under the direction of B. M. Headicar, Librarian, and C. Fuller, B.A., Assistant Librarian, of the British Library of Political and Economic Science ; with an Introduction by the Rt. Hon. LORD PASSFIELD. 4 vols. (In the press.) *London School of Economics.*

SERIES OF GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES.

1. **The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey.** A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills. By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910 ; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

*2. **The Highlands of South-West Surrey.** A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay. By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911 ; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

3. **London on the Thames : a Geographical Study.** By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. 1924 ; xiv., 190 pp., maps, ills., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *Sifton, Praed & Co.*

SERIES OF CONTOUR MAPS OF CRITICAL AREAS.

1. **The Hudson-Mohawk Gap.** Prepared by the Diagram Company from a map by B. B. Dickinson. 1913 ; 1 sheet 18″ × 22½″. Scale 20 miles to 1 inch. 6d. net ; post free, folded 7d., rolled 9d. *Sifton, Praed & Co.*

STUDIES IN COMMERCE.

1. **The True Basis of Efficiency.** By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A. ; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922 ; xi., 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

2. **The Ship and Her Work.** By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923 ; ii., 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

3. **Selections of French Handwriting.** By E. L. LITTON. 1929 ; 43 pp. Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. net. *Gee & Co.*

4. **Selections of German Handwriting.** By W. ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. 1929 ; 74 pp., 4to, paper. 3s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

5. **Refrigeration as applied to the Transportation and Storage of Food Products.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.). (London). 1929 ; x., 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

A Tabular Guide to the Foreign Trade Statistics of Twenty-one Principal Countries. By FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) London ; Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1926 ; 125, 33 pp., 4to, paper. 7s. 6d. net.
Students' Bookshops Ltd.

STUDIES IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

Edited by R. H. TAWNEY and EILEEN POWER.

1. **Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution, 1750-1850.** By IVY PINCHBECK, M.A. 1930; x, 342 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

2. **A History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846.** By DONALD GROVE BARNES, Professor of History in the University of Oregon. 1930 ; xv, 336 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

3. **Anglo-Irish Trade in the Sixteenth Century.** By KATHLEEN LONGFIELD, LL.B., M.A. 1930; viii, 241 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

Edward Fry Library of International Law. Catalogue of the books, pamphlets and other documents in the Library, together with other works bearing on the subject of International Law contained in the Library of the London School of Economics. Compiled and edited by B. M. Headicar, Librarian of the London School of Economics and Secretary to the Trustees of the Edward Fry Library, 1923 ; viii, 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net (with new supplement to 31st May, 1925). *London School of Economics.*

ADVERTISEMENTS

Butterworths' Legal Text-books

Paget's Law of Banking

4th Edition, 1930. The standard up-to-date work by a recognized authority. *Price,* **17s. 6d.** *Postage,* **9d.**

Willis and Oliver's Roman Law

4th Edition, 1929. Revised, modernised and brought up to date. *Price,* **15s.** *Postage,* **6d.**

Sutton's Personal Actions at Common Law

A new work by the Reader in Common Law to the Council of Legal Education which has been widely commended. *Price,* **12s. 6d.** *Postage,* **6d.**

Topham's Company Law

7th Edition, 1929. Specially rewritten to include the new legislation. *Price,* **7s. 6d.** *Postage,* **4d.**

Cheshire's Modern Law of Real Property

A classic work with a great reputation. *Price,* **32s. 6d.** *Postage,* **9d.**

Carter's History of the English Courts

Many improvements have been made in this Fifth Edition. *Price,* **15s.** *Postage,* **6d.**

Mozley and Whiteley's Law Dictionary

The Fifth Edition, 1930, is an extremely useful book for any student to possess. *Price,* **12s. 6d.** *Postage,* **6d.**

Seaborne's Vendors and Purchasers

An extremely popular work among law students. 9th Edition, with Supplement, 1929. *Price,* **21s.** *Postage,* **9d.**

1930 *CATALOGUE GRATIS ON APPLICATION.*

BUTTERWORTH & CO.
(PUBLISHERS) LTD.
Bell Yard, Temple Bar, LONDON, W.C.2.

Pitman's Up-to-date Text Books

Labour Organization
By J. CUNNISON, M.A., Lecturer in Social Economics, University of Glasgow.
280 pp., **7/6** net

Factory Organization
By C. H. NORTHCOTT, O. SHELDON, J. W. WARDROPPER and L. URWICK, with a Foreword by PROFESSOR J. H. JONES, M.A. 264 pp., **7/6** net

The Evolution of Industrial Organization
By B. F. SHIELDS, M.A., Professor of Commerce, University College, Dublin.
308 pp., **10/6** net

Business Forecasting and its Practical Application
By W. WALLACE, M.Com. (Lond.) Second Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt.
140 pp., **7/6** net

The Rise of British Commerce
By K. G. LEWIS, B.A., and N. BRANTON. In demy 8vo, cloth. 180 pp., **3/6**

Industrial and General Administration
By HENRI FAYOL. Translated from the French by J. A. COUBROUGH.
84 pp., **3/6** net

The Economics of Private Enterprise
By J. HARRY JONES, M.A., Professor of Economics at the University of Leeds. Second Edition. 456 pp., **7/6** net

The Principles of Business Economics
By J. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc.
504 pp., **10/6** net

Industrial Combination in England
By PATRICK FITZGERALD, D.Sc. (Econ.), Acting Editor of "The Statist." Second Edition. 248 pp., **10/6** net

Economic Geography
By J. MCFARLANE, M.A., M.Com., Reader in Geography in the University of Aberdeen. Third Edition. 656 pp. illustrated, **10/6** net

The Principles of Economic Geography
By R. N. RUDMOSE BROWN, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geography in the University of Sheffield. Second Edition. 210 pp., **6/-** net

Outlines of the Economic History of England
By H. O. MEREDITH, M.A., M.Com., Professor of Economics, Queen's University, Belfast. Second Edition. 376 pp., **7/6** net

English Banking Methods
By L. LE MARCHANT MINTY, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Certificated Associate of the Institute of Bankers. Third Edition.
468 pp., **15/-** net

Foreign Exchange and Foreign Bills in Theory and in Practice
By W. F. SPALDING, Fellow of the London Institute of Bankers. Seventh Edition.
320 pp., **7/6** net

The History and Economics of Transport
By A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.), M.Com., Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce at University College, Nottingham; and A. DUDLEY EVANS. Fourth Edition. 437 pp., **16/-** net

Engineering Economics
By T. H. BURNHAM, B.Sc. Hons. (Lond.), B.Com. (Lond.), A.M.I.Mech.E.
338 pp., **10/6** net

Industrial Traffic Management
By GEO. B. LISSENDEN, M.Inst.T. Third Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt.
422 pp., **25/-** net

Commercial Mathematics
By L. H. L. DAVIES, B.A., and E. G. HABAKKUK, M.Sc. In demy 8vo., cloth.
268 pp., **5/-**

Outlines of Central Government
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. **5/-** net

Dictionary of the World's Currencies and Foreign Exchanges
By WILLIAM F. SPALDING, Fellow of the Institute of Bankers and of the Royal Economic Society. 208 pp., **30/-** net

Social Administration, including the Poor Laws
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S., Lecturer in Public Administration, etc., in the University of Liverpool. 372 pp., **7/6** net

The Local Government of the United Kingdom
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. Fifth Edition. 616 pp., **12/6** net

The Main Currents of Social and Industrial Change 1870-1924
By T. G. WILLIAMS, M.A., F.R.Hist.S., F.R.Econ.S. 320 pp., **5/-** net

The History of Commerce
By the same author 342 pp., **5/-** net

Office Organization and Management
By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A., Professor in Accounting and Business Organization in the University of London; and Sir H. E. BLAIN, C.B.E. Eighth Edition. 314 pp., **7/6** net

Commercial Management
By CUNLIFFE L. BOLLING.
435 pp., **10/6** net

The Principles and Practice of Commerce
By J. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc.
650 pp., **8/6** net

Accounting
By S. S. DAWSON, F.C.A., and R. C. de ZOUCHE, F.C.A. 290 pp., **10/6** net

The Principles of Auditing
By F. R. M. de PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A., Professor of Accounting at the University of London. Fourth Edition. 242 pp., **7/6** net

Mercantile Law
By J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. (Lond.). Sixth Edition, revised by R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. 464 pp., **7/6** net

A Complete List of Books on Commerce, Economics, etc., containing over 500 titles, will be sent post free.

SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD., PARKER STREET, KINGSWAY, W.C.2

THE

STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP

(Room 3—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect

as they have already satisfied

- thousands of other students -

BANKING AND EXCHANGE

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.).

Specially prepared to assist those who, though neither bankers nor exchange dealers, would find a general knowledge of the principles of Banking and Foreign Exchange invaluable.

Clearly and simply written by a triple prizeman of the Institute of Bankers and author of books widely recommended by examining bodies. Covers Syllabuses of the I.C.A., C.I.S., I.S.A., C.A.A., R.S.A. and Lond. Chamber of Comm. Price **11/6** net.

BANKER AND CUSTOMER

By S. E. THOMAS, B.Com.

An up-to-date and comprehensive exposition of the principles and practice of banking. Indispensable to the practical bankman and to the student preparing for examinations of Institute of Bankers, etc. 733 + xvi pp., bound in cloth. Price **12/6** net.

ELEMENTS OF ECONOMICS.

By S. E. THOMAS, B.Com.

Deals comprehensively, and in a clear and interesting manner, with the whole field of economic theory. Covers examinations of the I.S.A., Bankers' Inst,, C.A., etc. 683 + viii pp., bound in cloth. Price **10/6** net.

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

With special reference to the British Empire

By D. E. WILLINGTON, B.Com., F.R.G.S., Fellow of the Royal Economic Society.

An Economic Geography of the British Empire, with a brief survey of the Economic Geography of the world. Suitable for Day and Evening Schools, and for candidates for Preliminary Examinations of Inst. of Bankers, L.A.A., etc. 325 + vii pp., bound in cloth. Price **7/6** net.

Obtainable from all Booksellers and

The Gregg Publishing Company Limited

36-38 Kingsway, London, W.C.2

MACMILLAN

British Foreign Policy, 1660-1672. By KEITH FEILING, Student of Christ Church and sometime Fellow of All Souls, Oxford, author of "England under the Tudors and Stuarts," "History of the Tory Party 1640-1714," etc. About **16s.** net

England in the Age of the American Revolution. Book 1. Government and Parliament under the Duke of Newcastle. By L. B. NAMIER, author of "The Structure of Politics at the Accession of George III." About **21s.** net.

The Economic War. By the HON. GEORGE PEEL, author of "The Financial Crisis of France," "The Economic Impact of America," etc. About **10s. 6d.** net.

The Concert of Europe. By R. B. MOWAT, Professor of History in the University of Bristol. About **18s.** net.

A Treatise on Money. By J. M. KEYNES, author of "A Tract on Monetary Reform," "The Economic Consequences of the Peace," etc. 2 vols. About **15s.** each, net.

Vol. 1. The Pure Theory of Money. Vol. 2. The Applied Theory of Money.

The Bank for International Settlements. By PAUL EINZIG, D.Sc., Pol. and Econ. (Paris). *Second Edition.* Contains a new chapter and also the full collection of the official documents connected with the establishment of the Bank. **10s. 6d.** net.

Central Banks. A study of the Constitutions of Banks of Issue, with an Analysis of Representative Charters. By C. H. KISCH, C.B., and W. A. ELKIN. With a Foreword by the RT. HON. MONTAGU C. NORMAN, D.S.O., Governor of the Bank of England. **18s.** net.

Third Edition. Thoroughly Revised. With important additions.

Joint Stock Banking in Germany. A Study of the German Credit-banks before and after the War. By P. BARRETT WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.). **16s.** net.

Introduction to the Money and Banking System of the United States. By J. P. DAY. About **4s. 6d.** net.

The Federal Reserve. Its Origin and Growth. Reflections and Recollections. By PAUL M. WARBURG. 2 vols. **50s.** net.

The Theory of Interest. As determined by Impatience to spend Income and Opportunity to invest it. By IRVING FISHER, Professor of Economics, Yale University. **25s.** net.

The Stock Market Crash: and After. By Professor IRVING FISHER. *With Charts.* **10s. 6d.** net.

The Economist: "Professor Fisher's book should be widely read."

MACMILLAN & CO., LONDON, W.C.2.

THE STORY OF MONEY

by NORMAN ANGELL

A survey of the world's monetary methods from earliest days. The development of coinage and of its paper equivalents; international credit and exchange; the post-war collapse of currencies and the Reparations problem, with the question of the International Bank, are among the important matters discussed in the book.

With 56 Illustrations £1 1s. net

Every student interested in Economics should read this lucid and fascinating work.

CASSELL & CO. LTD., LA BELLE SAUVAGE, E.C.4

ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP - ONE GUINEA
LIFE MEMBERSHIP - - TEN GUINEAS

The Membership Subscription now covers the receipt of the following—

THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL—Quarterly.

ECONOMIC HISTORY (A Supplement to the Economic Journal)—Annual.

SPECIAL MEMORANDA—One or Two Annually.

STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN GREAT BRITAIN—Quarterly.

REPORT AND STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON CURRENT ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN EUROPE—Annual.

The published price of the above is in the aggregate about 45/-. By joining the Society, all these varied publications, enabling the reader to keep abreast with the developments of economic science and economic facts in all parts of the world, can be obtained for one guinea a year.

The Bulletins and special memoranda are prepared by the London and Cambridge Economic Service with the assistance of regular correspondents in the chief European countries. The Quarterly Bulletin includes extracts from the reports of the Harvard Economic Service on conditions in the United States.

The most recent special memoranda supplied to members have been—

THE RAILWAY INDUSTRY OF GREAT BRITAIN, 1927. By W. V. Wood and C. E. R. Sherrington.

A NEW WAGES INDEX FOR GREAT BRITAIN. By A. L. Bowley.

These increased privileges of membership have proved widely popular with the general reader on economic questions, with the result that the number of members is growing very rapidly and now exceeds 3,000, or more than four times the pre-war figure. The larger the number of members the greater will be the service to Economic Science and Literature which the Society can afford to perform.

Applications for Membership should be addressed to—

THE SECRETARY, ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY, 9 ADELPHI TERRACE, LONDON, W.C.2.

P. S. KING & SON, LTD.

A Review of Economic Theory

BY EDWIN CANNAN, EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF POLITICAL ECONOMY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON.

Demy 8vo. 460 pp. Cloth **16s.**

In this book Professor Cannan has been faithful to the principle which he followed at the London School of Economics — the principle that general economic theory can best be made intelligible by following its development from its simplest beginnings. The story told in his "Theories of Production and Distribution" is now retold, but in a much shorter form, so that room is found not only for starting the history of these theories at their birth and carrying it down to the present time, but also for a similar history of the theory of value, and for a chapter on "Aspirations and Tendencies" in which the drift of economic progress is discussed.

The Early History of Banking in England

BY R. D. RICHARDS, PH.D.

Demy 8vo. 344 pp. Cloth, **15s.**

A carefully documented account is given of the early history of English banking, with particular reference to the operations of the goldsmith bankers, the evolution of English paper money, and the early transactions of the Bank of England.

This is followed by an interesting survey of later English banking developments up to the Bank Acts of 1833, and a lucid analysis of the economic, political and religious conditions under which banking originated in England.

Scotsman: "Dr. Richards has explored with great thoroughness the origins of banking in England, and he has made liberal use of documentary evidence hitherto unpublished. The result is a volume which, though it does not upset or revolutionize commonly accepted views on these matters, does fill in with great detail certain gaps in the history of the origins of banking. . . . The student of economic history and of the history of financial doctrine and theory will find Dr. Richards' volume of great interest."

14 Great Smith Street, London, S.W.1

BOWES & BOWES

English and Foreign Booksellers

SCARCE AND OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS
if not in stock, sought for and reported free of charge.

We pay special attention to the requirements of RESEARCH WORKERS, and to all lists of wants.

WE PURCHASE LIBRARIES & SMALLER COLLECTIONS OF STANDARD WORKS.

1 & 2, TRINITY ST., CAMBRIDGE

Telegrams and Cables: "BOWES, CAMBRIDGE."

PRINTING

executed by SPEAIGHT'S of FETTER LANE is an asset to your business, and if

ILLUSTRATED

will be of still further value. SPEAIGHT'S have a Process Block Department that produces illustrations in Black and White or

IN COLOUR

SPEAIGHT'S are the largest independent Periodical Contractors in London, and have a complete Printing and Block service at your disposal for all kinds of Publicity Printing.

Telephone HOLBORN 0481 (Five Lines) for a Representative.

W. SPEAIGHT & SONS, LTD.

(Established over a Century)

98-99 FETTER LANE, LONDON, E.C. 4

From Messrs. METHUEN'S LIST

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE, 1760—1930. By **A. Birnie, M.A.** Demy 8vo. **10s. 6d.** net.

A SYNOPSIS OF ECONOMICS. By **Gertrude Williams, B.A.,** Lecturer in Economics, Bedford College, London. Crown 8vo. **4s. 6d.** net.

SOME EARLY TRACTS ON POOR RELIEF. Edited by **F. R. Salter, M.A.** **5s.** net.

THE RISE OF MODERN INDUSTRY. By **J. L.** and **B. Hammond.** **10s. 6d.** net.

A SHORT HISTORY OF MERCANTILISM. By **J. W. Horrocks, M.A., D.Litt.** **7s. 6d.** net.

THE COMMERCE OF NATIONS. By **C. F. Bastable, M.A., LL.D.** Eighth Edition. Revised by **T. E. Gregory, D.Sc.** **6s.** net.

ENGLISH POLITICAL THEORY. By **Ivor J. C. Brown, B.A.** **5s. 6d.** net.

THE ENGLISH CAPITAL MARKET. By **F. Lavington, M.A.** **15s.** net.

AN INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE. By **E. F. Bowman, M.A.** **6s**

HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY. By **J. W. Allen,** late Professor of History at Bedford College, London. Demy 8vo. **21s.** net.

MODERN FOREIGN EXCHANGE. By **H. C. Walter.** Second Edition. **5s.** net.

THE STOCK EXCHANGE. By **C. Duguid.** Fifth Edition, completely revised by **E. D. Kissan.** **3s. 6d.** net.

THE INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By **H. de B. Gibbins, M.A., Litt.D.** Thoroughly revised and enlarged by **J. F. Rees, M.A.** With 5 Maps and a Plan. Twenty-eighth Edition. **5s.**

A SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By **J. F. Rees, M.A.** Third Edition. **5s.** net.

A SHORT FISCAL AND FINANCIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By **J. F. Rees, M.A.** **6s.** net.

STUDIES IN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY. By the late **Sir James W. Headlam-Morley, C.B.E.** Edited by **K.** and **A. Headlam-Morley.** **10s. 6d.** net.

A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By **A. M. Chambers.** Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo. **6s.** net.

ORIGINAL ILLUSTRATIONS OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY. Comprising a Selected Number of the Chief Charters and Statutes. By **D. J. Medley, M.A.** Second Edition, Revised. **10s. 6d.** net.

NATIONAL CHARACTER AND THE FACTORS IN ITS FORMATION. By **Ernest Barker,** King's College, London. Demy 8vo. **10s. 6d.** net.

SOCIAL THEORY. By **G. D. H. Cole, M.A.** Third Edition. **6s.** net.

THE SOCIAL GOOD. By **E. J. Urwick, M.A.** **10s. 6d.** net.

THE HISTORY OF GOVERNMENT. By **Sir Charles Petrie.** Cr. 8vo. **7s. 6d.** net.

A MODERN THEORY OF ETHICS. By **W. O. Stapledon, M.A., Ph.D.** Crown 8vo. **8s. 6d.** net.

ENGLISH THOUGHT IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. By **D. C. Somervell, M.A.** Crown 8vo. **6s.** net.

THE BRITISH EMPIRE SINCE 1783. By **Prof. A. P. Newton** and **Prof. J. Ewing.** With 11 Illustrations and 4 Maps. **5s.**

AN OUTLINE OF ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT. By **E. Jenks, M.A., D.C.L.** Sixth Edition. **5s.** net.

A HISTORY OF ENGLISH LAW. By **W. S. Holdsworth, K.C., D.C.L.** In Nine Volumes. Demy 8vo. Each **25s.** net.

NORTH AMERICA: An Historical, Economic and Regional Geography. By **Ll. Rodwell Jones, B.Sc.,** and **P. W. Bryan, Ph.D.** With 104 Maps. **21s.** net.

SOUTH AMERICA: An Economic and Regional Geography. With an Historical Chapter. With numerous Maps and Diagrams. By **E. W. Shanahan, M.A., D.Sc.Econ.** Demy 8vo. **14s.** net.

ASIA: A Regional and Economic Geography. By **L. Dudley Stamp, D.Sc.** Demy 8vo. **27s. 6d.** net.

THE POLAR REGIONS. By **R. N. Rudmose Brown, D.Sc.,** University of Sheffield. With 2 coloured and 21 other Maps. Demy 8vo. **12s. 6d.** net.

SOUTH WALES: A Physical and Economic Geography. By **S. W. Rider** and **A. E. Trueman, D.Sc.** With 34 Maps. Crown 8vo. **4s.**

Methuen & Co. Ltd., 36 Essex St., London, W.C.2

THE ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW, 1929

THE ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW is a critical account of the development of English legislation, case law, and legal literature during the year under review. It is intended for the use of law teachers and students and also of legal practitioners.

The SURVEY is divided into the following twelve Parts :—

(1) Constitutional Law; (2) Administrative Law and Local Government; (3) Law of Persons and Family Law; (4) Property; (5) Contracts; (6) Torts; (7) Maritime and Mercantile Law; (8) Industrial Law; (9) Criminal Law; (10) Conflict of Laws; (11) Evidence and Procedure; (12) Public International Law.

Each Part is sub-divided into three Sections:

(*a*) Legislation; (*b*) Case Law; (*c*) Bibliography.

The SURVEY, which is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London), can be obtained at present only upon application to the Librarian of the School.

Bound in Cloth. With Table of Cases and Index:
Royal 8vo., about 300 pp. PRICE **10s. 6d.** POST FREE.

PUBLISHED BY
THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE,
HOUGHTON STREET, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W.C.2

RATIONALISATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT

AN ECONOMIC DILEMMA

By J. A. HOBSON

A new work from the pen of an author whose books on economics are universally known. This is a constructive essay showing how Rationalisation, which is essentially a labour-saving policy, can be effected without decreasing the employment of the workers. **3/6**

GOLD, CREDIT AND EMPLOYMENT

By G. D. H. COLE

Mr. Cole, in these four essays, discusses certain of the leading financial controversies of to-day in non-technical language. Rationalization, the Gold Standard and the problems of currency and credit in their relation to unemployment are among the questions dealt with. **5/-**

GEORGE ALLEN & UNWIN LTD
40 MUSEUM STREET, LONDON, W.C.1

TO STUDENTS OF THE COLLEGE.

J. POOLE & CO.

(ESTABLISHED 1854)

EDUCATIONAL & SCIENTIFIC **BOOKSELLERS** NEW AND SECOND-HAND

An Extensive Stock of

SECOND-HAND BOOKS

School, Classical, Mathematical, Mechanical, Elementary and Advanced Scientific—

ALWAYS ON HAND

FOREIGN BOOKS FOR ALL EXAMINATIONS, KEYS AND TRANSLATIONS.

86, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2

Enquiries by Post receive Immediate Attention.

ECONOMICA

A Journal of the Social Sciences

THE London School of Economics and Political Science publishes terminally a Journal devoted to research in the social sciences—economics and economic history, politics and public administration, law, sociology, anthropology, social biology, etc.

A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in these sciences.

Each summer number of "Economica" contains a list of theses in the social sciences in progress at Universities in the United Kingdom, the purpose of which is to prevent duplication in research work and to enable those studying allied topics to get into communication with one another.

The price of "Economica" is 2s. 6d. per number, or 7s. 6d. per annum, post free.

The joint editors are Sir William Beveridge, Professor T. E. Gregory and Professor H. J. Laski. The assistant editor, to whom subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed, is Mr. S. H. Bailey, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, W.C.2.

SOME NEW BOOKS.

STUDIES IN THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL THINKERS OF THE 19th CENTURY. By R. H. MURRAY, Litt.D. Demy 8vo, cloth. Two volumes, **12/6** net each (postage 9d.). Vol. I: From Malthus to Kingsley. Vol. II: From H. Spencer to Ramsay Macdonald.
"Clear, brisk, readable."—*Observer.*

By the same Author

A HISTORY OF POLITICAL SCIENCE FROM PLATO TO THE PRESENT. 2nd Edition, revised. Demy 8vo, cloth, **12/6** net (postage 9d.).
"A masterly and inspiring work."—*Journal of Education.*

THE ORGANIZATION OF FARMING. By G. T. GARRATT, author of "Hundred Acre Farm." Crown 8vo, cloth, **6/-** net (postage 4d.).
"A book which should be read by every farmer and every politician."—*Spectator.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE FARM ECONOMICS BRANCH, School of Agriculture, University of Cambridge. Particulars on application.

W. HEFFER & SONS, LTD., CAMBRIDGE

AND OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.

BOOKS BOUGHT AND SOLD. Send for latest Catalogue dealing with History and Economics (Secondhand).

Telephone 862.

Bulletin of the British Library of Political and Economic Science (the Library of the London School of Economics).

EACH issue of the "Bulletin" contains an annotated list of volumes recently added to the Library, with occasional articles on additions of special interest; particulars of duplicates available for exchange; notes as to donors and donations; titles of newly added periodical publications; information and statistics relating to the Library; a bibliography of material in the Library on a topic of current interest; announcements of works appearing in the School's series of publications.

The Annual Subscription is 2s. post free.

Copies are obtainable from the Librarian, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

FOR PRINTING
WANTED IN A
HURRY
(Letterpress or Litho.)

RING
HOLBORN
7600
DAY & NIGHT

Printers to the London School of Economics and Political Science, and of the "School Calendar."

St. Clements Press LTD.
THE DAY AND NIGHT PRINTERS

PORTUGAL ST., KINGSWAY, W.C.2
Copthall House, Copthall Avenue, E.C.2

That book you want!

NEW, SECOND-HAND, OUT-OF-PRINT
FOYLES CAN SUPPLY IT

Unsurpassed Stock of Books for Study.

FOYLES can supply all your requirements, including text-books for every examination. 2,000,000 vols. on every conceivable subject. Call and make your own choice at leisure. If unable to do so, write stating definite requirements and interests: suitable catalogues will then be sent. Books sent on approval.

BUY FROM FOYLES AND SAVE MONEY

BOOKS PURCHASED
A single volume up to a Library.

FOYLES FOR BOOKS

W. & G. FOYLE, Ltd., 119-125, Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2.
Gerrard 9310 (5 lines).

THE CITY LIBRARY

of GEE & CO. (Publishers), Ltd.

PUBLISHERS OF A SERIES OF HAND-BOOKS edited by SIR W. H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., and PROF. A. J. SARGENT, M.A., in connection with the University of London, London School of Economics and Political Science. This series is published specially for those studying for the Degree in Commerce.

YOU ARE CORDIALLY INVITED TO INSPECT THE COMPLETE STOCK OF BOOKS ON

ECONOMICS; BANKING and FINANCE; COMPANY, CONTRACT, INDUSTRIAL, and MERCANTILE LAW; LOCAL GOVERNMENT; FOREIGN EXCHANGE; ACCOUNTANCY and BUSINESS METHODS.

Catalogues will be forwarded, post free, on request.

Telephone: METropolitan 7786.

41 MOORGATE 41
LONDON, E.C.2

PRINTED AT
THE CHAPEL RIVER PRESS,
KINGSTON, SURREY.